

SPECIAL, 1/3/2018 1:30:00 PM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on January 03, 2018, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge (ABSENT)

Commissioner Eddie Arnold, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2 (ABSENT)

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff (ABSENT)

CHIEF DEPUTY COOPER

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 03, 2018

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
 Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One
 Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
 Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
 Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA
 OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT
 OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 January 03, 2018**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **1:30 PM**, on the **03rd** day of **January 2018** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

11:00 a.m.-Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section § 551.071 for the purpose of receiving information from its counsel regarding pending litigation against the County.

INVOCATION: Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One

PURCHASING:

1. Receive and file bids for (IFB 17-039/YS), Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 7 - 166

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

2. Receive and file bids for (IFB 17-044/YS), Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 167 - 753

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

3. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file a contract extension for (RFP 12-028/JW), Inmate Health Care Services for Jefferson County Correctional Facility with Conmed, Inc. for a period of thirty (30) days, extending the current contract expiration date from March 12, 2018 until April 10, 2018.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 754 - 754

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ADDENDUMS

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 03, 2018*

4. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file professional service agreement (PROF 18-001/JW) with Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for material testing services for Taxiway D Phase IV Reconstruction at Jack Brooks Regional Airport; for a total estimated cost of \$22,299.00. This project is funded by FAA AIP Grant #33 and budgeted funds.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 755 - 760

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AUDITOR:

5. Regular County Bills – check #441492 through check #441736 (12/25/2017), and check #441737 through checks #441842 (01/01/2018).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 761 - 777

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

6. Consider and possibly approve, execute, receive and file the re-appointment of Paul Beard to the Board of Directors for the Sabine-Neches Navigation District. Appointment by Judge Jeff Branick.

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 03, 2018*

7. Consider and possibly approve receive and file the reappointment of Vernon Pierce to the Sabine-Neches Navigation District Board of Directors effective January 3, 2018. Appointed by Commissioner Eddie Arnold.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 778 - 778

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

8. Consider and possibly approve receive and file the re-appointment of Mr. Kenneth Duhon as Commissioner to the Sabine-Neches Navigation District of Jefferson County, Texas.

APPOINTMENT BY COMMISSIONER ALFRED

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 779 - 779

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

9. Consider and possibly approve receive and file the reappointment of Joseph Johnson to the Sabine-Neches Navigation District Board of Directors. Appointed by Commissioner Michael S. Sinegal.

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

10. Consider and possibly approve a Minor Plat of Highway 90 Lazarin Acres, located off U.S. Highway 90 in Precinct No. 1. This plat is not within any ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) and has met all of our platting requirements.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 780 - 781

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
January 03, 2018

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE

Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 6, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-039/YS, Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

BID NO: IFB 17-039/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 8 & November 15, 2017

IFB 17-039/YS
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	11
Minimum Specifications	19
Bidder Information Form.....	21
Offer to Contract Form.....	22
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	23
Bid Form	24
Signature Page	26
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	27
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)	28
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	29
Notice of Intent	30
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	31
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	35
Bid Affidavit.....	36

BID SUBMISSIONS: Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a bid being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, First Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope and plainly marked with the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to

assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose

intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

- 2.5 Delivery Charges.** All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.
- 2.6 Installation Charges.** All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.
- 2.7 Operating Instructions and Training.** Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.
- 2.8 Storage.** Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.
- 2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws.** Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.
- 2.10 OSHA.** The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.
- 2.11 Patents and Copyrights.** The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.
- 2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing.** At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.
- 2.13 Acceptability.** All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.
- 2.14 Maintenance.** Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.
- 2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets.** Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.
- 2.16 Evaluation.** Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing

Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Vendor shall use an opaque envelope, clearly indicating on the outside the **Bid Number, Bid Description, and marked "SEALED BID"**. Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000.00
<u>Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):</u>	
Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)	
Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects	
Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure	
Workers' Compensation	Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project (“subcontractor”) in article 406.096 –** Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. “Services” includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. “Services” does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 6 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor’s current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers’ Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

- 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
- 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

10. FEMA Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

- (1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.
- (2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

- (1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion,

sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

See also Request for Proposals at page 8, Section E.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200

(D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work

Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §

180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

See also Request for Proposals at page 6, Section 14.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

See Request for Proposals at page 7, Section B.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. See also Requests for Proposals at page 24, Section 3.4, subparagraph 5.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us or 409-835-8593 regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-039/YS.

Scope

Vendor shall provide Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport subject to the terms and conditions stated for an initial period **beginning on or about Date of Award**. All products must be approved for use in the State of Texas.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do may result in rejection of bid.

Prices quoted shall be F.O.B. Jack Brooks Regional Airport, 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, TX, 77705. Bidder bears freight charges. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten.

The basis of the award will be the unit prices quoted. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds.

The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Purchase orders for insecticides, herbicides, and adjuvants will be released to the successful bidder(s) **on an as-needed basis. MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Refer questions of a commercial nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us and questions of a technical nature to Duke Youmans, Southeast Texas Regional Airport, 409-719-4900.

A price re-determination may be considered by Jefferson County only at the twelve (12) month and twenty-four (24) month anniversary dates of the contract. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

Usage

Orders will be placed on an **as-needed basis** for the duration of the contract. Purchase Orders will be released to the successful bidder(s) as required. **MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Contract

This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract.

The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds. The brand name references are for description only, and are not intended to exclude other herbicides of **equal quality**. Bidders desiring to substitute items may do so provided brand name is **indicated on Bid Form**. Change of container size may disqualify bid. Dilution ratio will be a factor in award of chemicals.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
1	POLARIS – to Isopropylamine salt of imazaphyr	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
2	Tordon 101 – to contain 10.2% 4-amino-3, 5,6-trichloropicolinic acid (picloram), tri-isopropanolomine salt 39.6% 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, tri-isopropanolomiane salt. 2.5	2.5 gal. container
3	Roundup herbicide or equivalent – to contain 41.0% by weight Isopropylamine Salt of Glyphosate	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent – water soluble spray drift control agent	Case
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent – to contain 40% bromacil, 40% diuron	Case
6	Oust Extra or equivalent – to contain 56.25% sulfometuron methyl, 15% metsulfuron methyl	4 lb. container
7	Surfactant or equivalent – to contain 90% active ingredient (excluding alcohols, fatty acids, oils, ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol), a minimum of 80% surfactant load, possess an HLB (hydrophilic to lipophilic balance) ratio of 12 to 17, a maximum of 10% isopropyl alcohol, have a flash point greater than 200 degrees F., and contain an anti-foaming agent that will provide instantaneous foam breakdown when agitation ceases.	2.5 gal. container
8	Plateau or equivalent – ammonium salt of imazapic 23.6%.	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
9	24-D or equivalent – to contain 94% 2,4-dichlorophenol, 1.0% 2,6-dichlorophenol, 0.9% 4-chlorophenol, 0.5% 2-chlorophenol and 0.1% 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
10	Garlon 4 or equivalent – to contain 61.6% triclopyr 2.5	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Crop Production Services

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 04-3769161

Contact Person: Mike Standish **Title:** Territory Manager

Phone Number (with area code): 512-887-0318

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): _____

Fax Number (with area code): 303-222-2928

Email Address: mike.standish@cpsagu.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

13622 E. Hardy Road

Address

Houston, TX 77039

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): None, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Crop Production Services

For clarification of this offer, contact:

Company Name

Mike Standish

13622 E. Hardy Road

Name

Address

512-887-0318 303-222-2928

Houston, TX 77039

Phone Fax

City State Zip

mike.standish@cpsagu.com

Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

E-mail

Tim Smith

Printed Name

Region Manager

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Bidders shall attach to bid blank a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Container Size	Brand bid	MSDS Labels Attached	Price per Container
1A	POLARIS or equivalent	2.5 gal.	Polaris	X	\$ 129.50
1B	POLARIS or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Polaris	X	\$ 259.00
2	Tordon 101 or equivalent	2.5 gal	No bid		\$ ---
3A	Roundup or equivalent	2.5 gal	Mad Dog herbicide	X	\$ 31.15
3A	Roundup or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Mad Dog herbicide	X	\$ 62.30
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent	Case	Reign LC	X	\$ 105.00 A case is 12 x 1 quarts
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent	Case	Krovar I DF	X	\$ 348.00 A case is 48 lbs. 8 x 6 lb. bags
6	Oust Extra or equivalent	4 lb.	Oust Extra	X	\$ 114.00
7	Sufactant or equivalent	2.5 gal.	Brewer 90	X	\$ 23.65
8A	Plateau or equivalent	2.5-gal- 1 gal	Plateau	X	\$ 112.50
8B	Plateau or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Plateau	X	\$ 562.50
9A	24-D or equivalent	2.5 gal	Platoon	X	\$ 34.10
9B	24-D or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Platoon	X	\$ 68.20
10A	Garlon 4 or equivalent	2.5 gal	Garlon 4 Ultra	X	\$ 135.50
10B	Garlon 4 or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Garlon 4 Ultra	X	\$ 271.00

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any): None

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: State of Texas

Address: Austin, TX

Contact Person and Title: Joaquin Luna, Strategic Sourcing Division

Phone: 512-463-0956 Fax: _____

Contract Period: 12/1/2014 to 8/31/2018 Scope of Work: Supply of herbicides and chemicals

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: State of Oklahoma

Address: Oklahoma City, OK

Contact Person and Title: Lisa Bradley, Contract Administrator

Phone: 405-522-4480 Fax: _____

Contract Period: 1/1/2014 to 12/31/17 Scope of Work: Supply of herbicides
 Note: a new contract will take effect 1/1/18

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: Bexar County

Address: San Antonio, TX

Contact Person and Title: Mary Salas, Senior Contract Specialist

Phone: 210-335-2212 Fax: _____

Contract Period: 9/1/2016 to 8/31/2018 Scope of Work: Supply of herbicides

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Crop Production Services

Bidder (Entity Name)

13622 E. Hardy Road

Street & Mailing Address

Houston, TX 77039

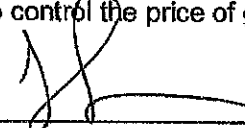
City, State & Zip

512-887-0318

Telephone Number

mike.standish@cpsagu.com

E-mail Address



Signature

Tim Smith

Print Name

12/18/2017

Date Signed

303-222-2928

Fax Number

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p><small>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</small></p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">None</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">None</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">None</p> <hr style="width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: right;"> <p style="font-size: 1.2em;">12/18/2017</p> <hr style="width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Date</p> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No*

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

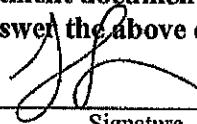
Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes* No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

**If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.
 If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.**

Tim Smith

Printed Name of Authorized Representative



Signature

Region Manager

Title

12/18/2017

Date

*Explanation of no subcontracting:

Crop Production Services has a full service warehouse in Houston, TX stocked with all the items listed on your bid. We have the fleet vehicles and the staff to deliver each of your orders without subcontracting.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)


This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name:	Crop Production Services	HUB:	p Yes	p No	X
Address:	13622 E. Hardy Road	Houston, TX	77039		
	Street	City	State	Zip	
Phone (with area code):	512-887-0318	Fax (with area code):	303-222-2928		
Project Title & No.:	IFB 17-039/YS				
Prime Contract Amount:	\$ _____				

HUB Subcontractor Name:	None				
HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity):	_____				
Certifying Agency:	<input type="checkbox"/> Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. <input type="checkbox"/> Jefferson County <input type="checkbox"/> Tx Unified Certification Prog.				
Address:	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	Street	City	State	Zip	
Phone (with area code):	_____	Fax (with area code):	_____		
Proposed Subcontract Amount:	\$ _____	Percentage of Prime Contract:	_____	%	
Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed:	_____				

Tim Smith		12/18/2017
Printed Name of Contractor Representative	Signature of Representative	Date
None	_____	_____
Printed Name of HUB	Signature of Representative	Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No *

Prime Contractor: Crop Production Services HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: 13622 E. Hardy Road Houston, TX 77039
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): 512-887-0318 Fax (with area code): 303-222-2928

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: None

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

*** Explanation of no subcontracting:**

Crop Production Services has a full service warehouse in Houston stocked with all the items listed on your bid. We have the fleet vehicles and the staff to deliver each of your orders.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: NONE

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: NONE

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (*Complete Part III*)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: No subcontractors will be used for this contract

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: None

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: None

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): Tim Smith

Title: Region Manager

Signature: 

Date: 12/18/2017

E-mail address: Timothy.Smith@cpsagu.com

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): Wes Flower

Title: Warehouse manager

Date: 12/15/2017

E-mail address: wesley.flower@cpsagu.com

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that Crop Production Services [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is Loveland, Colorado (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	04-3769161
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Crop Production Services
Mailing address:	13622 E. Hardy Road, Houston, TX 77039
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
None	

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Arkansas COUNTY OF Drew

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Arkansas,

on this day personally appeared Tim Smith, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Tim Smith am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for CPS Crop Production Services and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said CPS Crop Production Services.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: CPS Crop Production Services
13622 E. Hardy Road, Houston, TX 77039

Fax: 303-222-2928 Telephone# 512-887-0318

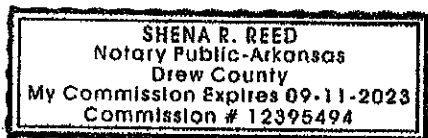
by: Tim Smith Title: Region Manager
(print name)

Signature: [Signature]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the 18 day of December, 2017.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
the State of Arkansas



Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

BID NAME: Term Contract
 BID # IFB 17-039/Y5
 OPEN: 11:00 AM 12/19-2017
 BINDER: Crop Production Services

Express
 OR HER BIDDERS FOR JACK BROOKS AIRPORT



002844DEC 19 2017

ORIGIN: DBSMA (312) 887-0318
MIKE STANDISH
CROP PRODUCTION SERVICES
990 COUNTY ROAD 339
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 18DEC17
ACT WT: 1.00 LB
CAD: 3988977INET3920
BILL SENDER

TO **DEBORAH CLARK**
JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPT.
1149 PEARL STREET, 1ST FLOOR

BEAUMONT TX 77701
INV: (409) 835-8593
REF: PO: DEPT:

549J1574C104C



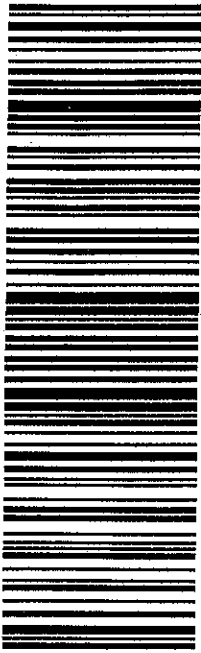
J172117691361ur

TRK# 7710 2968 7536
0207

TUE - 19 DEC 8:30A
FIRST OVERNIGHT

A1 BPTA

77701
TX-US IAH



After printing this label:

1. Use the 'Print' button on this page to print your label to your laser or inkjet printer.
2. Fold the printed page along the horizontal line.
3. Place label in shipping pouch and affix it to your shipment so that the barcode portion of the label can be read and scanned.

Warning: Use only the printed original label for shipping. Using a photocopy of this label for shipping purposes is fraudulent and could result in additional billing charges, along with the cancellation of your FedEx account number.

Use of this system constitutes your agreement to the service conditions in the current FedEx Service Guide, available on fedex.com. FedEx will not be responsible for any claim in excess of \$100 per package, whether the result of loss, damage, delay, non-delivery, misdelivery, or misinformation, unless you declare a higher value, pay an additional charge, document your actual loss and file a timely claim. Limitations found in the current FedEx Service Guide apply. Your right to recover from FedEx for any loss, including intrinsic value of the package, loss of sales, income interest, profit, attorney's fees, costs, and other forms of damage whether direct, incidental, consequential, or special is limited to the greater of \$100 or the authorized declared value. Recovery cannot exceed actual documented loss. Maximum for items of extraordinary value is \$1,000, e.g. jewelry, precious metals, negotiable instruments and other items listed in our Service Guide. Written claims must be filed within strict time limits, see current FedEx Service Guide.



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593



LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 6, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-039/YS, Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
BID NO: IFB 17-039/YS
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 8 & November 15, 2017

IFB 17-039/YS
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	11
Minimum Specifications	19
Bidder Information Form.....	21
Offer to Contract Form	22
Acceptance of Offer Form	23
Bid Form.....	24
Signature Page	26
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	27
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	28
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	29
Notice of Intent	30
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	31
Residence Certification/Tax Form	35
Bid Affidavit	36

BID SUBMISSIONS: Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a bid being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, First Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope and plainly marked with the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and

present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose

intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

- 2.5 Delivery Charges.** All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.
- 2.6 Installation Charges.** All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.
- 2.7 Operating Instructions and Training.** Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.
- 2.8 Storage.** Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.
- 2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws.** Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.
- 2.10 OSHA.** The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.
- 2.11 Patents and Copyrights.** The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.
- 2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing.** At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.
- 2.13 Acceptability.** All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.
- 2.14 Maintenance.** Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.
- 2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets.** Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.
- 2.16 Evaluation.** Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing

Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A., Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Vendor shall use an opaque envelope, clearly indicating on the outside the **Bid Number, Bid Description, and marked "SEALED BID"**. Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000.00

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
 Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
 Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096 –** Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 6 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.

9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

- 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
- 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

10. FEMA Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

- (1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.
- (2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

- (1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion,

sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

See also Request for Proposals at page 8, Section E.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work

Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §

180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

See also Request for Proposals at page 6, Section 14.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

See Request for Proposals at page 7, Section B.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. See also Requests for Proposals at page 24, Section 3.4, subparagraph 5.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us or 409-835-8593 regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-039/YS.

Scope

Vendor shall provide Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport subject to the terms and conditions stated for an initial period **beginning on or about Date of Award**. All products must be approved for use in the State of Texas.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do may result in rejection of bid.

Prices quoted shall be F.O.B. Jack Brooks Regional Airport, 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, TX, 77705. Bidder bears freight charges. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten.

The basis of the award will be the unit prices quoted. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds.

The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Purchase orders for insecticides, herbicides, and adjuvants will be released to the successful bidder(s) **on an as-needed basis. MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Refer questions of a commercial nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us and questions of a technical nature to Duke Youmans, Southeast Texas Regional Airport, 409-719-4900.

A price re-determination may be considered by Jefferson County only at the twelve (12) month and twenty-four (24) month anniversary dates of the contract. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

Usage

Orders will be placed on an **as-needed basis** for the duration of the contract. Purchase Orders will be released to the successful bidder(s) as required. **MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Contract

This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract.

The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds. The brand name references are for description only, and are not intended to exclude other herbicides of **equal quality**. Bidders desiring to substitute items may do so provided brand name is **indicated on Bid Form**. Change of container size may disqualify bid. Dilution ratio will be a factor in award of chemicals.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
1	POLARIS – to Isopropylamine salt of imazaphyr	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
2	Tordon 101 – to contain 10.2% 4-amino-3, 5,6-trichloropicolinic acid (picloram), tri-isopropanolomine salt 39.6% 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, tri-isopropanolomiane salt. 2.5	2.5 gal. container
3	Roundup herbicide or equivalent – to contain 41.0% by weight Isopropylamine Salt of Glyphosate	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent – water soluble spray drift control agent	Case
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent – to contain 40% bromacil, 40% diuron	Case
6	Oust Extra or equivalent – to contain 56.25% sulfometuron methyl, 15% metsulfuron methyl	4 lb. container
7	Surfactant or equivalent – to contain 90% active ingredient (excluding alcohols, fatty acids, oils, ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol), a minimum of 80% surfactant load, possess an HLB (hydrophilic to lipophilic balance) ratio of 12 to 17, a maximum of 10% isopropyl alcohol, have a flash point greater than 200 degrees F., and contain an anti-foaming agent that will provide instantaneous foam breakdown when agitation ceases.	2.5 gal. container
8	Plateau or equivalent – ammonium salt of imazapic 23.6%.	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
9	24-D or equivalent – to contain 94% 2,4-dichlorophenol, 1.0% 2,6-dichlorophenol, 0.9% 4-chlorophenol, 0.5% 2-chlorophenol and 0.1% 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
10	Garlon 4 or equivalent – to contain 61.6% triclopyr 2.5	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Morning Star Industries, Inc.

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 65-0830075

Contact Person: Kelly Brill **Title:** Director of Contracts

Phone Number (with area code): 800-440-6050

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): N/A

Fax Number (with area code): 772-334-7979

Email Address: kelly@morningstarusa.com KB

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

P.O. Box 1266

Address

Jensen Beach, FL 34957

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): N/A , N/A , N/A , N/A .

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

<u> Morning Star Industries, Inc. </u>			For clarification of this offer, contact:	
Company Name				
<u> P.O. Box 1266 </u>			<u> Kelly Brill </u>	
Address			Name	
<u> Jensen Beach, </u>	<u> FL </u>	<u> 34957 </u>	<u> 800-440-6050 </u>	<u> 772-334-7979 </u>
City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax
<u> <i>Kelly Brill</i> </u>			<u> Kelly@morningstarusa.com </u>	
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign			E-mail	
<u> Kelly Brill </u>				
Printed Name				
<u> Director of Contracts </u>				
Title				

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Bidders shall attach to bid blank a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Container Size	Brand bid	MSDS Labels Attached	Price per Container
1A	POLARIS or equivalent	2.5 gal.	Arsenal 2NS (2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 165.00 / 2.5 Gal
1B	POLARIS or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Arsenal 2NS(2x2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 330.00/ Case
2	Tordon 101 or equivalent	2.5 gal	Tordon 101M (2.5 gal)	Yes	\$135.00 /2.5 Gal
3A	Roundup or equivalent	2.5 gal	Ranger Pro (2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 37.96 /2.5 Gal
3A	Roundup or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Ranger Pro (2x2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 75.92 / Case
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent	Case	Elite Secure Ultra Drift Control (12x1gts)	Yes	\$ 180.00 / Case
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent	Case	Kovar I DF (8x6lb)	Yes	\$ 432.00 / Case
6	Oust Extra or equivalent	4 lb.	Oust Extra (8x4lb)	Yes	\$ 168.00 / 4lb Cont
7	Sufactant or equivalent	2.5 gal.	RRSI NIS Surfactant (2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 33.00 /2.5 Gal
8A	Plateau or equivalent <small>* Please note Plateau is no longer available in 2.5 Gallon Jugs</small>	2.5 gal	Plateau (1 gal)	Yes	\$ 150.00 / 1 Gal
8B	Plateau or equivalent <small>* Please note Plateau is no longer available in 2.5 Gallon Jugs</small>	5 gal. cube	Plateau (2X1 gal)	Yes	\$ 300.00 / Case
9A	24-D or equivalent	2.5 gal	De-Amine 4 2,4-D 46.8% Active (2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 41.84 / 2.5 Gal
9B	24-D or equivalent	5 gal. cube	De-Amine 4 2,4-D 46.8% Active (2X2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 83.68 / Case
10A	Garlon 4 or equivalent	2.5 gal	Garlon 4 Ultra(2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 219.00 / 2.5 Gal
10B	Garlon 4 or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Garlon 4 Ultra (2x2.5 gal)	Yes	\$ 438.00 / Case

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 N/A Date Received N/A

Addendum 2 N/A Date Received N/A

Addendum 3 N/A Date Received N/A

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: Texas Parks & Wildlife Department

Address: 11942 FM 846, Tyler TX 75707

Contact Person and Title: Danielle Rucks - Purchaser

Phone: 903-566-1626 x220 Fax: N/A

Contract Period: N/A Scope of Work: Supply of Herbicide Products

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: Mojave National Preserve

Address: 2701 BARSTOW ROAD, Barstow, CA 92311

Contact Person and Title: Rana Knighten - Purchaser

Phone: 760-252-6114 Fax: (760) 252-6174

Contract Period: N/A Scope of Work: Supply of Herbicide and Janitorial Products

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: Texas Parks & Wildlife Department

Address: 4200 SMITH SCHOOL ROAD, AUSTIN TX 78744

Contact Person and Title: Kelly Hamby - Purchaser

Phone: 512-389-8336 Fax: 512-389-4895

Contract Period: N/A Scope of Work: Supply of Herbicide Products

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Morning Star Industries, Inc.
Bidder (Entity Name)


Signature

P.O. Box 1266
Street & Mailing Address

Kelly Brill
Print Name

Jensen Beach, FL 34957
City, State & Zip

11/21/2017
Date Signed

800-440-6050
Telephone Number

772-334-7979
Fax Number

Kelly@morningstarusa.com
E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE		FORM CIQ
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY	
	Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p>N/A (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>		
<p>4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ Date</p>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session. This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.		OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received:
1	Name of Local Government Officer <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>	
2	Office Held <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3 <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>	
5	List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B). Date Gift Accepted <u> N/A </u> Description of Gift <u> N/A </u> Date Gift Accepted <u> N/A </u> Description of Gift <u> N/A </u> Date Gift Accepted <u> N/A </u> Description of Gift <u> N/A </u> (attach additional forms as necessary)	
6	AFFIDAVIT I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(b)(2)(B), Local Government Code. <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said <u> N/A </u> this the <u> N/A </u> day of <u> N/A </u> , 20 <u> N/A </u> to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office. <p style="text-align: center;">N/A N/A N/A</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 9/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

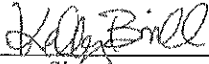
Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

N/A - Subcontractors are not applicable to this project

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
N/A
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
N/A
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
N/A
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
N/A
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
N/A
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**
N/A

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid. If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

<p style="text-align: center;">Kelly Brill _____ Printed Name of Authorized Representative</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"> _____ Signature</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Director of Contracts _____ Title</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">11/21/2017 _____ Date</p>

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: Morning Star Industries, Inc. HUB: p Yes No

Address: P.O. Box 1266 Jensen Beach FL 34957
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): (800) 440-6050 Fax (with area code): (772) 334- 7979

Project Title & No.: IFB 17-039/YS Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Prime Contract Amount: \$ TBD

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): N/A

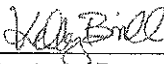
Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

Kelly Brill		11/21/2017
Printed Name of Contractor Representative	Signature of Representative	Date
N/A	N/A	N/A
Printed Name of HUB	Signature of Representative	Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: Morning Star Industries, Inc. HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): N/A

Address: P.O. Box 1266 Jensen Beach FL 34957
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): (800) 440-6050 Fax (with area code): (772) 334- 7979

Project Title & No.: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport IFB/RFP No.: 17-039/YS

Total Contract: \$ TBD Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ N/A

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: N/A % 12.6% WBE: N/A %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
 Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): N/A

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

**Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)
Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form**

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): N/A

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): N/A

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

**All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.**

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: No subcontracting is applicable to this project

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: N/A N/A N/A N/A
Street City State Zip

Contact person: N/A Title: N/A

Phone (with area code): N/A Fax (with area code): N/A

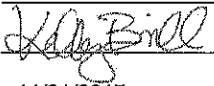
Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ N/A Percentage of Prime Contract: N/A %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: N/A

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): Kelly Brill

Title: Director of Contracts

Signature: 

Date: 11/21/2017

E-mail address: Kelly@morningstarusa.com

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): Anna Marie Fulgenzi

Title: Accounts Receivable

Date: 11/21/2017

E-mail address: annamarie@morningstarusa.com

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that Morning Star Industries, Inc. [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ Jensen Beach, Florida (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	65-0830075
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Morning Star Industries, Inc.
Mailing address:	P.O. Box 1266 , Jensen Beach, FL 34957
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner: N/A	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Florida COUNTY OF Martin

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Florida,

on this day personally appeared Kelly Brill, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Kelly Brill am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for Morning Star Industries, Inc. and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said Morning Star Industries, Inc.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Morning Star Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 1266 , Jensen Beach, FL 34957

Fax: (772) 334- 7979 Telephone# (800) 440-6050

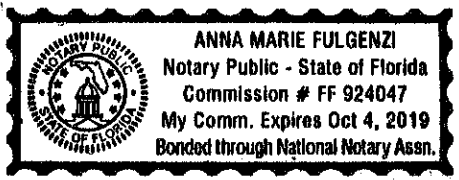
by: Kelly Brill Title: Director of Contracts
(print name)

Signature: Kelly Brill

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Kelly Brill on

this the 28th day of November, 2017.

Anna Marie Fulgenzi
Notary Public in and for
the State of Florida



Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

FROM:
SHIPPING DEPT.
(800) 440-6050

MORNING STAR INDUSTRIES, INC.
819 SW FEDERAL HWY
STUART FL 34994

3 LBS

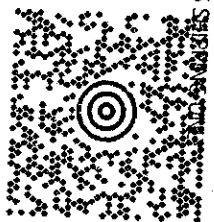
1 OF 1

FOR UPS SERVICES

SHIP TO:

DEBORAH CLARK, PURCHASING AGENT
JEFFERSON CO. PURCHASING DEPT.
1149 PEARL STREET 1ST FLOOR
BEAUMONT TX 77701

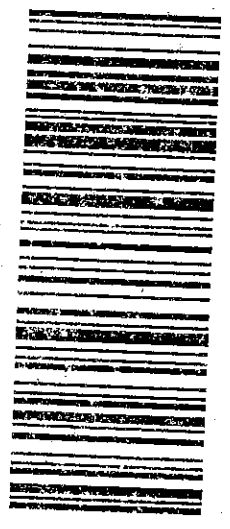
RECEIVED 12:39 PM NOV 05 2017



TX 777 0-01

UPS GROUND

TRACKING #: 1Z 348 333 03 7488 7522



BILLING: P/P

Fold here and place in label pouch

VIS 201020 HP LaserJet P 90 0A 10/2017

Sealed Bid Enclosed:
Bid #: IFB 17-039/YS
Name: Term Contract for Herbicides
 for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Due Date: 12/19/2017 11:00 AM CDT

Submitted By:
 Morning Star Industries
 P.O. Box 1266
 Jensen Beach, FL 34957

JEFFERSON CO PURCHASING DEPT
 1149 PEARL ST
 FL 1
 BEAUMONT TX 77701-3838

P: 111 S: 111 I: 111
RICK - 1460 X
 7522

1734833037488
 TXBE0130 DEC 05 06:10:11 2017
 DFF98BF 7770 IFB 17-039-01 2710021600



ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 6, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-039/YS, Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

BID NO: IFB 17-039/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah Clark

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 8 & November 15, 2017

IFB 17-039/YS
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	11
Minimum Specifications	19
Bidder Information Form.....	21
Offer to Contract Form	22
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	23
Bid Form.....	24
Signature Page	26
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	27
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	28
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	29
Notice of Intent	30
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	31
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	35
Bid Affidavit	36

BID SUBMISSIONS: Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a bid being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, First Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope and plainly marked with the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalties and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and

present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. **Contract**

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. **Waiver of Subrogation**

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. **Fiscal Funding**

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. **Bid Results**

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. **Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents**

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. **Specifications**

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. **Delivery**

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. **Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents**

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. **Currency**

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose

intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing

Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Vendor shall use an opaque envelope, clearly indicating on the outside the **Bid Number, Bid Description, and marked "SEALED BID"**. Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000.00

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation	Statutory Coverage (see attached)
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

- 9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096 –** Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 6 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

- 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
- 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

10. FEMA Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

- (1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.
- (2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

- (1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion,

sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

See also Request for Proposals at page 8, Section E.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work

Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §

180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

See also Request for Proposals at page 6, Section 14.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

See Request for Proposals at page 7, Section B.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. See also Requests for Proposals at page 24, Section 3.4, subparagraph 5.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us or 409-835-8593 regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-039/YS.

Scope

Vendor shall provide Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport subject to the terms and conditions stated for an initial period **beginning on or about Date of Award**. All products must be approved for use in the State of Texas.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Prices quoted shall be F.O.B. Jack Brooks Regional Airport, 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, TX, 77705. Bidder bears freight charges. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten.

The basis of the award will be the unit prices quoted. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds.

The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Purchase orders for insecticides, herbicides, and adjuvants will be released to the successful bidder(s) **on an as-needed basis. MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Refer questions of a commercial nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us and questions of a technical nature to Duke Youmans, Southeast Texas Regional Airport, 409-719-4900.

A price re-determination may be considered by Jefferson County only at the twelve (12) month and twenty-four (24) month anniversary dates of the contract. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A., Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

Usage

Orders will be placed on an **as-needed basis** for the duration of the contract. Purchase Orders will be released to the successful bidder(s) as required. **MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

Contract

This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract.

The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds. The brand name references are for description only, and are not intended to exclude other herbicides of **equal quality**. Bidders desiring to substitute items may do so provided brand name is **indicated on Bid Form**. Change of container size may disqualify bid. Dilution ratio will be a factor in award of chemicals.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
1	POLARIS – to Isopropylamine salt of imazaphyr	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
2	Tordon 101 – to contain 10.2% 4-amino-3, 5,6-trichloropicolinic acid (picloram), tri-isopropanolomine salt 39.6% 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, tri-isopropanolomiane salt. 2.5	2.5 gal. container
3	Roundup herbicide or equivalent – to contain 41.0% by weight Isopropylamine Salt of Glyphosate	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent – water soluble spray drift control agent	Case
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent – to contain 40% bromacil, 40% diuron	Case
6	Oust Extra or equivalent – to contain 56.25% sulfometuron methyl, 15% metsulfuron methyl	4 lb. container
7	Surfactant or equivalent – to contain 90% active ingredient (excluding alcohols, fatty acids, oils, ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol), a minimum of 80% surfactant load, possess an HLB (hydrophilic to lipophilic balance) ratio of 12 to 17, a maximum of 10% isopropyl alcohol, have a flash point greater than 200 degrees F., and contain an anti-foaming agent that will provide instantaneous foam breakdown when agitation ceases.	2.5 gal. container
8	Plateau or equivalent – ammonium salt of imazapic 23.6%.	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
9	24-D or equivalent – to contain 94% 2,4-dichlorophenol, 1.0% 2,6-dichlorophenol, 0.9% 4-chlorophenol, 0.5% 2-chlorophenol and 0.1% 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
10	Garlon 4 or equivalent – to contain 61.6% triclopyr 2.5	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Red River Specialties LLC.

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 72-1115450

Contact Person: Chad Chambliss **Title:** Bid Manager

Phone Number (with area code): 1-800-256-3344

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 318-226-2604

Fax Number (with area code): 318-227-3032

Email Address: bid.clerk@rrsi.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

1324 North Hearne Ave. Ste., 120

Address

Shreveport, LA 71107

City, State, Zip Code

Area Sales Manager: Yancy Meguess Address: 748 East Highway 1406 Winnie, TX 77665 Phone: 409-781-7575 Email: yancy.meguess@rrsi.com	Bid Correspondence: Chad Chambliss Address: 1324 N Hearne Ave. Ste., 120 Shreveport, LA 71107 Phone: 318-425-5944 Email: bid.clerk@rrsi.com	Orders: Tiffany Meguess Address: PO Box 931 Winnie, TX 77665 Phone: 409-296-4097 Fax: 409-296-3273 Email: tiffany.meguess@rrsi.com
---	---	---

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Red River Specialties LLC.


Company Name

1324 N Hearne Ave. Ste., 120

Address

Shreveport LA 71107

City State Zip



Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

For clarification of this offer, contact:

Chad Chambliss

Name

318-425-5944 318-227-3032

Phone Fax

chad.chambliss@rrsi.com

E-mail

Chad Chambliss

Printed Name

Bid Manager

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Bidders shall attach to bid blank a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Container Size	Brand bid	MSDS Labels Attached	Price per Container
1A	POLARIS or equivalent	2.5 gal.	Arsenal Herbicide	Yes	\$ 132.50
1B	POLARIS or equivalent	5 gal. cube	Arsenal Herbicide	Yes	\$ 265.00
2	Tordon 101 or equivalent	2.5 gal		Yes	\$ 98.75
3A	Roundup or equivalent	2.5 gal	Ranger Pro	Yes	\$ 27.50
3A	Roundup or equivalent	5 gal. cube			\$ No Bid
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent	Case	Elite Secure Ultra	Yes	\$ 120.00
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent	Case		Yes	\$ 528.00
6	Oust Extra or equivalent	4 lb.		Yes	\$ 124.00
7	Sufactant or equivalent	2.5 gal.	RRSI NIS	Yes	\$ 25.00
8A	Plateau or equivalent	2.5 gal			\$ No Bid
8B	Plateau or equivalent	5 gal. cube		Yes	\$ 540.00
9A	24-D or equivalent	2.5 gal	Drexel De-Amine	Yes	\$ 25.00
9B	24-D or equivalent	5 gal. cube			\$ No Bid
10A	Garlon 4 or equivalent	2.5 gal		Yes	\$ 182.50
10B	Garlon 4 or equivalent	5 gal. cube			\$ No Bid

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: South Florida Water Management District

Address: 3301 Gun Club Rd. West Palm Beach, FL 33406

Contact Person and Title: Jocelyn Harris-Fitzroy

Phone: 561-682-2298 Fax: 561-682-5754

Contract Period: 3/2004-present Scope of Work: Herbicides Sales

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: City of Houston

Address: 2999 S. Wayside Dr. Houston, TX 77023

Contact Person and Title: Joe Jerez

Phone: 882-895-8548 Fax: N/A

Contract Period: 2011-present Scope of Work: Herbicide Sales

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: Association of County Commissions of Alabama

Address: 100 North Jackson St.

Contact Person and Title: Chase Cobb

Phone: 334-263-7594 Fax: 334-263-7678

Contract Period: 2012-present Scope of Work: Herbicide Sales

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

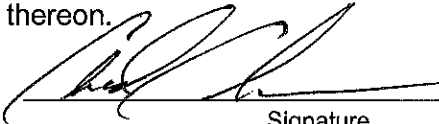
Red River Specialties LLC.
 Bidder (Entity Name)

1324 North Hearne Ave. Ste., 120
 Street & Mailing Address

Shreveport, LA 71107
 City, State & Zip

318-425-5944
 Telephone Number

bid.clerk@rrsi.com
 E-mail Address



Signature

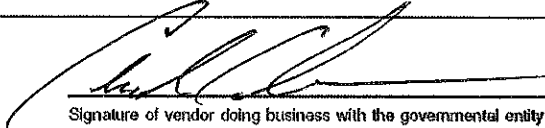
Chad Chambliss
 Print Name

12/15/2017
 Date Signed

318-227-3032
 Fax Number

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE		FORM CIQ
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Red River Specialties LLC. - Chad Chambliss (Bid Manager)</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> _____ Purchasing Department Name of Officer </p> <p>This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> 12/15/2017 Date </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session. This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.		OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received _____
1	Name of Local Government Officer	
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B). Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____ Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____ Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____ (attach additional forms as necessary)	
6	AFFIDAVIT I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code. <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"> _____ Signature of Local Government Officer </div> AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> _____ Signature of officer administering oath _____ Printed name of officer administering oath _____ Title of officer administering oath </div>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

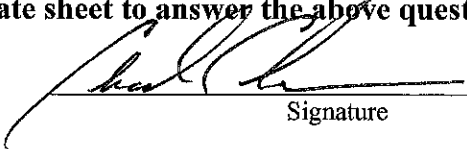
Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a “Good Faith Effort” was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant’s bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant’s organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If “No” was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid. If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Chad Chambliss	
Printed Name of Authorized Representative	Signature
Bid Manager	12/12/2017
Title	Date

NO SUBCONTRACTERS WILL BE USED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: Red River Specialties LLC. HUB: p Yes p No

Address: 1324 North Hearne Ave. Ste., 120 Shreveport LA 71107
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): 318-425-5944 Fax (with area code): 318-227-3032

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$ _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

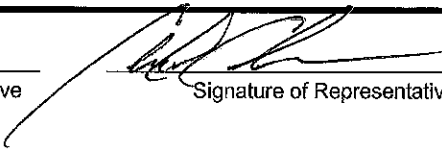
Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Chad Chambliss		12/15/2017
Printed Name of Contractor Representative	Signature of Representative	Date
Printed Name of HUB	Signature of Representative	Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No

Prime Contractor: Red River Specialties LLC. HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: 1324 North Hearne Ave. Ste., 120 Shreveport LA 71107
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): 318-425-5944 Fax (with area code): 318-227-3032

Project Title & No.: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks IFB/RFP No.: IFB 16-023/YS

Total Contract: \$ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ 0

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE:: 0 % 12.6% WBE: 0 %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

**All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.**

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." *(Complete Part III)*
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: _____

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): Chad Chambliss

Title: Bid Manager

Signature: 

Date: 12/12/2017

E-mail address: bid.clerk@rrsi.com

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): Tiffany Meguess

Title: Customer Service Representative

Date: 12/15/2017

E-mail address: tiffany.meguess@rrsi.com

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that Red River Specialties LLC. [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____
Shreveport, Louisiana (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	72-1115450
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Red River Specialties LLC.
Mailing address:	1324 North Hearne Ave. Ste., 120 Shreveport, LA 71107
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Louisiana COUNTY OF Caddo (Parish)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Louisiana,

on this day personally appeared Chad Chambliss, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Chad Chambliss am a duly authorized officer of agent
(name)

for Red River Specialties LLC. and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)

foregoing on behalf of the said Red River Specialties LLC.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Red River Specialties LLC.
1324 North Hearne Avenue | Suite 120 | Shreveport, LA 71107

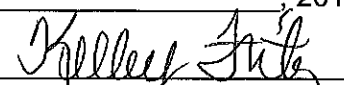
Fax: 318-227-3032 Telephone# 318-425-5944

by: Chad Chambliss Title: Bid Manager
(print name)

Signature: 

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Chad Chambliss on

this the 15 day of December, 2017.


Notary Public in and for
the State of Louisiana

KELLEY FRITZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
CADDO PARISH - LOUISIANA
COMMISSION IS FOR LIFE
NOTARY ID# 61782

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

**ACTION BY UNANIMOUS
WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE
BOARD OF MANAGERS
OF
RED RIVER SPECIALTIES, LLC**

The undersigned, being all the Managers of Red River Specialties, LLC a Louisiana limited liability company (the "Company"), acting pursuant to Section 3 of the Limited Liability Company Agreement for the Company dated as of December 31, 2016 (the "Agreement"), do hereby consent to the adoption of, and do hereby adopt, the following resolutions with the same force and effect as if they had been approved and adopted by a unanimous vote of the Managers at a duly convened meeting of the Board of Managers of the Company (the "Board"):

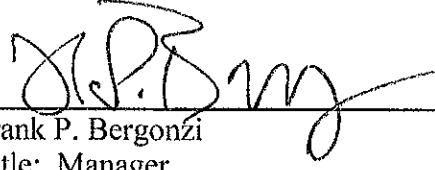
WHEREAS: The Company desires to grant certain signing authority to Chad Chambliss and Heidi Braness as described hereunder;

RESOLVED: that Heidi Braness of the Company is hereby authorized, until otherwise ordered, to enter into, execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the company any contract, agreement, conveyance, bid or any other instrument that may be deemed by her necessary and proper for the business of the Company, without further act or resolution of this board provided that such authorization or commitment shall not exceed \$30,000 individually;

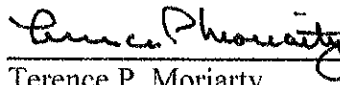
RESOLVED: Chad Chambliss of the Company is hereby authorized, until otherwise ordered, to enter into, execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Vegetation Management of the Company, any and all bids that may be deemed by him necessary and proper for the business of the Company without further act or resolution of this board;

**** Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank ****

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being all of the members of the Board of Managers of Red River Specialties, LLC, have executed this written consent as of the 9th day of May 2017.



Frank P. Bergonzi
Title: Manager



Terence P. Moriarty
Title: Manager



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Willis of New York, Inc. c/o 26 Century Blvd P.O. Box 305191 Nashville, TN 372305191 USA	CONTACT NAME: Willis Towers Watson Certificate Center PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-877-945-7378 E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificates@willis.com	FAX (A/C, No): 1-888-467-2378
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Red River Specialties, LLC c/o ADAPCO 550 Aero Lane Sanford, FL 32771 USA	INSURER A: XL Insurance America, Inc.	NAIC # 24554
	INSURER B: Commerce & Industry Insurance Company	NAIC # 19410
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: W4618908** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR	X		US00076793LI17A	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:							
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000							
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y		3761755	11/15/2017	11/15/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE	Y		IT00014420LI17A	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000
							AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000
DED RETENTION \$							\$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	N/A		14220648	11/15/2017	11/15/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
B	Automobile Liability Any MA Auto	Y		3761756	11/15/2017	11/15/2018	Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
RE: Contract 1FB 11-040/AW


Excess Liability Limits: This liability insurance forms part of a global program of insurance for which XL Insurance Company SE has issued a Master Policy covering the above insured and its group of companies. Master Policy Limit is at least EUR 4,248,000 equivalent to USD \$5,000,000
SEE ATTACHED

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Jefferson County
Purchasing Department
1st Floor
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, TX 77701

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE


AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page 2 of 2

AGENCY Willis of New York, Inc.		NAMED INSURED Red River Specialties, LLC c/o ADAPCO 550 Aero Lane Sanford, FL 32771 USA	
POLICY NUMBER See Page 1		NAIC CODE See Page 1	
CARRIER See Page 1		EFFECTIVE DATE: See Page 1	

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,
 FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance

Conversion Rate: EUR of 0.8496 as of 11/16/2017

Additional Certificate Holders: Herbert Yarborough, GMG Forest Investments, PH Timber, LLC, Ten Governors Timberland, LLC, Wateree Holdings, LLC, PFI Timberfund I, Stonewall Timberlands, LLC, Goodwood Virginia, LLC, Wilford G. Cumbia Trust, Alexander M. Avery, RF, Larson & McGowin, Inc. P.O. Box 667, Marion, AL 36756. It is a condition of the General Liability, Auto Liability and Excess Liability that Jefferson County is hereby added as an Additional Insured only to the extent assumed by the insured under the written contract, subject to the policy terms, conditions and exclusions.

INSURER AFFORDING COVERAGE: Commerce & Industry Insurance Company NAIC#: 19410
 POLICY NUMBER: 14220649 EFF DATE: 11/15/2017 EXP DATE: 11/15/2018

ADDITIONAL INSURED: Y

TYPE OF INSURANCE:	LIMIT DESCRIPTION:	LIMIT AMOUNT:
Workers Compensation &	EL Each Accident	\$1,000,000
Employers Liability	EL Disease-Each Emp	\$1,000,000
Per Statute	EL Disease-Policy Lmt	\$1,000,000

Visit **ups.com**® or call **1-800-PICK-UPS**® (1-800-742-5877) to schedule a pickup or find a drop off location near you.

Domestic Shipments

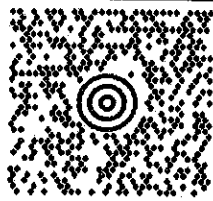



- To qualify for the Letter rate, UPS Express Envelopes may only contain correspondence, urgent documents, weight 8 oz. or less. UPS Express Envelopes are not to be used for those listed or weighing more than 8 oz.

International Shipments

- The UPS Express Envelope rate applies to certain countries only. Visit ups.com/importexport to view the list of countries.

- To qualify for the Letter rate, UPS Express Envelopes may only contain correspondence, urgent documents, weight 8 oz. or less. UPS Express Envelopes are not to be used for those listed or weighing more than 8 oz.

Note: Express Envelopes are not to be used for those listed or weighing more than 8 oz. or less. UPS Express Envelopes are not to be used for those listed or weighing more than 8 oz.

CHAD CHAMBLISS 3184255944 RRSI CORPORATE 1324 NORTH HEARNE AVE SHREVEPORT LA 71107	1.0 LBS LTR	1 OF 1
SHIP TO: DEBORAH CLARK 4098358593 JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPT. 1149 PEARL STREET, 1ST FLOOR BEAUMONT TX 77701		
	TX 777 0-01 	
UPS NEXT DAY AIR		1
TRACKING #: 1Z 2R6 R07 01 9795 6520		
		
BILLING: P/P		
Reference No. 1: 39000-35 Reference No. 2: IPB 17-039/YS		

12/15/2017

UPS FOR UPS SHIPPING ONLY
Print Label

UPS Ground

Do not use this envelope for:

Apply shipping documents on this side.

UPS Worldwide Express™
UPS 2nd Day Air®

JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPT
 FL 1 1149 PEARL ST
 BEAUMONT TX 77701 -3638

P: 444
RICK - 1510
S: 444
6520
1: 444

1Z2BBB02D19285
 TXE280 DEC 15 04:58:01 2017
 126 969 970 H10 17 05 01 ZERRICK104

X
1800

4098358593

Serving you for more than 100 years
United Parcel Service.



Original



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 6, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-039/YS, Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
BID NO: IFB 17-039/YS
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News -- November 8 & November 15, 2017

IFB 17-039/YS
Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	11
Minimum Specifications.....	19
Bidder Information Form.....	21
Offer to Contract Form.....	22
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	23
Bid Form	24
Signature Page	26
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	27
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)	28
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	29
Notice of Intent	30
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form.....	31
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	35
Bid Affidavit.....	36

BID SUBMISSIONS: Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a bid being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, First Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope and plainly marked with the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgment call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to

assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose

intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

- 2.5 Delivery Charges.** All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.
- 2.6 Installation Charges.** All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.
- 2.7 Operating Instructions and Training.** Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.
- 2.8 Storage.** Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.
- 2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws.** Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.
- 2.10 OSHA.** The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.
- 2.11 Patents and Copyrights.** The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.
- 2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing.** At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.
- 2.13 Acceptability.** All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.
- 2.14 Maintenance.** Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.
- 2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets.** Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.
- 2.16 Evaluation.** Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing

Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and, upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, may be renewed annually for up to four (4) additional years.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting (1) one original completed copy of this bid specifications packet in its entirety (all pages of this packet), and two (2) copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Vendor shall use an opaque envelope, clearly indicating on the outside the **Bid Number, Bid Description, and marked "SEALED BID"**. Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are required to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires all awarded vendors to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. Awarded Vendors must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000.00
<u>Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):</u>	
Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)	
Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects	
Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure	
Workers' Compensation	Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

- 9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096 --** Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract -- refer to Section 6 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

- 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
- 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

10. FEMA Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

- (1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.
- (2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

- (1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion,

sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

See also Request for Proposals at page 8, Section E.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200

(D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work

Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §

180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

See also Request for Proposals at page 6, Section 14.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

See Request for Proposals at page 7, Section B.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. See also Requests for Proposals at page 24, Section 3.4, subparagraph 5.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us or 409-835-8593 regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-039/YS.

Scope

Vendor shall provide Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport subject to the terms and conditions stated for an initial period **beginning on or about Date of Award**. All products must be approved for use in the State of Texas.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do may result in rejection of bid.

Prices quoted shall be F.O.B. Jack Brooks Regional Airport, 4875 Parker Drive, Beaumont, TX, 77705. Bidder bears freight charges. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten.

The basis of the award will be the unit prices quoted. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds.

The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Purchase orders for insecticides, herbicides, and adjuvants will be released to the successful bidder(s) **on an as-needed basis**. **MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE**.

Refer questions of a commercial nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us and questions of a technical nature to Duke Youmans, Southeast Texas Regional Airport, 409-719-4900.

A price re-determination may be considered by Jefferson County only at the twelve (12) month and twenty-four (24) month anniversary dates of the contract. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

Usage

Orders will be placed on an **as-needed basis** for the duration of the contract. Purchase Orders will be released to the successful bidder(s) as required. **MINIMUM ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE**.

Contract

This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract.

The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity purchased based on weather conditions and availability of funds. The brand name references are for description only, and are not intended to exclude other herbicides of **equal quality**. Bidders desiring to substitute items may do so provided brand name is **indicated on Bid Form**. Change of container size may disqualify bid. Dilution ratio will be a factor in award of chemicals.

Bidders shall attach to bid form a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
1	POLARIS – to Isopropylamine salt of imazaphyr	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
2	Tordon 101 – to contain 10.2% 4-amino-3, 5,6-trichloropicolinic acid (picloram), tri-isopropanolomine salt 39.6% 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, tri-isopropanolomiane salt. 2.5	2.5 gal. container
3	Roundup herbicide or equivalent – to contain 41.0% by weight Isopropylamine Salt of Glyphosate	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
4	Nalco Trol II or equivalent – water soluble spray drift control agent	Case
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent – to contain 40% bromacil, 40% dluron	Case
6	Oust Extra or equivalent – to contain 56.25% sulfometuron methyl, 15% metsulfuron methyl	4 lb. container
7	Surfactant or equivalent – to contain 90% active ingredient (excluding alcohols, fatty acids, oils, ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol), a minimum of 80% surfactant load, possess an HLB (hydrophilic to lipophilic balance) ratio of 12 to 17, a maximum of 10% isopropyl alcohol, have a flash point greater than 200 degrees F., and contain an anti-foaming agent that will provide instantaneous foam breakdown when agitation ceases.	2.5 gal. container
8	Plateau or equivalent – ammonium salt of imazapic 23.6%.	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
9	24-D or equivalent – to contain 94% 2,4-dichlorophenol, 1.0% 2,6-dichlorophenol, 0.9% 4-chlorophenol, 0.5% 2-chlorophenol and 0.1% 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube
10	Garlon 4 or equivalent – to contain 61.6% triclopyr 2.5	2.5 gal. 5 gal. cube

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport

Bidder's Company/Business Name: SiteOne Landscape Supply

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 36-4485550

Contact Person: Bids Dept. Title: _____

Phone Number (with area code): (216) 706-9250 ex. 0042

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): (800) 321-5325 ex. 0042

Fax Number (with area code): (248) 581-1433

Email Address: bids@SiteOne.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

Address SiteOne Landscape Supply - Bids Dept.
7383 East 30th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

City, State, Zip Code _____

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): None, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Bids Dept: SiteOne Landscape Supply
Company Name 2 East 36th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

For clarification of this offer, contact:

Address

Name

City

State

Zip

Bids Dept.
(800)321-5325 TX. 0042 / (248)581-4433

Phone

Fax


Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

bids@SiteOne.com

E-mail

Keith McGinty

Printed Name

Title

Director

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 17-039/YS, Term Contract for Herbicides for Jack Brooks Regional Airport. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick County Judge	Date
---------------------------------	------

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Bidders shall attach to bid blank a current material safety data sheet and current labels for each chemical. Failure to do so may result in rejection of bid.

Item	Description	Container Size	Brand bid	MSDS Labels Attached	Price per Container
1A	POLARIS or equivalent	2.5 gal.	# 10072225 Polaris	✓	\$ 205.31
1B	POLARIS or equivalent	5 gal. cube	NO BID		\$
2	Tordon 101 or equivalent	2.5 gal	# 6011 2900 Tordon RTU 1 QT	✓	\$134.60 / 10x 1 QT (2.5gal)
3A	Roundup or equivalent	2.5 gal	# 069282 Lesco Prosector Pro 2.5gal	✓	\$ 47.13
3A	Roundup or equivalent	5 gal. cube	NO BID		\$
4	Nalco Trof II or equivalent	Case	NO BID		\$
5	Krovar I DF or equivalent	Case	# 503560 Krovar I DF 3X6lb case	✓	\$ 688.40/cs
6	Oust Extra or equivalent	4 lb.	NO BID		\$
7	Sufactant or equivalent	2.5 gal.	# 019255 Lesco Spreader Sticker 2.5gal	✓	\$ 45.81
8A	Plateau or equivalent	2.5 gal	# 10681225 Imazapic 25lb 2.5gal	✓	\$ 332.14
8B	Plateau or equivalent	5 gal. cube	NO BID		\$
9A	24-D or equivalent	2.5 gal	# 881126 Trimac Clear Excellent 2.5gal	✓	\$ 108.01
9B	24-D or equivalent	5 gal. cube	# 894426 Trimac Southern 2x 2.5gal	✓	\$ 300.03 / 2x 2.5gal
10A	Garlon 4 or equivalent	2.5 gal	# 702305 Lesco Triclopyr 4Ester 2.5gal	✓	\$ 140.63
10B	Garlon 4 or equivalent	5 gal. cube	NO BID		\$

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any): NONE

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: Please see attached

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Contract Period: _____ Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Contract Period: _____ Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Contract Period: _____ Scope of Work: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY REFERENCE PAGE

1 Pinellas County		Mike Guild	
Company Name		Contact Person	
P.O. Box 2942	Largo	FL	33779
Street Address	City	State	Zip
(727) 638-2645			
Telephone	Fax	Email	
		guildm@pcsb.org	
Supply and deliver landscaping & Irrigation supplies			
Products or Services Purchased by the above Reference			
2 East Baton Rouge – Recreation & Park Commission		Michelle McKee	
Company Name		Contact Person	
P.O. Box 15887	Baton Rouge	LA	70895
Street Address	City	State	Zip
(225) 273-6421			
Telephone	Fax	Email	
		mmckee@brec.org	
Supply and deliver landscaping supplies			
Products or Services Purchased by the above Reference			
3 City of Fort Walton Beach		Paul Eubanks	
Company Name		Contact Person	
143 Hollywood Blvd. N.W.	Fort Walton Beach	FL	32549
Street Address	City	State	Zip
(850) 833-9523			
Telephone	Fax	Email	
		peubanks@fwb.org	
Supply and deliver landscaping & Irrigation supplies			
Products or Services Purchased by the above Reference			
4 City of Sioux Falls		Scott Rust	
Company Name		Contact Person	
224 West 9 th Street	City of Sioux Falls	SD	57104
Street Address	City	State	Zip
(605) 367-8013			
Telephone	Fax	Email	
		srust@siouxfalls.org	
Supply and deliver landscaping & Irrigation supplies			
Products or Services Purchased by the above Reference			
5 City of Roanoke		Marcia Hammond	
Company Name		Contact Person	
1802 Courtland Rd., NE	Roanoke	VA	24014
Street Address	City	State	Zip
(540) 853-1513			
Telephone	Fax	Email	
		marcia.hammond@roanokeva.gov	
Supply and deliver landscaping & Irrigation supplies			
Products or Services Purchased by the above Reference			

Government Agencies That Your Firm Has Done Business With:

All the above

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.


SiteOne Landscape Supply
 1385 East 36th Street (Entity Name)
 Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Street & Mailing Address

City, State & Zip

(216) 706-9250 ex. 0042
 Telephone Number

bids@SiteOne.com
 E-mail Address


 Signature

Keith McGinty
 Print Name

12-15-17
 Date Signed

(248) 581-1433
 Fax Number

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ				
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a)</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">OFFICE USE ONLY</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Date Received</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		OFFICE USE ONLY		Date Received	
OFFICE USE ONLY						
Date Received						
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">SiteOne Landscape Supply</p>						
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>						
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"><u>None</u></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"><u>None</u></p>						
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;"><u>[Signature]</u></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 30%; text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;"><u>12-15-17</u></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Date</p> </div> </div>						

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session. This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.		OFFICE USE ONLY
1 Name of Local Government Officer		Date Received
2 Office Held		
3 Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code		
4 Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3		
5 List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).		
Date Gift Accepted	Description of Gift	
Date Gift Accepted	Description of Gift	
Date Gift Accepted	Description of Gift	
(attach additional forms as necessary)		
6 AFFIDAVIT I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2) Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.		
_____ Signature of Local Government Officer		
AFFIDAVIT NOTARY STAMP - SEAL ABOVE Sworn to and subscribed before me by the said _____ this the _____ day of _____ 20____ to certify which witness my hand and seal of office		
_____ Signature of officer administering oath	_____ Printed name of officer administering oath	_____ Title of officer administering oath

Adopted 8.7.2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.
If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Keith McGinnis

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Director

Title



Signature

12-15-17

Date

* No subcontractors will be used. We are self performing this contract.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: _____ HUB: p Yes p No

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$ _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Keith McGinty

Printed Name of Contractor Representative



Signature of Representative

12-15-17

Date

Printed Name of HUB

Signature of Representative

Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: _____ HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: NO subcontractors will be used, self performing contract.

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided immediately after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and attached any necessary support documentation as required. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): Keith McGinty

Title: Director

Signature: 

Date: 12-15-17

E-mail address: bids@SiteOne.com

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): Bids Dept.

Title: bid Rep

Date: 12-15-17

E-mail address: bids@SiteOne.com

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that SiteOne Landscape Supply [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is GA Roswell (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	36-4485550
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	SiteOne Landscape Supply 1365 East 36th Street
Mailing address:	Cleveland, Ohio 44114
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
	* See attached list of local branches in TX.


* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.


Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.


STORE LOCATIONS


Please enter your zip code or state below to locate a store near you.


Zip code, State or Store*: SEARCH


 **Woodlands TX #251**
 8823 Fawn Trl Ste B
 Conroe, TX 77385-3304
 Phone: (936) 273-7717
 [Distance: 79.6 miles]

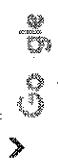
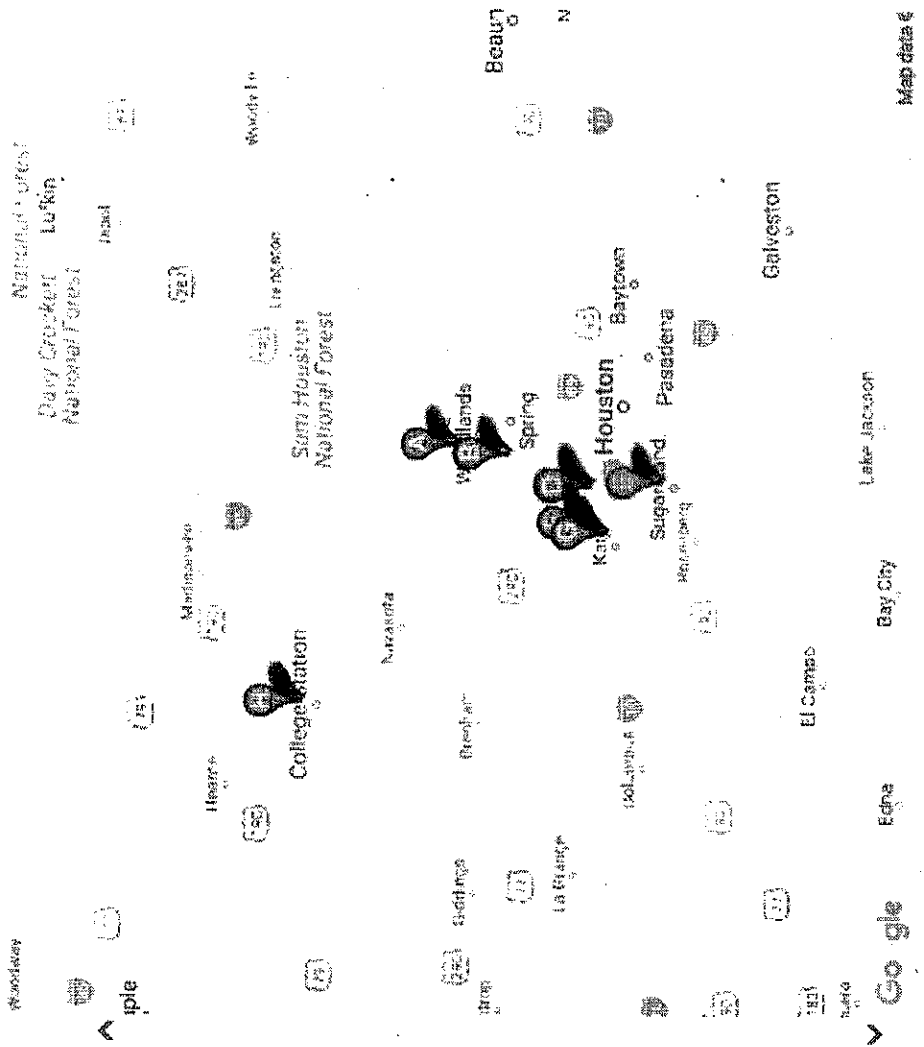
 **Spring TX #214**
 21145 Falvel Rd
 Spring, TX 77388-4110
 Phone: (281) 353-6502
 [Distance: 81.3 miles]

 **Houston TX #204**
 4519 Brittonmoore Rd
 Houston, TX 77041-8005
 Phone: (713) 849-2700
 [Distance: 89.2 miles]

 **Houston TX #244**
 4320 Brittonmoore Rd
 Houston, TX 77041-8002
 Phone: (713) 849-3549
 [Distance: 89.2 miles]

 **Stafford TX #518**
 10410 Mulla Rd
 Stafford, TX 77477-3111
 Phone: (281) 498-0904
 [Distance: 82.8 miles]

 **Houston TX #679**
 3802 Barker Cypress Rd
 Houston, TX 77084-3931
 Phone: (281) 268-9000



Map data ©

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Ohio COUNTY OF Cuyahoga

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio,

on this day personally appeared Keith McGinty, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Keith McGinty am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for SiteOne Landscape Supply and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said SiteOne Landscape Supply
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: SiteOne Landscape Supply
1389 East 36th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Fax: 2481581-1433 Telephone# 1800321-5325 ex.0042
by: Keith McGinty Title: Director
(print name)

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the 15th day of December, 2017.

Rosalin Santiago
Notary Public in and for
the State of Ohio
ROSALIN SANTIAGO
Notary Public - State of Ohio
Recorded in Cuyahoga County
My Commission Expires 12-25-19

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

81585 EAST 51012 ST

Mevland, David 44114

Jefferson County

49 2011

BID: IFB 17-039/YS

Herodites for Seal Books Regional Airport



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

- BID NAME:** Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County
- BID NO:** IFB 17-044/YS
- DUE DATE/TIME:** 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017
- MAIL OR DELIVER TO:** Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County
Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope of box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contract that the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly

with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.

9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Caldwell Country Chevrolet

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 14-1056072

Contact Person: AVENT KNAPP **Title:** Fleet Director

Phone Number (with area code): 979-567-6116

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 979-567-6115

Fax Number (with area code): 979-567-0853

Email Address: AKNAPP@CALDWELLCOUNTRY.COM

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

PO BOX 27 | 900 HWY 21 E

Caldwell, TX 77036

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Caldwell Country Chevrolet

Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

PO Box 27

Address

Averyt Knapp

Name

Caldwell, TX 77036

City State Zip

979 567 6116 979 567 0953

Phone Fax

A. Knapp

Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

aknapp@caldwellcountry.com

E-mail

Averyt Knapp

Printed Name

Fleet Director

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, 1/2-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet
Model: Silverado 1500 Reg Cab LWB CC15903 (18)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 (75 day earliest)

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36,000 miles

Unit Price: \$ 21,775

1B. Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet
Model: Silverado 1500 Double Cab CC15753 (18)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 (75 day earliest)

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36,000 miles

Unit Price: \$ 21,940

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Silverado 1500 Crew Cab CC15543

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 (75 day contract)

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 yr / 36,000 miles

Unit Price: \$ 23,885

1D. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Silverado 1500 Crew Cab 4x4 CK15543

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 (75 day contract)

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 yr / 36,000 miles

Unit Price: \$ 25,990

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chrysler
Model: ~~Chrysler~~ Express 3500 Ext Van 633906

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 days (75 days earliest)

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 yr / 36,000 miles

Unit Price: \$ 27,590

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

N/B

Unit Price: \$ _____

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

N/B

Unit Price: \$ _____

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: HARRIS COUNTY
 Address: 1001 PRESTON, HOUSTON TX 77002
 Contact Person and Title: ROBBIE PAUSIN Fleet
 Phone: 713 274 2296 Fax: 713 437 4003
 Email Address: Robbie.Pausin@ctsnetx.net Contract Period: Annually
 Scope of Work: vehicles

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: CITY OF HOUSTON
 Address: 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002
 Contact Person and Title: Lena Farris Purchasing
 Phone: 832 393 8729 Fax: 832 393 8758
 Email Address: lena.farris@houstontx.gov Contract Period: Annually
 Scope of Work: vehicles

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: CITY OF WALD
 Address: PO Box 2570 WALD, TX 76707
 Contact Person and Title: JODY COPP Fleet
 Phone: 254-750-8060 Fax: 254-750-8063
 Email Address: JodyC@waldtx.gov Contract Period: Annually
 Scope of Work: vehicles

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Caldwell County Chevrolet

Bidder (Entity Name)

A. Knapp

Signature

PO Box 27

Street & Mailing Address

Averyt Knapp

Print Name

Caldwell, TX 77836

City, State & Zip

12/19/2017

Date Signed

979 567-6116

Telephone Number

979 567-~~6116~~ 0953

Fax Number

AKNAPP@CaldwellCounty.com

E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY <hr/> Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em; margin-left: 100px;"><u>AVENA KNAPP</u></p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em; margin-left: 100px;"><u>None</u></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;"><u>A. Knapp</u></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;"><u>12/10/17</u></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin: 0;">Date</p> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in Item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid. If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

A. [Signature]
Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Avery Mapp
Signature

Fleet Director
Title

12/19/2017
Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: _____ HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE:: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: all factory supplied - NO HUBS Needs

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: NONE

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: NONE

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

NONE

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

NONE

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): AVANT KNAPP

Title: FICA

Signature: A. Knapp

Date: 12/19/2017

E-mail address: AKNAPP@CALDWELLCOUNTRY.COM

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): SAME

Title: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

I certify that Caldwell County Chevrolet [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.

I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	14-1056872
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Caldwell County Chevrolet
Mailing address:	PO Box 27 Caldwell, TX 77836
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**
	NONE

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BURKESON

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas,

on this day personally appeared Averyt Knapp, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Averyt Knapp am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for Caldwell Country Chevrolet and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said Caldwell Country Chevrolet.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Caldwell Country Chevrolet
PO BOX 27 Caldwell, TX 77036

Fax: 979 567 0953 Telephone# 979 567 6116

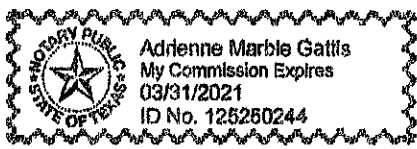
by: Averyt Knapp Title: Fleet Director
(print name)

Signature: A. Knapp

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Averyt Knapp on

this the 10 day of December, 2017.

Adrienne Marble Gattis
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas



Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

61 TS
61 TS
1741 RT
A 10:30



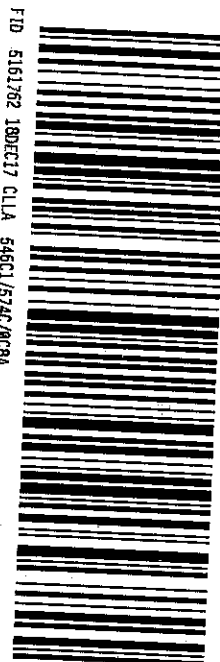
fedex.com 1.800.GoFedEx 1.800.463.3339

TRK# 8121 9912 9370

19 DEC 10:30A
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

43 BPTA

77701
TX-US
IAH



FD 5161762 18DEC17 CLLA 546C1/574C/WC8A

xtremely Urgent

FedEx Package US Airbill
Express
FedEx Tracking Number 8121 9912 9370

1 From Date 12/17/17
Sender's Name MCMH 11002
Company MCMH 11002
Address
City State ZIP
Director/Station From

2 Your Internal Billing Reference
3 To Recipient's Name
Company
Address
City State ZIP
Director/Station From

Address
City State ZIP
Use this line for the HQID location address or for continuation of your shipping address.



8121 9912 9370

From ID No. 0215

4 Express Package Service *To most locations.

Next Business Day
FedEx First Overnight
FedEx Priority Overnight
FedEx Standard Overnight
Next business attempt.
Saturday Delivery NOT available.

2 or 3 Business Days
FedEx 2Day AM
FedEx 2Day
FedEx Express Saver
Third business day.
Saturday Delivery NOT available.

5 Packaging *Instruments value limit \$500.
FedEx Envelope*
FedEx Pak*
Box
Tube
Other

6 Special Handling and Delivery Signature Options *Fees may apply. See the FedEx Service Guide.
Saturday Delivery
No Signature Required
Direct Signature
Indirect Signature
Does this shipment contain dangerous goods?
Restrictions apply for dangerous goods - see the current FedEx Service Guide.

7 Payment Bill to:
Sender
Account Special
Recipient
Third Party
Credit Card
Cash/Check
Total Packages
Total Weight
Credit Card Acct.
Outright recip
Acct. No.

fedex.com 1.800.GoFedEx 1.800.463.3339

Insert shipping document here.

BEAUMONT COUNTY TEXAS
PO BOX 17
BEAUMONT, TX 77836

"Sealed Bid"

IFB # 17-044/YS

Termcontract for PICKUPS,
VANS, & UTILITY VEHICLES

DUE: DEC. 19, 2017

BY 11:00am

JEFFERSON COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPT.
1149 Pearl St., 1st Floor
BEAUMONT, TX 77701

original



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly; borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contract that the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly

with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.

9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: COWBOY MOTOR CO.

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 450545265

Contact Person: JARROD RUNNELS Title: FLEET SALES

Phone Number (with area code): 409-895-3858

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 409-895-3800

Fax Number (with area code): 409-895-3884

Email Address: FLEETSALES@OUTLOOK.COM

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

1305 US HWY 96 N BYPASS

Address SILSBEE, TX 77656

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Cowboy Motor Co.
Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

1305 US HWY 96 BYPASS
Address

JARROD RUNNELS
Name

SILSBEE, TX 77656
City State Zip

409-895-3858/409-895-3884
Phone Fax

Jarrold Runnels
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

FLEET SALES@OUTLOOK.COM
E-mail

JARROD RUNNELS
Printed Name

FLEET SALES
Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, ½ Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, ½-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ram 1500 Regular Cab

Model: 1500 Reg Cab

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 Days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs / 36K 5yrs / 100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 19392⁰⁰

1B. Pick-Up, ½-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ram 1500 Quad Cab

Model: 1500 Quad Cab

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120 Days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs / 36K 5yrs / 100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 20315⁰⁰

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ram 1500 Crew Cab

Model: 1500 Crew Cab 4x2

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36K ; 5yr/100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ ~~19,299.00~~ 24,200.00

1D. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ram 1500 Crew Cab

Model: 1500 Crew Cab 4x4

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36K ; 5yr/100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ ~~27,215.00~~ 27,622.00

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

Unit Price: \$ No Bid

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Jeep Cherokee

Model: Cherokee 4x2

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr 36K, 5yr 100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 20,400⁰⁰

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Jeep Cherokee

Model: Cherokee 4x4

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 120

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr 36K; 5yr 100K Powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 22,358⁰⁰

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: CO ASTIN
 Address: P.O. BOX 1088, AUSTIN, TX. 78767-1088
 Contact Person and Title: EDDIE GOEBEL, FLEET ADMIN
 Phone: 512-978-2639 Fax: _____
 Email Address: EDDIE.GOEBEL@ Contract Period: FY 2018
AUSTINTEXAS.GOV
 Scope of Work: NEW VEHICLES AND COMPLETE UNIT RIGS

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: SABINE RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS
 Address: P.O. BOX 579, ORANGE, TX 77630
 Contact Person and Title: KEITH HOGAN, FLEET ADMIN.
 Phone: 409-746-2192 Fax: _____
 Email Address: _____ Contract Period: FY 2017-2018
 Scope of Work: NEW VEHICLE SALES & RIG WORK

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE
 Address: 4200 SMITH SCHOOL RD, AUSTIN, TX 78744
 Contact Person and Title: JOHN WYATT, FLEET & RADIO ADM OFFICER
 Phone: 512-389-4964 Fax: 512-413-9326
 Email Address: JOHN.WYATT@TPWD, Contract Period: FY 2018
TEXAS.GOV
 Scope of Work: COMPLETE RIG GAME WARDEN TRUCKS

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Cowley Major Co

Bidder (Entity Name)

James Runnels

Signature

1305 US HWY 96 BYPASS

Street & Mailing Address

JEROD RUNNELS

Print Name

SILSBEE, TX 77656

City, State & Zip

12-18-17

Date Signed

409-895-3858

Telephone Number

409-895-3858

Fax Number

FLEETSALES@OUTLOOK.COM

E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;"><i>N/A</i></p>	<p>Date Received</p>	
<p>2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;"><i>N/A</i></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; text-align: center;"><i>Robert J. Swan</i></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"><i>12-18-17</i></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date</p>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		<p>OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>Date Received</p>
1	<p>Name of Local Government Officer</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
2	<p>Office Held</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
3	<p>Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
4	<p>Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a “Good Faith Effort” was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant’s bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant’s organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If “No” was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid. If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

JARROD RUMMELS
 Printed Name of Authorized Representative
FLEET ADMIN.
 Title

Jarrod Rummels
 Signature
12-18-17
 Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: N/A HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):

Other: NO HUB OPPORTUNITY ALL WORK COMPLETED IN OUR SHOPS

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that Cowboy Motor Co [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	45-0545265
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Cowboy Motor Co.
Mailing address:	1305 US HWY 96 BYPASS SILSBEE, TX 77656
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HARDIN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS on this day personally appeared JARROD RUNNELS, who (name) after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, JARROD RUNNELS (name) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for COWBOY MOTOR CO. (name of firm) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said COWBOY MOTOR CO. (name of firm).

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: COWBOY MOTOR CO.
1305 HWY 96 BYPASS, SILSBEE, TX 77656
Fax: 409-895-3884 Telephone# 409-895-3858

by: _____ Title: FLEET ADMIN
(print name)

Signature: Jarrodd Runnels

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the 18th day of Dec, 2017.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

DUPLICATE

Ken Durbin
Government & Fleet Sales



(409) 895-3800 x263
Cell (409) 284-1009
FAX (409) 895-3884
1-800-464-2749

kdurbin.cowboyfleet@gmail.com

1211 U.S. Hwy 96 N.
P.O. Box 815
Silsbee, Texas 77656

RECEIVED 10:54 AM DEC 19 2017

BID NAME:

Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for
Jefferson County

BID NO:

IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME:

11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701



GRAPEVINE



12/15/2017

Jefferson County Purchasing
IFB 17-044/YS

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on the County's vehicle needs. On the truck models I am bidding 2018 model Ram 1500 Tradesman pickups. I've selected the bedliner and hitch delete options. On the regular cab I've added the power and remote entry option. No options on the extended or crew cab models. On the crew cab models I am bidding the version with 6ft 4in bed.

I am offering the 2018 Jeep Compass Sport with optional Aluminum wheels since the CRV LX comes with aluminum wheels for the SUV options. Full model information can be found at www.jeep.com

Respectfully submitted,

Dennis Thomas
Fleet Manager
Grapevine DCJ
817-410-7541

GRAPEVINE
2601 William D. Tate Ave.
Grapevine, TX. 76051

Dennis Thomas
Fleet Sales Manager

Main: 817.410.7500
Direct: 817.410.7541
Cell: 361.220.0142
Fax: 817.410.7502
dthomas@grapevinedcj.com
grapevinedcj.com



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

Instructions to Bidders 2

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract..... 6

Special Requirements/Instructions 16

Minimum Specifications 20

Bidder Information Form..... 22

Offer to Contract Form 23

Acceptance of Offer Form 24

Bid Form..... 25

Signature Page 30

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire 31

Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)..... 32

Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist..... 33

Notice of Intent 34

HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form 35

Residence Certification/Tax Form 39

Bid Affidavit 40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

- 9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.
- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly
with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Grapevine DCJ, LLC

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 27-0455988

Contact Person: Dennis Thomas **Title:** Fleet Mgr

Phone Number (with area code): 817-410-7541

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): —

Fax Number (with area code): 4/A

Email Address: dthomas@grapevinedcj.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

2601 William Tate
 Address
Grapevine, TX 76051
 City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Grapevine Det, LLC
Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

2601 William Tate
Address

Dennis Thomas
Name

Grapevine Tx 76051
City State Zip

817-410-2541 N/A
Phone Fax

[Signature]
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

dthomas@grapevinedetj.com
E-mail

Dennis Thomas
Printed Name

Fleet Manager
Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, 1/2-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 DS1262

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 75

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr / 36,000 mile entire vehicle
5yr / 100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 20,042

1B. Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 DS1441

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 75

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr / 36,000 entire vehicle
5yr / 100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 21,401

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 DS1L91

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 75

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36,000 entire vehicle
5yr/100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 23,439

*149" wheelbase
6ft 4in bed length*

1D. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 DS6L91

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 75

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36,000 entire vehicle
5yr/100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 26,958

*149" wheelbase
6ft 4in bed*

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

No Bid

Unit Price: \$ _____

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Jeep

Model: Compass Sport

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 75

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs / 36,000 entire vehicle

5yrs / 100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 20,761

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Jeep

Model: Compass Sport 4x4

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 25

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36,000 entire vehicle
5yr/100,000 limited powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 22,019

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 N/A Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

Attached

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

ORIGINAL

Fleet #
849 568



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County
BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

**IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County**

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

Instructions to Bidders 2

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract..... 6

Special Requirements/Instructions 16

Minimum Specifications 20

Bidder Information Form 22

Offer to Contract Form 23

Acceptance of Offer Form 24

Bid Form..... 25

Signature Page 30

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire 31

Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY)..... 32

Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist..... 33

Notice of Intent 34

HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form 35

Residence Certification/Tax Form 39

Bid Affidavit 40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered *bid copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalties and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply will all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) original bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly

with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.

9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: JK CHEVROLET

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 76-065-7090

Contact Person: SHARON TAYLOR **Title:** COMMERCIAL SALES MANAGER

Phone Number (with area code): 409-724-8930

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 409-344-2270 cell

Fax Number (with area code): 409-726-8944

Email Address: staylor@jkchevrolet.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

1451 Hwy. 69 N.
Address
NEDERLAND, TX 77627
City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

JK CHEVROLET
Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

1451 Hwy 69 N
Address

SHARON TAYLOR
Name

NEDERLAND, TX 77627
City / State / Zip

409-726-8930 409-726-8444
Phone / Fax

Sharon Ann Taylor
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

staylor@jkchevrolet.com
E-mail

SHARON ANN TAYLOR
Printed Name

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

#15903

2wd LWB Reg Cab

1A. Pick-Up, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, 1/2-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: SILVERADO 1500

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 6-8 WEEKS

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR or 36,000 mile bumper to bumper / 5 YEAR or 100,000 mile POWERTRAIN WARRANTY / 5 YEAR or 60,000 mile Road side assistance

Unit Price: \$ 22,979.59

1B. Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

#15753

2wd dbl. CAB

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: SILVERADO 1500

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 1 Day

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR or 36,000 mile BUMPER TO BUMPER / 5 YEAR or 100,000 mile POWERTRAIN WARRANTY / 5 YEAR or 60,000 mile ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ 25,962.03

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: SILVERADO 1500

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 8-10 weeks

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR OR 36,000 MILE BUMPER TO BUMPER /
5 YEAR OR 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN WARRANTY / 5 YEAR OR
60,000 MILE ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ \$ 26,082.56

1D. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: SILVERADO 1500

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 8-10 WEEKS

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR OR 36,000 MILE BUMPER TO BUMPER /
5 YEAR OR 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN WARRANTY /
5 YEAR OR 60,000 MILE ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ 28,250.27

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: EXPRESS 3500 Extended PASSENGER VAN

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 8-10 WEEKS

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR OR 36,000 MILE BUMPER TO BUMPER /
5 YEAR OR 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN / 5 YEAR OR
60,000 MILE ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ 28,212.80

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: EQVINOX-LS

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 1-2 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR OR 36,000 MILE BUMPER TO BUMPER /
5 YEAR OR 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN / 5 YEAR OR
60,000 MILE ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ 22,040.53

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: CHEVROLET

Model: EDUINOX - LS AWD

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 8-10 WEEKS

Warranty (explain in detail): 3 YEAR OR 36,000 MILE BUMPER TO BUMPER /
5 YEAR OR 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN / 5 YEAR OR
100,000 MILE ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

Unit Price: \$ 23,096.78

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.



Sharon Taylor
JK CHEVROLET

ATTENTION ALL USERS: When using Order Workbench (OWB), please DO NOT disable pop-up windows functionality. OWB uses pop-up windows to display business critical alerts, confirmations and warning messages while in transactions. For assistance, contact the OWB Help Desk at 1-888-337-1010.

jym008 | Logout

ORDER Workbench | Main > Order Vehicles > Configure a New Vehicle: View Summary

PLAN & FORECAST ORDER VEHICLES MANAGE INVENTORY LOCATE VEHICLES DELIVER VEHICLES REPORTS & TOOLS

Configure a New Vehicle:View Summary



1A.

Choose Model Choose Options Customer/Other Info View Summary

RELATED LINKS

- Return to Order Vehicles Page
- Configure a New Vehicle
- View My Allocation and Constraints
- View Stored Configurations
- View My Request for Order List
- US On-Line Order/Reference Guide

Review the vehicle configuration information in order to ensure that it is correct. If you need to make a change click "Back" to return to the Configure and Submit Request for Order: Customer/Other Info screen. Click "Submit Request for Order" to submit this configuration as a request for order. Click "Save as Stored Configurations" in order to store this configuration. Click "Submit Order Changes" to apply order changes, if page accessed from Change Single order path. Click "Cancel" to cancel the entire configuration.

Note: A submitted request for order is at Event Code 1000 (Order Request Added).

GM Business Associate Information

Detail View with prices ▼

Charge-to BAC: 172679	Charge-to BFC: 1
Ship-to BAC: 172679	Ship-to BFC: 1
Contact Name:	DAN:
Phone #:	Stock No:

6-8 weeks

Model Information

Model Year: 2018	Distrib.Entity: FLT Fleet	Order Type:FBC-Fleet Political Subdivision
Division: CHEVROLET TRUCK	Allocation Group: CREGLD	
Model: CC15903 - 1500 Silverado: LWB, 2WD, Reg Cab Pickup		

MSRP: †: \$30,595.00	MSRP: w/DFC †: \$31,890.00
Invoice: †: \$29,131.83	Invoice: w/DFC †: \$30,426.83

X 1.5% \$ 456.40 \$ 29,970.43

Fleet Information

Primary FAN: 849568	End-User FAN:
Bid Number:	Bid Item #:
PO Number:	

Configuration Information

PEG: 1WT

Primary Color: GAZ - Summit White

Engine: L83 - Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing	\$1,195.00	\$1,087.45
---	------------	------------

Transmission: MYC - Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

Trim: H2Q - Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Vinyl seat trim

Emissions: FE9 - Emissions, Federal requirements

Requested TPW:

Options: A31, A91, AE7, AQQ, AU3, AY0, BG9, C5U, C67, DL8, E63, FE9, GU4, IOB, K34, KC4, KG4, KNP, L83, MYC, PCR, RBZ, RD6, SAF, T4F, U2J, UE0, UQ3, UVC, V22, VH6, VJG, VK3, ZY1

Hide Descriptions

MSRP Invoice

- A31 : Windows, power front and rear
- A91 : Remote Locking Tailgate
- AE7 : Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline
- AQQ : Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters
- AU3 : Door locks, power
- AY0 : Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and front passenger and head-curtain and seat-mounted side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System



1A

BG9 : Floor covering, Graphite-colored rubberized-vinyl, no floor mats included
 CSU : GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg)

C67 : Air conditioning, single-zone

DL8 : Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable

E63 : Pickup box

FE9 : Emissions, Federal requirements

GU4 : Rear axle, 3.08 ratio

IOB : Audio system, Chevrolet MyLink Radio with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo

K34 : Cruise control, electronic

KC4 : Cooling, external engine oil cooler

KG4 : Alternator, 150 amps

KNP : Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

L83 : Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing \$1,195.00 \$1,087.45

MYC : Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

PCR : WT Fleet Convenience Package \$725.00 \$659.75

RBZ : Tires, P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall

RD6 : Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel

SAF : Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock

T4F : Headlamps, high intensity discharge (HID) projector-beam with LED signature DRL

U2J : SiriusXM Satellite Radio, delete

UE0 : OnStar, delete

UQ3 : 6-speaker audio system

UVC : Rear Vision Camera

V22 : Grille surround, chrome

VH6 : Bumpers, front, Black

VJG : Bumpers, rear, Black

VK3 : License plate kit, front

ZY1 : Paint, solid

► Save in Stored Configurations

CANCEL

BACK

† North American Order Workbench is intended solely for business use by GM Dealers. Pricing shown is for illustration purposes only. Refer to GMPricing.com for official GM Price schedules. GM pricing is subject to change by GM at anytime, without notice. The GSA Price Level is for GM use only.

Order Workbench: [FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

© 2008 General Motors. All Rights Reserved.

1B.

Other Options

1WT-1WT Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group
 A91-Tailgate Lock, Remote Controlled
 AQQ-Keyless Remote Entry
 AY0-Airbags- Head Curtain, Side Impact
 C67-Air Conditioning, Manual
 E63-Body: Pick-Up Bed / Box
 GAZ-Summit White
 IOB-Radio, 7" Color Screen, Bluetooth, w/ USB Port
 KC4-Cooler, Engine Oil
 KI4-110 Volt Electrical Receptacle, In Cab
 RBZ-Tires: P255/70 R17 All Season, Blackwall
 SAF-Spare Tire Lock
 U2J-SiriusXM Satellite Radio, Delete
 UQ3-Speaker System
 V22-Grille: Chrome Surround
 VJG-Bumper, Rear, Black
 ZY1-Paint, Solid

A31-Power Windows
 AKO-Glass, Deep Tinted
 AU3-Power Door Locks
 BG9-Floor Covering: Rubberized Vinyl, Black
 DL8-Mirrors, O/S, Power, Heated
 G80-Locking Differential, Rear
 H2Q-Vinyl, Jet Black / Dark Ash, Interior Trim
 K34-Cruise Control
 KG4-Alternator, 150 AMP
 KNP-Transmission Cooling System
 RD6-Wheels: 17" Steel
 T4F-High Intensity Discharge Headlamps
 UE0-OnStar Delete
 UVC-Rear View Camera System
 VH6-Bumper, Front, Black
 VK3-License Plate Front Mounting Hardware

Owning Dealer: **BAC: 172679** **Chevrolet: 30301**
JK CHEVROLET
 1451 HWY 69 N
 NEDERLAND, TX 77627
 Phone: 409-722-0443
 Fax: 409-724-0930

Contact	Name	Title	Phone	Ext	Fax	Email	Preferred Mode of Contact	Text Message	Additional Information
Primary	Thomas Hayslette	Chevrolet Manager	409-722-0443		409-726-8944	thayslette@jkchevrolet.com	Email		please email requests for dealer trades.
Secondary	Jamie Kendrick	General Manager	409-722-0443		409-726-8944	jkendrick@jkchevrolet.com	Email		please email requests for dealer trades.

"~" indicates vehicle belongs to Trading Partner's inventory

Disclaimer:

GM has tried to make the pricing information provided in this summary accurate. Please refer to actual vehicle invoice, however, for complete pricing information. GM will not make any sales or policy adjustments in the case of inaccurate pricing information in this summary.

Cash Allowance is calculated based on your dealer's Zip Code. Customer must take delivery by 11/30/2017.



Sharon Taylor
JK CHEVROLET

ATTENTION ALL USERS: When using Order Workbench (OWB), please DO NOT disable pop-up windows functionality. OWB uses pop-up windows to display business critical alerts, confirmations and warning messages while in transactions. For assistance, contact the OWB Help Desk at 1-888-337-1010.

jvm006 | Logout

ORDER WORKBENCH Main > Order Vehicles > Configure a New Vehicle: View Summary

PLAN & FORECAST ORDER VEHICLES MANAGE INVENTORY LOCATE VEHICLES DELIVER VEHICLES REPORTS & TOOLS

Configure a New Vehicle:View Summary



1c.

Choose Model Choose Options Customer/Other Info View Summary

RELATED LINKS

Review the vehicle configuration information in order to ensure that it is correct. If you need to make a change click "Back" to return to the Configure and Submit Request for Order: Customer/Other Info screen. Click "Submit Request for Order" to submit this configuration as a request for order. Click "Save as Stored Configurations" in order to store this configuration. Click "Submit Order Changes" to apply order changes, if page accessed from Change Single order path. Click "Cancel" to cancel the entire configuration.

- Return to Order Vehicles Page
- Configure a New Vehicle
- View My Allocation and Constraints
- View Stored Configurations
- View My Request for Order List
- US On-Line Order/Reference Guide

Note: A submitted request for order is at Event Code 1000 (Order Request Added).

GM Business Associate Information

Detail View with prices ▼

Charge-to BAC: 172679	Charge-to BFC: 1
Ship-to BAC: 172679	Ship-to BFC: 1
Contact Name:	DAN;
Phone #:	Stock No:

Model Information

Model Year: 2018	Distrib.Entity: FLT Fleet	Order Type:FBC-Fleet Political Subdivision
Division: CHEVROLET TRUCK	Allocation Group: CCRULD	
Model: CC15543 - 1500 Silverado: Short Box, 2WD, Crew Cab		

MSRP: †: \$35,980.00	MSRP: w/DFC †: \$37,275.00
Invoice: †: \$34,307.13	Invoice: w/DFC †: \$35,602.13

1.5%
 \$ 534.03
 \$ 35,068.10

Fleet Information

Primary FAN: 849568	End-User FAN:
Bid Number:	Bid Item #:
PO Number:	

Configuration Information

PEG: 1WT		
Primary Color: GAZ - Summit White		
Engine: L83 - Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing	\$1,195.00	\$1,087.45
Transmission: MYC - Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled		
Trim: H2Q - Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Vinyl seat trim		
Emissions: FE9 - Emissions, Federal requirements		
Requested TPW:		

Options: A31, A60, AE7, AU3, AY0, BG9, C5W, C67, E63, FE9, GU4, IOB, K34, KC4, KG4, KNP, L83, MYC, RBZ, RD6, SAF, T4F, U2J, UE0, UQ3, UVC, V22, VH6, VJG, VK3, ZY1

Hide Descriptions

MSRP Invoice

- A31 : Windows, power front and rear
- A60 : Tailgate, locking
- AE7 : Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline
- AU3 : Door locks, power
- AY0 : Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and front passenger and head-curtain and seat-mounted side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System
- BG9 : Floor covering, Graphite-colored rubberized-vinyl, no floor mats included

C5W : GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg)
 C67 : Air conditioning, single-zone

E63 : Pickup box

FE9 : Emissions, Federal requirements

GU4 : Rear axle, 3.08 ratio

IOB : Audio system, Chevrolet MyLink Radio with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo

K34 : Cruise control, electronic

KC4 : Cooling, external engine oil cooler

KG4 : Alternator, 150 amps

KNP : Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

L83 : Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing \$1,195.00 \$1,087.45

MYC : Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

RBZ : Tires, P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall

RD6 : Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel

SAF : Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock

T4F : Headlamps, high Intensity discharge (HID) projector-beam with LED signature DRL

U2J : SiriusXM Satellite Radio, delete

UE0 : OnStar, delete

UQ3 : 6-speaker audio system

UVC : Rear Vision Camera

V22 : Grille surround, chrome

VH6 : Bumpers, front, Black

VJG : Bumpers, rear, Black

VK3 : License plate kit, front

ZY1 : Paint, solid

► Save in Stored Configurations

CANCEL

BACK

† North American Order Workbench is intended solely for business use by GM Dealers. Pricing shown is for illustration purposes only. Refer to GMPricing.com for official GM Price schedules. GM pricing is subject to change by GM at anytime, without notice. The GSA Price Level is for GM use only.

Order Workbench: [FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

© 2008 General Motors. All Rights Reserved.



Sharon Taylor
JK CHEVROLET

ATTENTION ALL USERS: When using Order Workbench (OWB), please DO NOT disable pop-up windows functionality. OWB uses pop-up windows to display business critical alerts, confirmations and warning messages while in transactions. For assistance, contact the OWB Help Desk at 1-888-337-1010.

jvm006 : Logout

ORDER WORKBENCH Main > Order Vehicles > Configure a New Vehicle: View Summary

PLAN & FORECAST ORDER VEHICLES MANAGE INVENTORY LOCATE VEHICLES DELIVER VEHICLES REPORTS & TOOLS

Configure a New Vehicle:View Summary



172

Choose Model Choose Options Customer/Other Info View Summary

RELATED LINKS

- Return to Order Vehicles Page
- Configure a New Vehicle
- View My Allocation and Constraints
- View Stored Configurations
- View My Request for Order List
- US On-Line Order/Reference Guide

Review the vehicle configuration information in order to ensure that it is correct. If you need to make a change click "Back" to return to the Configure and Submit Request for Order: Customer/Other Info screen. Click "Submit Request for Order" to submit this configuration as a request for order. Click "Save as Stored Configurations" in order to store this configuration. Click "Submit Order Changes" to apply order changes, if page accessed from Change Single order path. Click "Cancel" to cancel the entire configuration.

Note: A submitted request for order is at Event Code 1000 (Order Request Added).

GM Business Associate Information

Detail View with prices

Charge-to BAC: 172679	Charge-to BFC: 1
Ship-to BAC: 172679	Ship-to BFC: 1
Contact Name:	DAN:
Phone #:	Stock No:

Model Information

Model Year: 2018	Distrib.Entity: FLT Fleet	Order Type:FBC-Fleet Political Subdivision
Division: CHEVROLET TRUCK	Allocation Group: CCRULD	
Model: CK15543 - 1500 Silverado: 4WD, Short Crew		

MSRP: †: \$39,130.00	MSRP: w/DFC †: \$40,425.00
Invoice: †: \$37,315.38	Invoice: w/DFC †: \$38,610.38

1.5%
\$579.15
\$38,031.23

Fleet Information

Primary FAN: 849568	End-User FAN:
Bid Number:	Bid Item #:
PO Number:	

Configuration Information

PEG: 1WT

Primary Color: GAZ - Summit White

Engine: L83 - Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing	\$1,195.00	\$1,087.45
---	------------	------------

Transmission: MYC - Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

Trim: H2Q - Dark Ash with Jet Black Interior Accents, Vinyl seat trim

Emissions: FE9 - Emissions, Federal requirements

Requested TPW:

Options: A31, A60, AE7, AU3, AY0, BG9, C5Z, C67, E63, FE9, GU4, IOB, K34, KC4, KG4, KNP, L83, MYC, RBZ, RD6, SAF, T4F, U2J, UE0, UQ3, UVC, V22, V76, VH6, VJG, VK3, ZY1

Hide Descriptions

MSRP Invoice

- A31 : Windows, power front and rear
- A60 : Tailgate, locking
- AE7 : Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and front passenger manual recline
- AU3 : Door locks, power
- AY0 : Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and front passenger and head-curtain and seat-mounted side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System
- BG9 : Floor covering, Graphite-colored rubberized-vinyl, no floor mats Included

C5Z : GVWR, 7200 lbs. (3266 kg)
C67 : Air conditioning, single-zone

E63 : Pickup box

FE9 : Emissions, Federal requirements

GU4 : Rear axle, 3.08 ratio

I0B : Audio system, Chevrolet MyLink Radio with 7" diagonal color touch-screen, AM/FM stereo

K34 : Cruise control, electronic

KC4 : Cooling, external engine oil cooler

KG4 : Alternator, 150 amps

KNP : Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

L83 : Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 with Active Fuel Management, Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing \$1,195.00 \$1,087.45

MYC : Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically controlled

RBZ : Tires, P255/70R17 all-season, blackwall

RD6 : Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) painted steel

SAF : Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock

T4F : Headlamps, high intensity discharge (HID) projector-beam with LED signature DRL

U2J : SiriusXM Satellite Radio, delete

UE0 : OnStar, delete

UQ3 : 6-speaker audio system

UVC : Rear Vision Camera

V22 : Grille surround, chrome

V76 : Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, black

VH6 : Bumpers, front, Black

VJG : Bumpers, rear, Black

VK3 : License plate kit, front

ZY1 : Paint, solid

► Save in Stored Configurations

CANCEL

BACK

† North American Order Workbench is intended solely for business use by GM Dealers. Pricing shown is for illustration purposes only. Refer to GM Pricing.com for official GM Price schedules. GM pricing is subject to change by GM at anytime, without notice. The GSA Price Level is for GM use only.

Order Workbench: [FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

© 2008 General Motors. All Rights Reserved.



Sharon Taylor
JK CHEVROLET

ATTENTION ALL USERS: When using Order Workbench (OWB), please DO NOT disable pop-up windows functionality. OWB uses pop-up windows to display business critical alerts, confirmations and warning messages while in transactions. For assistance, contact the OWB Help Desk at 1-888-337-1010.

jvm006 | Logout

ORDER WORKBENCH Main > Order Vehicles > Configure a New Vehicle: View Summary

PLAN & FORECAST ORDER VEHICLES MANAGE INVENTORY LOCATE VEHICLES DELIVER VEHICLES REPORTS & TOOLS

Configure a New Vehicle:View Summary



2A.

Choose Model Choose Options Customer/Other Info View Summary

RELATED LINKS

Review the vehicle configuration information in order to ensure that it is correct. If you need to make a change click "Back" to return to the Configure and Submit Request for Order: Customer/Other Info screen. Click "Submit Request for Order" to submit this configuration as a request for order. Click "Save as Stored Configurations" in order to store this configuration. Click "Submit Order Changes" to apply order changes, if page accessed from Change Single order path. Click "Cancel" to cancel the entire configuration.

Note: A submitted request for order is at Event Code 1000 (Order Request Added).

- Return to Order Vehicles Page
- Configure a New Vehicle
- View My Allocation and Constraints
- View Stored Configurations
- View My Request for Order List
- US On-Line Order/Reference Guide

GM Business Associate Information

Detail View with prices ▼

Charge-to BAC: 172679	Charge-to BFC: 1
Ship-to BAC: 172679	Ship-to BFC: 1
Contact Name:	DAN:
Phone #:	Stock No:

Model Information

Model Year: 2018	Distrib.Entity: FLT Fleet	Order Type:FBC-Fleet Political Subdivision
Division: CHEVROLET TRUCK	Allocation Group: EXPVAN	
Model: CG33706 - Express: 3500 Extended Passenger Van		

MSRP: †: \$37,680.00	MSRP: w/DFC †: \$38,875.00
Invoice: †: \$35,042.40	Invoice: w/DFC †: \$36,237.40

15% 543.56
\$ 35,042.84

Fleet Information

Primary FAN: 849568	End-User FAN:
Bid Number:	Bid Item #:
PO Number:	

Configuration Information

PEG: 1LS
 Primary Color: GAZ - Summit White
 Engine: LV1 - Engine, 4.3L V6 with Direct Injection
 Transmission: M5U - Transmission, 8-speed automatic, electronically controlled
 Trim: 93W - Medium Pewter, Custom Vinyl
 Emissions: FE9 - Emissions, Federal requirements
 Requested TPW:

Options: A18, A19, A31, AJ1, AK5, AR7, ASF, AU3, B38, C36, C60, C69, C6Y, CBI, DE2, DH6, DRJ, E24, EF7, FE9, FLT, GU6, JL4, K34, KC4, KG4, KI4, LV1, M5U, N33, NTB, QB5, R6D, TR9, U0F, U80, UE1, UJM, UVC, V14, V8D, VV4, XLP, YLP, ZLP, ZQ2, ZQ3, ZW6, ZW9, ZX5, ZY1

Hide Descriptions

MSRP Invoice

- A18 : Glass, swing-out rear cargo door windows
- A19 : Glass, swing-out side door windows
- A31 : Windows, power
- AJ1 : Glass, Solar-Ray deep-tinted
- AK5 : Air bags, frontal, driver and right-front passenger
- AR7 : Seats, front bucket with vinyl trim
- ASF : Air bags, driver and right front passenger
- AU3 : Door locks, power

2A.

B38 : Floor covering, full-length Black rubberized-vinyl
 C36 : Heater, rear auxiliary
 C60 : Air conditioning, single-zone manual
 C69 : Air conditioning, rear
 C6Y : GVWR, 9600 lbs. (4354 kg)
 CBI : COLLECTION GVW COLLECTION GVW 10, 000 LBS AND UNDER
 DE2 : Mirrors, outside manual, Black
 DH6 : Visors, driver and front passenger, padded with cloth trim
 DRJ : Mirror, inside rearview, with Rear Vision Camera display
 E24 : Door, swing-out passenger-side, 60/40 split
 EF7 : Country Code--USA
 FE9 : Emissions, Federal requirements
 FLT : Fleet Processing Option
 GU6 : Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
 JL4 : StabiliTrak, traction assistance and vehicle stability enhancement system
 K34 : Cruise control
 KC4 : COOLING SYSTEM ENG OIL
 KG4 : Alternator, 150 amps
 KI4 : Power outlet, 120-volt
 LV1 : Engine, 4.3L V6 with Direct Injection
 M5U : Transmission, 8-speed automatic, electronically controlled
 N33 : Tilt-Wheel
 NTB : EMISSION SYSTEM FEDERAL, TIER 3
 QB5 : Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) steel
 R6D : Bld Assistance
 TR9 : Lighting, auxiliary
 U0F : Audio system, AM/FM stereo with MP3 player
 U80 : Compass, 8-point digital
 UE1 : OnStar Guidance plan for 3 months
 UJM : Tire Pressure Monitoring System
 UVC : Rear Vision Camera
 V14 : Transmission oil cooler, external
 V8D : Vehicle Statement U.S.
 VV4 : OnStar 4G LTE
 XLP : Tires, front LT245/75R16E all-season, blackwall
 YLP : Tires, rear LT245/75R16E all-season, blackwall
 ZLP : Tire, spare LT245/75R16 all-season, blackwall
 ZQ2 : Power Convenience Package
 ZQ3 : Driver Convenience Package
 ZW6 : Glass, full-body window package
 ZW9 : Body, standard
 ZX5 : Seating, 12-passenger, (2-3-3-4 seating configuration)
 ZY1 : Paint, solid

► Save in Stored Configurations

CANCEL

BACK

† North American Order Workbench is intended solely for business use by GM Dealers. Pricing shown is for illustration purposes only. Refer to GMPricing.com for official GM Price schedules. GM pricing is subject to change by GM at anytime, without notice. The GSA Price Level is for GM use only.

Order Workbench: [FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

2018 EQUINOX FWD LS GENERAL MOTORS LLC
 GAZ SUMMIT WHITE /L4G
 H72 MEDIUM ASH GRAY RENAISSANCE CENTER
 ORDER NO. VPKCS3/TRE STOCK NO. DETROIT MI 48243-1114
 VIN 3GN AXHE V9 JS531735 VEHICLE INVOICE 10D65360405
 *****6059*****13*303018

MODEL & FACTORY OPTIONS MSRP INV AMT RETAIL - STOCK
 1XP26 EQUINOX FWD LS 25510.00 24234.50 INVOICE 10/06/17
 FE9 50-STATE EMISSIONS N/C N/C SHIPPED 10/06/17
 LYX ENGINE, 1.5L TURBO DOHC 4-CYL N/C N/C EXP I/T 10/23/17
 VVT INT COM 10/23/17
 MNH TRANSMISSION, 6-SPD AUTOMATIC N/C N/C PRC EFF 10/06/17
 KEYS XXXXX XXXXX
 WFP-S QTR OPT-1
 BANK: GM FINANCI
 CHG-TO 30-301

SHIP WT: 3268
 HP: 13.5
 GVWR: 4464
 GAWR.FT: 2590
 GAWR.RR: 2645
 EMPLOY: 24410.12
 SUPPLR: 25379.50
 DAN: 1T7
 EMPINC: 1406.49
 SUPINC: 437.11

3A.

TOTAL MODEL & OPTIONS	25510.00	24234.50	ACT 237	24414.20
DESTINATION CHARGE	945.00	945.00	H/B 261	765.30
DEALER IMR CONTRIBUTION		255.10	ADV 261	255.10
LMA GROUP CONTRIBUTION		382.65	EXP 65A	382.65

- 1/2 - \$ 382.65
 \$ 25,1434.60

TOTAL 26455.00 25817.25 PAY 310 25817.25
 MEMO: TOTAL LESS HOLDBACK AND APPROX WHOLESALE FINANCE CREDIT 24669.30

 INVOICE DOES NOT REFLECT DEALER'S ULTIMATE COST BECAUSE OF MANUFACTURER
 REBATES, ALLOWANCES, INCENTIVES, HOLDBACK, FINANCE CREDIT AND RETURN TO
 DEALER OF ADVERTISING MONIES, ALL OF WHICH MAY APPLY TO VEHICLE.

JK CHEVROLET



Vehicle Locator

Dealer Information

JK CHEVROLET
1451 HWY 69 N
NEDERLAND, TX 77627
Phone: 409-722-0443
Fax: 409-724-0930

 3A-
3GNAXHEV9JS531735

Model Year: 2018
Make: Chevrolet
Model: Equinox
1XP26-L/LS FWD
PEG: 1LS-LS Model - 1.5L
Primary Color: GAZ-Summit White
Trim: H72-Cloth, Medium Ash Gray
Engine: LYX-1.5L Turbo Gas Engine
Transmission: MNH-6 Speed Automatic Transmission

Event Code: 5000-Delivered to Dealer
Order #: VPKCS3
MSRP: \$26,455.00

Order Type: TRE-Retail Stock
Age of Inventory: 14
Stock #: JS531735
Inventory Status: Available
DIP: \$25,817.25
Employee Price: \$24,410.12
Supplier Price: \$25,379.50
Total Cash Allowance: * \$1,750.00
(Expires on 11/30/2017)

Open/Incomplete Field Action(s): None

Additional Vehicle Information
GM Marketing Information
Vehicle Options

No Cost Options

FE9-Federal Emissions
LYX-1.5L Turbo Gas Engine 170 hp VS HONDA CRV 185 hp
MNH-6 Speed Automatic Transmission

Other Options

1LS-LS Model - 1.5L
AKP-Solar Windshield Glass
H72-Cloth, Medium Ash Gray
RSB-17" x 7" Aluminum Wheels
U2J-XM Radio Not Installed
5CX-225/65R17 All Season Tires - V1
GAZ-Summit White
IOB-Connected MyLink Radio w/7" Color Screen
TB4-Liftgate, Manual
VK3-Front License Plate Mounting Kit

Owning Dealer

BAC: 172679
JK CHEVROLET
1451 HWY 69 N
NEDERLAND, TX 77627
Phone: 409-722-0443
Fax: 409-724-0930

Chevrolet: 30301

Contact	Name	Title	Phone	Ext	Fax	Email	Preferred Mode of Contact	Text Message	Additional Information
Primary	Thomas Hayslette	Chevrolet Manager	409-722-0443		409-726-8944	thayslette@jkchevrolet.com	Email		please email requests for dealer trades.
Secondary	Jamie Kendrick	General Manager	409-722-0443		409-726-8944	jkendrick@jkchevrolet.com	Email		please email requests for dealer trades.



Sharon Taylor
JK CHEVROLET

ATTENTION ALL USERS: When using Order Workbench (OWB), please DO NOT disable pop-up windows functionality. OWB uses pop-up windows to display business critical alerts, confirmations and warning messages while in transactions. For assistance, contact the OWB Help Desk at 1-888-337-1010.

jvm006 | Logout

ORDER WORKBENCH Main > Order Vehicles > Configure a New Vehicle: View Summary

PLAN & FORECAST ORDER VEHICLES MANAGE INVENTORY LOCATE VEHICLES DELIVER VEHICLES REPORTS & TOOLS

Configure a New Vehicle:View Summary



3B.

Choose Model Choose Options Customer/Other Info View Summary

RELATED LINKS

- Return to Order Vehicles Page
- Configure a New Vehicle
- View My Allocation and Constraints
- View Stored Configurations
- View My Request for Order List
- US On-Line Order/Reference Guide

Review the vehicle configuration information in order to ensure that it is correct. If you need to make a change click "Back" to return to the Configure and Submit Request for Order: Customer/Other Info screen. Click "Submit Request for Order" to submit this configuration as a request for order. Click "Save as Stored Configurations" in order to store this configuration. Click "Submit Order Changes" to apply order changes, if page accessed from Change Single order path. Click "Cancel" to cancel the entire configuration.

Note: A submitted request for order is at Event Code 1000 (Order Request Added).

GM Business Associate Information

Detail View with prices ▼

Charge-to BAC: 172679	Charge-to BFC: 1
Shlp-to BAC: 172679	Shlp-to BFC: 1
Contact Name:	DAN:
Phone #:	Stock No:

Model Information

Model Year: 2018	Distrib.Entity: FLT Fleet	Order Type:FBC-Fleet Political Subdivision
Division: CHEVROLET TRUCK	Allocation Group: EQUINX	
Model: 1XX26 - Equinox : LS AWD		

MSRP: †: \$27,260.00	MSRP: w/DFC †: \$28,255.00
Invoice: †: \$25,897.00	Invoice: w/DFC †: \$26,892.00

- 1.5% 403.38

\$26,488.62

Fleet Information

Primary FAN: 849568	End-User FAN:
Bid Number:	Bid Item #:
PO Number:	

Configuration Information

PEG: 1LS

Primary Color: GAZ - Summit White

Engine: LYX - Engine, 1.5L Turbo DOHC 4-cylinder, SIDI, VVT

Transmission: MNH - Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically-controlled with overdrive

Trim: H72 - Medium Ash Gray, Premium Cloth Seat Trim

Emissions: FE9 - Emissions, Federal requirements

Requested TPW:

Options: 5CY, AKP, FE9, IOB, LYX, MNH, RSB, TB4, U2J, VK3

Hide Descriptions

MSRP Invoice

- 5CY : Tires, P225/65R17 all-season blackwall
- AKP : Glass, solar absorbing, light
- FE9 : Emissions, Federal requirements
- IOB : Audio system, Chevrolet MyLink Radio with 7" diagonal color touch-screen
- LYX : Engine, 1.5L Turbo DOHC 4-cylinder, SIDI, VVT
- MNH : Transmission, 6-speed automatic, electronically-controlled with overdrive
- RSB : Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) aluminum
- TB4 : Liftgate, rear manual

U2J : SiriusXM Satellite Radio, delete

VK3 : License plate front mounting package

3B,

► Save In Stored Configurations

CANCEL

BACK

† North American Order Workbench is intended solely for business use by GM Dealers. Pricing shown is for illustration purposes only. Refer to GMPricing.com for official GM Price schedules. GM pricing is subject to change by GM at anytime, without notice. The GSA Price Level is for GM use only.

Order Workbench: [FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

© 2008 General Motors. All Rights Reserved.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: CITY OF PORT ARTHUR

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: CURTIS WILLIAMS / PURCHASE AGENT

Phone: 409-983-8100 Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: JZ RUSSELL INDUSTRIAL INC.

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: JZ RUSSELL / OWNER

Phone: 409-722-5560 Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: SOUTHEAST TEXAS DRYWALL

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: BRUCE REYES / OWNER

Phone: 409-842-3737 Fax: _____

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: _____

Scope of Work: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

JK CHEVROLET
Bidder (Entity Name)

1451 Hwy 69 N
Street & Mailing Address

Nederland, TX 77627
City, State & Zip

409-726-8905
Telephone Number

staylor@jkchevrolet.com
E-mail Address

Sharon Ann Taylor
Signature

SHARON ANN TAYLOR
Print Name

12/13/17
Date Signed

409-726-8944
Fax Number

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Date</p>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in Item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in Item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contract within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.

If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Signature

Title

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	
Mailing address:	
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF _____ COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, on this day personally appeared _____, who (name) after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, _____ am a duly authorized officer of/agent (name) for _____ and have been duly authorized to execute the (name of firm) foregoing on behalf of the said _____ (name of firm).

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: _____

Fax: _____ Telephone# _____

by: _____ Title: _____ (print name)

Signature: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

Notary Public in and for
the State of _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

5K Chevrolet

Jefferson County Purchasing Dept.
Attn: Purchasing Agent

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups,
Vans, + Utility Vehicles for
Jefferson County

BID No: IFB- 17- 044 /ys

ORIGINAL



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah Clark

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

- 2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality.** Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.
- 2.2 Age and Manufacture.** All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.
- 2.3 Delivery Location.** All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.
- 2.4 Delivery Schedule.** Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.
- 2.5 Delivery Charges.** All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.
- 2.6 Installation Charges.** All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.
- 2.7 Operating Instructions and Training.** Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.
- 2.8 Storage.** Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.
- 2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws.** Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.
- 2.10 OSHA.** The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.
- 2.11 Patents and Copyrights.** The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.
- 2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing.** At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.
- 2.13 Acceptability.** All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

*Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply will all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are required to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires all awarded vendors to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. Awarded Vendors must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

- 9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.
- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: LAKE Country

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 81-0792051

Contact Person: Ken D **Title:** _____

Phone Number (with area code): 800 464 2749

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): _____

Fax Number (with area code): 409.895.3884

Email Address: Kdurbin-bowboyfleet@gmail.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

2152 W Wheeler
 Address
Sasper TX 75951
 City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

LAKE COUNTRY
Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

2152 W Wheeler
Address

Ken Durbin
Name

Jasper TX 757951
City State Zip

800.444.2749
Phone Fax

Ken Durbin
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

Kdurbin.ParkwayFleet@gmail.com
E-mail

Ken Durbin
Printed Name

Fleet Sales
Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, ½ Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, ½-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY SILVERADO 1500

Model: CC 15903

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 100,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 20,427.00

1B. Pick-Up, ½-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY SILVERADO 1500

Model: CC 15753

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper

Unit Price: \$ 20,327.00

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY SILVERADO 1500

Model: CC-15543

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 DAYS ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 100,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 23,022.00

1D. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY SILVERADO 1500

Model: CC15543 4x4

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 DAYS ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 100,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 25,270.00

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY 3500 EXPRESS EXT PASS VAN

Model: CG33706

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 DAYS ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr-36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr-100,000 powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 27,313.00

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY EQUINOX FWD

Model: 1XP26

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr-36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr-100,000 powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 19,819.00

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 CHEVY EQUINOX 4x4

Model: 1XX26

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days AED

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 100,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 21,396.00

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: CHAMBER'S COUNTY
 Address: HWY 124 ANAUCHA, TX.
 Contact Person and Title: TOMMY HENRY
 Phone: 409-550-7101 Fax: _____
 Email Address: THENRY@CHAMBERS CO. TX. US Contract Period: 90 DAYS
 Scope of Work: AUTOMOBILES

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: CITY OF BEAUMONT
 Address: BEAUMONT, TX. 77704
 Contact Person and Title: JEFF HARVILLE
 Phone: 409-842-5885 Fax: _____
 Email Address: JHARVILLE@CITY OF BEAUMONT TX. US Contract Period: 90 DAYS
 Scope of Work: AUTOMOBILES

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: CITY OF MONT BELVIEU
 Address: MONT BELVIEU, TX. 77804
 Contact Person and Title: VEROLE BLAZDELL
 Phone: 281-380-8616 Fax: _____
 Email Address: VBLAZDALE@CITY OF MONT BELVIEU.COM Contract Period: _____
 Scope of Work: AUTOMOBILES

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

LAKE COUNTRY CHEVY

Bidder (Entity Name)

2152 N. WHEELER

Street & Mailing Address

JASPER, TX 75951

City, State & Zip

800-464-2749

Telephone Number

KDURBIN.COWBOYFLERT@GMAIL.COM

E-mail Address

Signature

KENNETH DURBIN

Print Name

12-19-17

Date Signed

Fax Number

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p>		
<p>2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-left: 100px;"><i>NA</i></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">Name of Officer</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%; border-top: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity </div> <div style="width: 45%; border-top: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Date </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
<p>1 Name of Local Government Officer</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-left: 100px;">N/A</p>	<p>Date Received</p>	
<p>2 Office Held</p>		
<p>3 Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code</p>		
<p>4 Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3</p>		
<p>5 List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>		
<p>6 AFFIDAVIT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

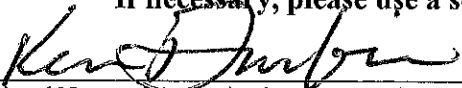
Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.

If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.



Printed Name of Authorized Representative



Signature



Title



Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address: _____

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that LAKE [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	81-0792051
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET
Mailing address:	2152 N WHEELER, JASPER, TX 75951
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Texas COUNTY OF Tasler

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of TX,

on this day personally appeared Ken Durbin, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Ken Durbin am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for Lake County Chevrolet and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said Lake County Chevrolet
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Lake County Chevrolet
2152 W Wheeler, Tasler, TX 75981

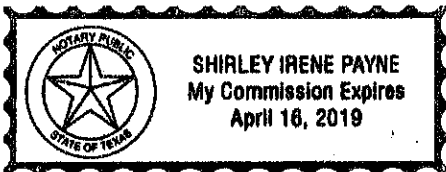
Fax: _____ Telephone# _____

by: Ken Durbin Title: Fleet Sales
(print name)

Signature: Ken Durbin

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the 19th day of Dec, 2017.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET, INC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes:
 Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
 C Corporation
 S Corporation
 Partnership
 Trust/estate
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____
 Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
 Other (see instructions) ▶ _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
 Exempt payee code (if any) _____
 Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
 (Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
2152 N. WHEELER ST

6 City, state, and ZIP code
JASPER, TEXAS 75951

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number								

OR

Employer identification number									
8	1		0	7	9	2	0	5	1

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ *Bertan C. Shobkins* Date ▶ *4-19-16*

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
 - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
 - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

2
03
ZCHEVROLET

Ken Durbin
Government & Fleet Sales



(409) 895-3800 x263
Cell (409) 284-1009
FAX (409) 895-3884
1-800-464-2749

1211 U.S. Hwy 96 N.
P.O. Box 815
Sisbee, Texas 77656

kdurbin.cowboyfleet@gmail.com

RECEIVED

BID NAME:

Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicle
Jefferson County

BID NO:

IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME:

11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE

Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Mid County CDJR

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 46 309 4220

Contact Person: Rick Danna **Title:** Commercial/ Fleet Mgr

Phone Number (with area code): (409) 420-1546

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): (409) 656-8453

Fax Number (with area code): (409) 237-5586

Email Address: rdanna@midcountycdjr.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

8181 Memorial Blvd

Address
Port Arthur, Tx 77640

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Mid County CDJR

Company Name

For clarification of this offer, contact:

BIB Memorial Blvd

Address

Rick Danna

Name

Port Arthur TX 77040

City State Zip

(409) 420-1542 (409) 237-5586

Phone Fax

[Signature]

Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

rdanna@midcountycdjr.com

E-mail

Rick Danna

Printed Name

Commercial/Fleet Mgr

Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, 1/2-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 Regular Cab

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 60-75 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs or 36,000 mile Full Manufacturer's warranty. 5yr or 60,000 Power Train warranty (Engine, transmission, drive train)

Unit Price: \$ 19,986.⁰⁰

1B. Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 Quad Cab

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 60-75 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs OR 36,000 mile. Full manufacturer's warranty. 5yr OR 60,000 mile Powertrain warranty. Covers engine, transmission + drive train

Unit Price: \$ 21,715.⁰⁰

MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FI
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Configuration Preview

Date Printed: 2017-12-16 3:03 PM
 Estimated Ship Date:

VIN:
 VON:

Quantity: 1
 Status: BA - Pending order
 FAN 1: 49013 STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
 FAN 2:
 Client Code:
 Bid Number: TB8092
 PO Number:

Sold to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM
 FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Ship to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Vehicle: 2018 1500 TRADESMAN REG CAB 4X2 (140 In WB 8 FT 0 IN box) (DS1L62)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	DS1L62	1500 TRADESMAN REG CAB 4X2 (140 In WB 8 FT 0 IN box)	27,095
Package:	26B	Customer Preferred Package 26B	0
	EZH	5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT Engine	1,450
	DFK	8-Spd Auto 8HP70 Trans (Buy-US)	500
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*TX	HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat	0
	-X8	Black/Diesel Gray	0
Options:	4DH	Prepaid Holdback	0
	4ES	Delivery Allowance Credit	0
	MAF	Fleet Purchase Incentive	0
	AJH	Power and Remote Entry Group	735
	5N6	Easy Order	0
	4FM	Fleet Option Editor	0
	4FT	Fleet Sales Order	0
	163	Zone 63-Dallas	0
	4EA	Sold Vehicle	0
Non Equipment:	4FA	Special Bid-Ineligible For Incentive	0
Bid Number:	TB8092	Government Incentives	0
Discounts:	YGE	5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
Destination Fees:			1,395

Total Price: 31,175

Order Type: Fleet
 Scheduling Priority: 1-Sold Order
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address:

PSP Month/Week:
 Build Priority: 99

Instructions: USA

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L61	DS1L62	DS1H61	DS1H62	DS1S61	DS6L61	DS6L62	DS6H61	DS6H62	DS6S61
115V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JKV)					X					X
120 MPH PRIMARY SPEEDOMETER (JCB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JJJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
160 AMP ALTERNATOR (BAB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17" ALUMINUM SPARE WHEEL (W1B)			X							
17" STEEL SPARE WHEEL (W1A)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17X7.0 ALUMINUM WHEELS (WFE)			X	X				X	X	
17X7.0 STEEL WHEELS (WFP)	X	X				X	X			
1-YR. SIRIUSXM RADIO SERVICE (X9B)			X	X	X			X	X	X
20X9.0 POLISHED ALUM WHEELS (WRF)										X
215MM FRONT AXLE (DJG)						X	X	X	X	X
22X9.0 FORGED ALUM POLISHED WHEELS (WPZ)					X					
235MM REAR AXLE (DRN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
26 GALLON FUEL TANK (NFW)	X		X		X	X		X		X
285/45R22 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TY4)					X					
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMC)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
3.92 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMH)					X					
32 GALLON FUEL TANK (NFX)		X		X			X		X	
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (CBE)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
4-SPOKE STEERING WHEEL (SCF)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
4X4 BADGE (MUS)						X	X	X	X	X
5.0" TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY (RFU)			X	X				X	X	
50 STATE EMISSIONS (NAS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6 SPEAKERS (RCG)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
730 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BCN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7 PIN WIRING HARNESS (XFK)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8.4" TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY (RFL)					X					X
ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS (MDX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS (CG3)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AIR CONDITIONING (HAA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES (BRT)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ANTI-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DSA)					X					
APPLE CARPLAY (RFP)					X					X
ASSEMBLY PLANT PART TRACKING (XZ9)					X					
AUDIO JACK INPUT FOR MOBILE DEVICES (RSU)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AUTO DIM EXTERIOR MIRROR (GNZ)					X					X
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS (LMG)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHB)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
BASE DOOR TRIM PANEL (CTL)	X	X				X	X			
BEHIND THE SEAT STORAGE / BIN (CU3)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BI-FUNCTION HALOGEN PROJECTOR H/LAMP (LMM)					X					X
BLACK DOOR HANDLES (MNA)	X	X				X	X			
BLACK EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LE4)			X	X				X	X	
BLACK FRONT BUMPER (MB1)	X	X				X	X			
BLACK GRILLE (MFF)	X	X				X	X			
BLACK REAR BUMPER (MBN)	X	X				X	X			
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING (CKJ)	X	X				X	X			
BODY COLOR/CHROME DOOR HANDLES (MNE)			X	X				X	X	
BODY COLOR DOOR HANDLES (MNK)					X					X
BODY COLOR EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LEP)					X					X
BODY COLOR FRONT FASCIA (MBP)					X					X
BODY COLOR FUEL FILLER DOOR (XJ8)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BODY COLOR GRILLE W/R_A_M (MAW)					X					X
BODY COLOR REAR BUMPER W/STEP PADS (MBQ)					X					X
BODY COLOR UPPER FASCIA (MCM)			X	X				X	X	
BRIGHT FRONT BUMPER (MCT)			X	X				X	X	
BRIGHT GRILLE (MFD)			X	X				X	X	

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L61	DS1L62	DS1H61	DS1H62	DS1S61	DS6L61	DS6L62	DS6H61	DS6H62	DS6S61
BRIGHT REAR BUMPER (MBF)			X	X				X	X	
BUCKET SEATS (CAC)					X					X
CARGO AND CHMSL LAMP (LPE)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CARPET FLOOR COVERING (CKE)			X	X	X			X	X	X
CENTER HUB (WMJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH (XFH)	X	X				X	X			
CLOTH 40/20/40 BENCH SEAT (*V9)			X	X				X	X	
CLOTH BUCKET SEATS (*AJ)					X					X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL FRT AXLE (DS7)						X	X	X	X	X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DS8)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
DASH LINER INSULATION (HGB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOOR PARTS MODULE (X82)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DRIVER/PASSENGER ASSIST HANDLES (CSP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DUAL NOTE ELECTRIC HORNS (JJB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DUAL REAR EXHAUST W/BRIGHT TIPS (NER)					X					
ELEC SHIFT ON DEMAND TRANSFER CASE (DH8)										X
ELEC SHIFT-ON-THE-FLY P/TIME T/CASE (DH9)						X	X	X	X	
ELECTROLUMINESCENT INSTR CLUSTER (JA6)					X					X
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED THROTTLE (NHN)					X					
ELECTRONIC SHIFT (XXU)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (BNB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE - 3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE (ERB)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE - 5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT ENGINE (EZH)					X					
ENGINE OIL COOLER (NHA)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE OIL HEAT EXCHANGER (NHE)					X					
EXT. MIRRORS W/SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNALS (LEB)					X					X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS COURTESY LAMPS (LEC)					X					X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/HEATING ELEMENT (NHJ)			X	X	X			X	X	X
FIXED LONG MAST ANTENNA (RDD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FLOOR TUNNEL INSULATION (HGF)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FOG LAMPS (LNJ)					X					X
FOR MORE INFO, CALL 800-643-2112 (X9H)			X	X	X			X	X	X
FRONT ARMREST W/THREE CUPHOLDERS (CDR)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
FRONT BUMPER SIGHT SHIELDS (MXC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT END PARTS MODULE (X83)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT FLOOR MATS (CLA)			X	X	X			X	X	X
FRONT HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SFB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT HEIGHT ADJUST SHOULDER BELTS (CGD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET (MDA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT BELT ALERT (LAX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT STABILIZER BAR (SHA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT WHEEL SPATS (MEN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FULL LENGTH UPGRADED FLOOR CONSOLE (CUP)					X					X
FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE (TBB)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
FULL SIZE TEMPORARY USE SPARE TIRE (TBS)					X					X
GLOVE BOX LAMP (LBC)					X					X
GOOGLE ANDROID AUTO (RF5)					X					X
GPS ANTENNA INPUT (JLP)			X	X	X			X	X	X
GVW RATING - 6025# (Z1H)	X		X							
GVW RATING - 6200# (Z1J)					X					
GVW RATING - 6300# (Z6J)						X		X		X
GVW RATING - 6600# (Z1F)		X		X						
GVW RATING - 6600# (Z6F)							X		X	
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS (LME)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
HD RADIO (RE8)					X					X
HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (*TX)	X	X				X	X			
HEATED FRONT SEATS (CMA)					X					X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L61	DS1L62	DS1H61	DS1H62	DS1S61	DS6L61	DS6L62	DS6H61	DS6H62	DS6S61
HEATED SEATS AND WHEEL GROUP (AGF)					X					X
HEATED STEERING WHEEL (NHS)					X					X
HEAVY DUTY ENGINE COOLING (NMC)					X					
HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHD)					X					
HEMI BADGE (MW5)					X					
HIGH BACK SEATS (CAD)					X					X
HIGHLINE DOOR TRIM PANEL (CBW)					X					X
INCANDESCENT TAILLAMPS (LA6)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
INSTR. PANEL COLOR KEYED BEZEL (JBY)			X	X				X	X	
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER W/DISPLAY SCREEN (JAT)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
INSTRUMENT PANEL BLACK BEZEL (JBF)	X	X				X	X			
INSTRUMENT PANEL PARTS MODULE (X81)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL PREMIUM BEZEL (JNC)					X					X
INTEGRATED VOICE COMMAND W/BLUETOOTH (XRB)			X	X	X			X	X	X
LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL (SCV)					X					X
LED BED LIGHTING (LPL)					X					X
LED INTERIOR LIGHTING (LCJ)					X					X
LOCKING TAILGATE (XJJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LUXURY GROUP (ADA)					X					X
MANUAL 6 X 9 BLACK MIRRORS (GPU)	X	X				X	X			
MANUAL ADJUST SEATS (JP8)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
MANUAL DOOR LOCKS (JE8)	X	X				X	X			
MANUAL WINDOWS (JF8)	X	X				X	X			
MEDIA HUB (2 USB, AUX) (RSF)					X					X
MEDIA HUB (USB, AUX) (RS6)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
MOLDED-IN-BLACK UPPER FASCIA (MCL)	X	X				X	X			
MONOTONE PAINT (APA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NEXT GENERATION ENGINE CONTROLLER (NZD)					X					
NO LUMBAR ADJUST (CE8)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
NON ADJUSTABLE PEDALS (XA8)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
OVERHEAD CONSOLE (CUN)			X	X				X	X	
OVERHEAD CONSOLE W/GARAGE DR OPENER (CV2)					X					X
P265/70R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TTM)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
P275/60R20 OWL ALL SEASON TIRES (TUB)										X
PARKVIEW REAR BACK-UP CAMERA (XAC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PASSENGER SIDE SUN VISOR W/MIRROR (GNM)			X	X				X	X	
PICKUP BOX (XBS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
POWER 10-WAY DRIVER SEAT (JRT)					X					X
POWER ACCESSORY DELAY (JKY)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
POWER ADJUSTABLE PEDALS (XAP)					X					X
POWER-FOLDING MIRRORS (LER)					X					X
POWER HEATED MIRRORS, FOLD-AWAY (GT5)					X					X
POWER HEATED MIRRORS, FOLD-AWAY (GT6)			X	X				X	X	
POWER LOCKS (JPB)			X	X	X			X	X	X
POWER LUMBAR ADJUST (JPW)					X					X
POWER RACK AND PINION STEERING (SBA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PREMIUM I SPEAKERS (RCK)					X					X
PREM VINYL DOOR TRIM W/MAP POCKET (CBZ)			X	X				X	X	
PWR WINDOWS, FRONT 1-TOUCH DOWN (JPY)			X	X	X			X	X	X
R1234YF A/C REFRIGERANT (XFC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RADIO 3.0 (RA1)	X	X				X	X			
RAM'S HEAD BADGE (MGA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RAM 1500 BADGE (MS2)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR DOME LAMP (LCH)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
REAR DOME W/ON/OFF SWITCH LAMP (LHE)					X					X
REAR FIXED WINDOW (GJD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SGB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L61	DS1L62	DS1H61	DS1H62	DS1S61	DS6L61	DS6L62	DS6H61	DS6H62	DS6S61
REAR STABILIZER BAR (SHF)	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR (GNK)					X					X
REAR VIEW DAY/NIGHT MIRROR (GNA)			X	X				X	X	
REAR WHEEL SPATS (MPP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR WHEEL WELL LINERS (MHL)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY WITH ALL-SECURE (GXM)			X	X	X			X	X	X
REMOTE SD CARD SLOT (RS1)					X					X
REMOTE START SYSTEM (XBM)					X					X
REMOTE USB PORT - CHARGE ONLY (RS3)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REMOTE USB PORT (RSX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ROTARY SHIFTER-BLACK (C1G)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
ROTARY SHIFTER-BRIGHT (C1H)					X					X
RR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR W/DISPLAY (GN4)	X	X				X	X			
SEAT PARTS MODULE (X8Z)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SECURITY ALARM (LSA)					X					X
SENTRY KEY THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM (GXX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SIRIUSXM GUARDIAN, 1-YR TRIAL (RSK)					X					X
SIRIUSXM SATELLITE RADIO (RSD)			X	X	X			X	X	X
SLT BADGE (MTD)			X	X				X	X	
SPEED CONTROL (NHM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPORT TAILLAMPS (LAE)					X					X
SPRAY IN BEDLINER (XMF)	X	X				X	X			
STEERING WHEEL MOUNTED AUDIO CTRLS (RDZ)					X					X
SUN VISORS W/ILLUM VANITY MIRRORS (GNC)					X					X
SUPPLEMENTAL FRT SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS (CGS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SUPP SIDE CURTAIN FRONT AIR BAGS (CJ4)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TEMPERATURE & COMPASS GAUGE (JFJ)			X	X	X			X	X	X
TILT STEERING COLUMN (SUA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TINTED GLASS WINDOWS (GAC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TINTED WINDSHIELD GLASS (GBB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIP START (XBN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE & WHEEL PARTS MODULE (X88)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE CARRIER WINCH (TBM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY (XGM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRAILER TOW W/4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING (XFU)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 845RE TRANS (MAKE) (DFL)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 8HP70 TRANS (BUY-US) (DFK)					X					
TRAVELER/MINI TRIP COMPUTER (LET)			X	X	X			X	X	X
UCONNECT 3 WITH 5" DISPLAY (RA2)			X	X				X	X	
UCONNECT 4C WITH 8.4" DISPLAY (UAS)					X					X
UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER (XGD)					X					X
USB HOST FLIP (RF7)					X					X
VAR INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS (JHA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER (LAZ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VENDOR PAINTED CARGO BOX TRACKING (4ZB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FI
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Configuration Preview

Date Printed: 2017-12-18 10:18 AM VON:
 Estimated Ship Date: VON:

Quantity: 1
 Status: BA - Pending order
 FAN 1: 49013 STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
 FAN 2:
 Client Code:
 Bid Number: TB8092
 PO Number:

Sold to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM
 FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Ship to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Vehicle: 2018 1500 ST QUAD CAB 4X2 (140 in WB 6 FT 4 IN box) (DS1L41)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	DS1L41	1500 ST QUAD CAB 4X2 (140 in WB 6 FT 4 IN box)	30,895
Package:	27B	Customer Preferred Package 27B	0
	EZH	5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT Engine	1,450
	DFD	8-Spd Auto 8HP70 Trans (Buy)	500
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*TX	HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Spllt Bench Seat	0
	-X8	Black/Diesel Gray	0
Options:	4DH	Prepaid Holdback	0
	4ES	Delivery Allowance Credit	0
	MAF	Fleet Purchase Incentive	0
	5N6	Easy Order	0
	4FM	Fleet Option Editor	0
	4FT	Fleet Sales Order	0
	163	Zone 63-Dallas	0
	4EA	Sold Vehicle	0
Non Equipment:	4FA	Special Bid-Ineligible For Incentive	0
Bid Number:	TB8092	Government Incentives	0
Discounts:	YGE	5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
Destination Fees:			1,395
Total Price:			<u>34,240</u>

Order Type: Fleet
 Scheduling Priority: 1-Sold Order
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address: USA
 PSP Month/Week:
 Build Priority: 99

Instructions:

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	D S 1 L 4 1
120 MPH PRIMARY SPEEDOMETER (JCB)	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JJJ)	X
160 AMP ALTERNATOR (BAB)	X
17" STEEL SPARE WHEEL (W1A)	X
17X7.0 STEEL WHEELS (WFP)	X
235MM REAR AXLE (DRN)	X
26 GALLON FUEL TANK (NFW)	X
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMC)	X
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (CBE)	X
4-SPOKE STEERING WHEEL (SCF)	X
50 STATE EMISSIONS (NAS)	X
6 SPEAKERS (RCG)	X
730 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BCN)	X
7 PIN WIRING HARNESS (XFK)	X
ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS (MDX)	X
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS (CG3)	X
AIR CONDITIONING (HAA)	X
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES (BRT)	X
AUDIO JACK INPUT FOR MOBILE DEVICES (RSU)	X
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS (LMG)	X
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHB)	X
BASE DOOR TRIM PANEL (CTL)	X
BLACK DOOR HANDLES (MNA)	X
BLACK EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LE4)	X
BLACK FRONT BUMPER (MB1)	X
BLACK GRILLE (MFF)	X
BLACK REAR BUMPER (MBN)	X
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING (CKJ)	X
BODY COLOR FUEL FILLER DOOR (XJ8)	X
CARGO AND CHMSL LAMP (LPE)	X
CENTER HUB (WMJ)	X
CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH (XFH)	X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DS8)	X
DASH LINER INSULATION (HGB)	X
DOOR PARTS MODULE (X82)	X
DRIVER/PASSENGER ASSIST HANDLES (CSP)	X
DUAL NOTE ELECTRIC HORNS (JJB)	X
ELECTRONIC SHIFT (XXU)	X
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (BNB)	X
ENGINE - 3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE (ERB)	X
ENGINE OIL COOLER (NHA)	X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/HEATING ELEMENT (NHJ)	X
FIXED LONG MAST ANTENNA (RDD)	X
FLOOR TUNNEL INSULATION (HGF)	X
FRONT ARMREST W/THREE CUPHOLDERS (CDR)	X
FRONT BUMPER SIGHT SHIELDS (MXC)	X
FRONT END PARTS MODULE (X83)	X
FRONT HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SFB)	X
FRONT HEIGHT ADJUST SHOULDER BELTS (CGD)	X
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET (MDA)	X
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT BELT ALERT (LAX)	X
FRONT STABILIZER BAR (SHA)	X
FRONT WHEEL SPATS (MEN)	X
FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE (TBB)	X
GVW RATING - 6800# (Z1C)	X
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS (LME)	X
HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (*TX)	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	D S L 4 1
INCANDESCENT TAILLAMPS (LA6)	X
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER W/DISPLAY SCREEN (JAT)	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL BLACK BEZEL (JBF)	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL PARTS MODULE (X81)	X
LOCKING TAILGATE (XJJ)	X
MANUAL ADJUST SEATS (JP8)	X
MEDIA HUB (USB, AUX) (RS6)	X
MOLDED-IN-BLACK UPPER FASCIA (MCL)	X
MONOTONE PAINT (APA)	X
NO LUMBAR ADJUST (CE8)	X
NON ADJUSTABLE PEDALS (XA8)	X
P265/70R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TTM)	X
PARKVIEW REAR BACK-UP CAMERA (XAC)	X
PICKUP BOX (XBS)	X
POWER ACCESSORY DELAY (JKY)	X
POWER HEATED MIRRORS, FOLD-AWAY (GT6)	X
POWER LOCKS (JPB)	X
POWER RACK AND PINION STEERING (SBA)	X
PWR FRONT WINDOWS, 1-TOUCH, UP & DOWN (JP3)	X
R1234YF A/C REFRIGERANT (XFC)	X
RADIO 3.0 (RA1)	X
RAM'S HEAD BADGE (MGA)	X
RAM 1500 BADGE (MS2)	X
REAR DOME LAMP (LCH)	X
REAR FIXED WINDOW (GJD)	X
REAR FOLDING SEAT (CFM)	X
REAR HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SGB)	X
REAR STABILIZER BAR (SHF)	X
REAR UNDERSEAT COMPARTMENT STORAGE (CUE)	X
REAR WHEEL SPATS (MPP)	X
REAR WHEEL WELL LINERS (MHL)	X
REMOTE USB PORT - CHARGE ONLY (RS3)	X
REMOTE USB PORT (RSX)	X
ROTARY SHIFTER-BLACK (C1G)	X
RR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR W/DISPLAY (GN4)	X
SEAT PARTS MODULE (X8Z)	X
SENTRY KEY THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM (GXX)	X
SPEED CONTROL (NHM)	X
SPRAY IN BEDLINER (XMF)	X
SUPP. SIDE CURTAIN FRT/RR AIR BAGS (CJ2)	X
SUPPLEMENTAL FRT SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ1)	X
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS (CGS)	X
TILT STEERING COLUMN (SUA)	X
TINTED GLASS WINDOWS (GAC)	X
TINTED WINDSHIELD GLASS (GBB)	X
TIP START (XBN)	X
TIRE & WHEEL PARTS MODULE (X88)	X
TIRE CARRIER WINCH (TBM)	X
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY (XGM)	X
TRAILER TOW W/4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING (XFU)	X
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 845RE TRANS (MAKE) (DFL)	X
VAR INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS (JHA)	X
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER (LAZ)	X

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 Crew Cab

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 60-75 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs or 36,000 miles. Full manufacturer's
warranty. 5yrs or 60,000 mile Powertrain Warranty
Engine, transmission, drive train

Unit Price: \$ 24,503.⁰⁰

1D. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Ram

Model: 1500 Crew Cab 4WD

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 60-75 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs or 36,000 mile Full manufacturer's
warranty. 5yrs or 60,000 mile Powertrain Warranty
Engine, transmission, drive train

Unit Price: \$ 27,989.⁰⁰

MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FI
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Configuration Preview

Date Printed: 2017-12-18 12:27 PM
 Estimated Ship Date:

VIN:
 VON:

Quantity: 1
 Status: BA - Pending order
 FAN 1: 49013 STATE OF TEXAS
 DEPARTMENT OF
 FAN 2:
 Client Code:
 Bid Number: TB8092
 PO Number:

Sold to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM
 FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Ship to:
 MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Vehicle: 2018 1500 ST CREW CAB 4X2 (140 in WB 5 FT 7 IN box) (DS1L98)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	DS1L98	1500 ST CREW CAB 4X2 (140 in WB 5 FT 7 IN box)	33,295
Package:	26B	Customer Preferred Package 26B	0
	EZH	5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT Engine	1,450
	DFK	8-Spd Auto 8HP70 Trans (Buy-US)	500
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*TX	HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat	0
	-X8	Black/Diesel Gray	0
Options:	4DH	Prepaid Holdback	0
	4ES	Delivery Allowance Credit	0
	MAF	Fleet Purchase Incentive	0
	5N6	Easy Order	0
	4FM	Fleet Option Editor	0
	4FT	Fleet Sales Order	0
	163	Zone 63-Dallas	0
	4EA	Sold Vehicle	0
Non Equipment:	4FA	Special Bid-Ineligible For Incentive	0
Bid Number:	TB8092	Government Incentives	0
Discounts:	YGE	5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
Destination Fees:			1,395
Total Price:			36,640

Order Type: Fleet
 Scheduling Priority: 1-Sold Order
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address: USA
 PSP Month/Week:
 Build Priority: 99

Instructions:

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L98	DS1L91
120 MPH PRIMARY SPEEDOMETER (JCB)	X	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JJJ)	X	X
160 AMP ALTERNATOR (BAB)	X	X
17" STEEL SPARE WHEEL (W1A)	X	X
17X7.0 STEEL WHEELS (WFP)	X	X
235MM REAR AXLE (DRN)	X	X
26 GALLON FUEL TANK (NFW)	X	X
2ND ROW IN FLOOR STORAGE BINS (CB9)	X	X
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMC)	X	X
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (CBE)	X	X
4-SPOKE STEERING WHEEL (SCF)	X	X
50 STATE EMISSIONS (NAS)	X	X
6 SPEAKERS (RCG)	X	X
730 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BCN)	X	X
7 PIN WIRING HARNESS (XFK)	X	X
ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS (MDX)	X	X
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS (CG3)	X	X
AIR CONDITIONING (HAA)	X	X
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES (BRT)	X	X
AUDIO JACK INPUT FOR MOBILE DEVICES (RSU)	X	X
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS (LMG)	X	X
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHB)	X	
BASE DOOR TRIM PANEL (CTL)	X	X
BLACK DOOR HANDLES (MNA)	X	X
BLACK EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LE4)	X	X
BLACK FRONT BUMPER (MB1)	X	X
BLACK GRILLE (MFF)	X	X
BLACK REAR BUMPER (MBN)	X	X
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING (CKJ)	X	X
BODY COLOR FUEL FILLER DOOR (XJ8)	X	X
CARGO AND CHMSL LAMP (LPE)	X	X
CENTER HUB (WMJ)	X	X
CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH (XFH)	X	X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DS8)	X	X
DASH LINER INSULATION (HGB)	X	X
DOOR PARTS MODULE (X82)	X	X
DRIVER/PASSENGER ASSIST HANDLES (CSP)	X	X
DUAL NOTE ELECTRIC HORNS (JJB)	X	X
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED THROTTLE (NHN)		X
ELECTRONIC SHIFT (XXU)	X	X
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (BNB)	X	X
ENGINE - 3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE (ERB)	X	
ENGINE - 5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT ENGINE (EZH)		X
ENGINE OIL COOLER (NHA)	X	
ENGINE OIL HEAT EXCHANGER (NHE)		X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/HEATING ELEMENT (NHJ)	X	X
FIXED LONG MAST ANTENNA (RDD)	X	X
FLOOR TUNNEL INSULATION (HGF)	X	X
FRONT ARMREST W/THREE CUPHOLDERS (CDR)	X	X
FRONT BUMPER SIGHT SHIELDS (MXC)	X	X
FRONT END PARTS MODULE (X83)	X	X
FRONT HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SFB)	X	X
FRONT HEIGHT ADJUST SHOULDER BELTS (CGD)	X	X
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET (MDA)	X	X
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT BELT ALERT (LAX)	X	X
FRONT STABILIZER BAR (SHA)	X	X
FRONT WHEEL SPATS (MEN)	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS1L98	DS1L91
FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE (TBB)	X	X
GVW RATING - 6800# (Z1C)	X	X
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS (LME)	X	X
HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (*TX)	X	X
HEAVY DUTY ENGINE COOLING (NMC)		X
HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHD)		X
HEMI BADGE (MW5)		X
INCANDESCENT TAILLAMPS (LA6)	X	X
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER W/DISPLAY SCREEN (JAT)	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL BLACK BEZEL (JBF)	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL PARTS MODULE (X81)	X	X
LOCKING TAILGATE (XJJ)	X	X
MANUAL ADJUST SEATS (JP8)	X	X
MEDIA HUB (USB, AUX) (RS6)	X	X
MOLDED-IN-BLACK UPPER FASCIA (MCL)	X	X
MONOTONE PAINT (APA)	X	X
NO LUMBAR ADJUST (CE8)	X	X
NON ADJUSTABLE PEDALS (XA8)	X	X
P265/70R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TTM)	X	X
PARKVIEW REAR BACK-UP CAMERA (XAC)	X	X
PICKUP BOX (XBS)	X	X
POWER ACCESSORY DELAY (JKY)	X	X
POWER HEATED MIRRORS, FOLD-AWAY (GT6)	X	X
POWER LOCKS (JPB)	X	X
POWER RACK AND PINION STEERING (SBA)	X	X
PWR FRONT WINDOWS, 1-TOUCH,UP & DOWN (JP3)	X	X
R1234YF A/C REFRIGERANT (XFC)	X	X
RADIO 3.0 (RA1)	X	X
RAM'S HEAD BADGE (MGA)	X	X
RAM 1500 BADGE (MS2)	X	X
REAR DOME LAMP (LCH)	X	X
REAR FIXED WINDOW (GJD)	X	X
REAR FOLDING SEAT (CFM)	X	X
REAR HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SGB)	X	X
REAR STABILIZER BAR (SHF)	X	X
REAR UNDERSEAT COMPARTMENT STORAGE (CUE)	X	X
REAR WHEEL SPATS (MPP)	X	X
REAR WHEEL WELL LINERS (MHL)	X	X
REMOTE USB PORT - CHARGE ONLY (RS3)	X	X
REMOTE USB PORT (RSX)	X	X
ROTARY SHIFTER-BLACK (C1G)	X	X
RR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR W/DISPLAY (GN4)	X	X
SEAT PARTS MODULE (X8Z)	X	X
SENTRY KEY THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM (GXX)	X	X
SPEED CONTROL (NHM)	X	X
SPRAY IN BEDLINER (XMF)	X	X
STORAGE TRAY (CUY)	X	X
SUPP. SIDE CURTAIN FRT/RR AIR BAGS (CJ2)	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL FRT SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ1)	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS (CGS)	X	X
TILT STEERING COLUMN (SUA)	X	X
TINTED GLASS WINDOWS (GAC)	X	X
TINTED WINDSHIELD GLASS (GBB)	X	X
TIP START (XBN)	X	X
TIRE & WHEEL PARTS MODULE (X88)	X	X
TIRE CARRIER WINCH (TBM)	X	X
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY (XGM)	X	X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	D S 1 L 9 8	D S 1 L 9 1
TRAILER TOW W/4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING (XFU)	X	X
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 845RE TRANS (MAKE) (DFL)	X	
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 8HP70 TRANS (BUY-US) (DFK)		X
VAR INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS (JHA)	X	X
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER (LAZ)	X	X
VENDOR PAINTED CARGO BOX TRACKING (4ZB)	X	

MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FI
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Configuration Preview

Date Printed: 2017-12-18 7:40 PM VIN: Quantity: 1
 Estimated Ship Date: VON: Status: BA - Pending order
 FAN 1: 49013 STATE OF TEXAS
 DEPARTMENT OF
 FAN 2:
 Client Code:
 Bid Number: TB8092
 PO Number:

Sold to: MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004
 Ship to: MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Vehicle: 2018 1500 ST CREW CAB 4X4 (140 in WB 5 FT 7 IN box) (DS6L98)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	DS6L98	1500 ST CREW CAB 4X4 (140 in WB 5 FT 7 IN box)	36,995
Package:	26B	Customer Preferred Package 26B	0
	EZH	5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT Engine	1,450
	DFK	8-Spd Auto 8HP70 Trans (Buy-US)	500
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*TX	HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat	0
	-X8	Black/Diesel Gray	0
	Options:	4DH	Prepald Holdback
	4ES	Delivery Allowance Credit	0
	MAF	Fleet Purchase Incentive	0
	5N6	Easy Order	0
	4FM	Fleet Option Editor	0
	4FT	Fleet Sales Order	0
	163	Zone 63-Dallas	0
	4EA	Sold Vehicle	0
Non Equipment:	4FA	Special Bid-Ineligible For Incentive	0
Bid Number:	TB8092	Government Incentives	0
Discounts:	YGE	5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
Destination Fees:			1,395

Total Price: 40,340

Order Type: Fleet PSP Month/Week:
 Scheduling Priority: 1-Sold Order Build Priority: 99
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address: USA

Instructions:

Note: This is not an Invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle Invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	DS6L98	DS6L91
120 MPH PRIMARY SPEEDOMETER (JCB)	X	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JJJ)	X	X
160 AMP ALTERNATOR (BAB)	X	X
17" STEEL SPARE WHEEL (W1A)	X	X
17X7.0 STEEL WHEELS (WFP)	X	X
215MM FRONT AXLE (DJG)	X	X
235MM REAR AXLE (DRN)	X	X
26 GALLON FUEL TANK (NFW)	X	X
2ND ROW IN FLOOR STORAGE BINS (CB9)	X	X
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMC)	X	
3.55 REAR AXLE RATIO (DMD)		X
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (CBE)	X	X
4-SPOKE STEERING WHEEL (SCF)	X	X
4X4 BADGE (MUS)	X	X
50 STATE EMISSIONS (NAS)	X	X
6 SPEAKERS (RCG)	X	X
730 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BCN)	X	X
7 PIN WIRING HARNESS (XFK)	X	X
ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS (MDX)	X	X
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS (CG3)	X	X
AIR CONDITIONING (HAA)	X	X
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES (BRT)	X	X
AUDIO JACK INPUT FOR MOBILE DEVICES (RSU)	X	X
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS (LMG)	X	X
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHB)	X	
BASE DOOR TRIM PANEL (CTL)	X	X
BLACK DOOR HANDLES (MNA)	X	X
BLACK EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LE4)	X	X
BLACK FRONT BUMPER (MB1)	X	X
BLACK GRILLE (MFF)	X	X
BLACK REAR BUMPER (MBN)	X	X
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING (CKJ)	X	X
BODY COLOR FUEL FILLER DOOR (XJ8)	X	X
CARGO AND CHMSL LAMP (LPE)	X	X
CENTER HUB (WMJ)	X	X
CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH (XFH)	X	X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL FRT AXLE (DS7)	X	X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DS8)	X	X
DASH LINER INSULATION (HGB)	X	X
DOOR PARTS MODULE (X82)	X	X
DRIVER/PASSENGER ASSIST HANDLES (CSP)	X	X
DUAL NOTE ELECTRIC HORNS (JJB)	X	X
ELEC SHIFT-ON-THE-FLY P/TIME T/CASE (DH9)	X	X
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED THROTTLE (NHN)		X
ELECTRONIC SHIFT (XXU)	X	X
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (BNB)	X	X
ENGINE - 3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE (ERB)	X	
ENGINE - 5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT ENGINE (EZH)		X
ENGINE OIL COOLER (NHA)	X	
ENGINE OIL HEAT EXCHANGER (NHE)		X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/HEATING ELEMENT (NHJ)	X	X
FIXED LONG MAST ANTENNA (RDD)	X	X
FLOOR TUNNEL INSULATION (HGF)	X	X
FRONT ARMREST W/THREE CUPHOLDERS (CDR)	X	X
FRONT BUMPER SIGHT SHIELDS (MXC)	X	X
FRONT END PARTS MODULE (X83)	X	X
FRONT HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SFB)	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	D S 6 L 9 8	D S 6 L 9 1
FRONT HEIGHT ADJUST SHOULDER BELTS (CGD)	X	X
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET (MDA)	X	X
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT BELT ALERT (LAX)	X	X
FRONT STABILIZER BAR (SHA)	X	X
FRONT WHEEL SPATS (MEN)	X	X
FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE (TBB)	X	X
GVW RATING - 6800# (Z6D)	X	X
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS (LME)	X	X
HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT (*TX)	X	X
HEAVY DUTY ENGINE COOLING (NMC)		X
HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHD)		X
HEMI BADGE (MW5)		X
INCANDESCENT TAILLAMPS (LA6)	X	X
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER W/DISPLAY SCREEN (JAT)	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL BLACK BEZEL (JBF)	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL PARTS MODULE (X81)	X	X
LOCKING TAILGATE (XJJ)	X	X
MANUAL ADJUST SEATS (JP8)	X	X
MEDIA HUB (USB, AUX) (RS6)	X	X
MOLDED-IN-BLACK UPPER FASCIA (MCL)	X	X
MONOTONE PAINT (APA)	X	X
NO LUMBAR ADJUST (CE8)	X	X
NON ADJUSTABLE PEDALS (XA8)	X	X
P265/70R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TTM)	X	X
PARKVIEW REAR BACK-UP CAMERA (XAC)	X	X
PICKUP BOX (XBS)	X	X
POWER ACCESSORY DELAY (JKY)	X	X
POWER HEATED MIRRORS, FOLD-AWAY (GT6)	X	X
POWER LOCKS (JPB)	X	X
POWER RACK AND PINION STEERING (SBA)	X	X
PWR FRONT WINDOWS, 1-TOUCH, UP & DOWN (JP3)	X	X
R1234YF A/C REFRIGERANT (XFC)	X	X
RADIO 3.0 (RA1)	X	X
RAM'S HEAD BADGE (MGA)	X	X
RAM 1500 BADGE (MS2)	X	X
REAR DOME LAMP (LCH)	X	X
REAR FIXED WINDOW (GJD)	X	X
REAR FOLDING SEAT (CFM)	X	X
REAR HEAVY DUTY SHOCK ABSORBERS (SGB)	X	X
REAR STABILIZER BAR (SHF)	X	X
REAR UNDERSEAT COMPARTMENT STORAGE (CUE)	X	X
REAR WHEEL SPATS (MPP)	X	X
REAR WHEEL WELL LINERS (MHL)	X	X
REMOTE USB PORT - CHARGE ONLY (RS3)	X	X
REMOTE USB PORT (RSX)	X	X
ROTARY SHIFTER-BLACK (C1G)	X	X
RR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR W/DISPLAY (GN4)	X	X
SEAT PARTS MODULE (X8Z)	X	X
SENTRY KEY THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM (GXX)	X	X
SPEED CONTROL (NHM)	X	X
SPRAY IN BEDLINER (XMF)	X	X
STORAGE TRAY (CUY)	X	X
SUPP. SIDE CURTAIN FRT/RR AIR BAGS (CJ2)	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL FRT SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ1)	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS (CGS)	X	X
TILT STEERING COLUMN (SUA)	X	X
TINTED GLASS WINDOWS (GAC)	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	D S 6 L 9 8	D S 6 L 9 1
TINTED WINDSHIELD GLASS (GBB)	X	X
TIP START (XBN)	X	X
TIRE & WHEEL PARTS MODULE (X88)	X	X
TIRE CARRIER WINCH (TBM)	X	X
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY (XGM)	X	X
TRAILER TOW W/4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING (XFU)	X	X
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 845RE TRANS (MAKE) (DFL)	X	
TRANSMISSION - 8-SPD AUTO 8HP70 TRANS (BUY-US) (DFK)		X
VAR INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS (JHA)	X	X
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER (LAZ)	X	X
VENDOR PAINTED CARGO BOX TRACKING (4ZB)	X	

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

N/A

Unit Price: \$ _____

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Jeep - _____

Model: Cherokee _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 60 - 75 days _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

3 yrs or 36,000 mile Full Manufacturer's warranty. 5 yrs or 60,000 mile Powertrain warranty covering Engine, Transmission, drive train

Unit Price: \$ 20,987.00 _____

MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FI
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Configuration Preview

Date Printed: 2017-12-18 1:05 PM VIN: Quantity: 1
 Estimated Ship Date: VON: Status: BA - Pending order
 FAN 1: 49013 STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
 FAN 2:
 Client Code:
 Bid Number: TB8092
 PO Number:
 Sold to: MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004
 Ship to: MID COUNTY CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT (45637)
 8181 MEMORIAL BLVD
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 776407004

Vehicle: 2018 CHEROKEE LATITUDE FWD (KLTM74)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	KLTM74	CHEROKEE LATITUDE FWD	24,395
Package:	24J	Customer Preferred Package 24J	0
	ED6	2.4L I4 MultiAir Engine	0
	DFH	9-Spd 948TE FWD/AWD Auto Trans (Make	0
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*A7	Cloth Low-Back Bucket Seats	0
	-X9	Black	0
Options:	4DH	Prepaid Holdback	0
	4ES	Delivery Allowance Credit	0
	MAF	Fleet Purchase Incentive	0
	TBB	Full Size Spare Tire	295
	5N6	Easy Order	0
	4FM	Fleet Option Editor	0
	4FT	Fleet Sales Order	0
	163	Zone 63-Dallas	0
	4EA	Sold Vehicle	0
Non Equipment:	4FA	Special Bid-Ineligible For Incentive	0
Bid Number:	TB8092	Government Incentives	0
Discounts:	YGS	3 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
Destination Fees:			1,095
Total Price:			<u>25,785</u>

Order Type: Fleet PSP Month/Week:
 Scheduling Priority: 1-Sold Order Build Priority: 99
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address:
 Instructions: USA

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	KLT M74	KLT E74	KLT P74	KLT S74	KLJ M74	KLJ E74	KLJ P74	KLJ H74	KLJ S74
115V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JKV)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET IN IP (JKP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12V AUXILIARY POWER OUTLET (JJJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12V CARGO POWER OUTLET (JJM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
140 MPH PRIMARY SPEEDOMETER (JCE)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
15.8 GALLONS FUEL TANK (NFD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
160 AMP ALTERNATOR (BAB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17X7.0 ALUMINUM WHEELS (WAC)	X	X			X	X			
17X7.5 ALUMINUM WHEELS (WAD)								X	
18X7.0 PAINTED ALUMINUM WHEELS (WPU)			X				X		
18X7.0 POLISHED ALUMINUM WHEELS (WPP)				X					X
1-YR. SIRIUSXM RADIO SERVICE (X9B)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
1 YR. TRIAL (REGISTRATION REQUIRED) (X9K)				X					X
225/55R18 ALL SEASON TIRES (TWL)			X	X					
225/60R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TRA)	X	X							
225/60R18 BSW TOURING TIRES (TWS)							X		X
225/65R17 BSW ALL SEASON TIRES (TRF)					X	X			
2 FRT O/HEAD INCANDESCENT MAP LAMPS (LBA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3.251 FINAL DRIVE RATIO (DMC)									X
3.734 FINAL DRIVE RATIO (DME)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
3 PASSENGER ASSIST HANDLES (CSR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.083 FINAL DRIVE RATIO (DLT)								X	
4X4 BADGE (MVD)					X	X	X	X	X
5.0" TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY (RFU)	X				X				
50 STATE EMISSIONS (NAS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
5-YEAR SIRIUSXM TRAFFIC SERVICE (X9M)				X					X
5-YEAR SIRIUSXM TRAVEL LINK SERVICE (X9N)				X					X
600 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BC2)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
6 MO. TRIAL (REGISTRATION REQUIRED) (X9J)		X	X			X	X	X	
6 SPEAKERS (RCG)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
6-WAY MANUAL PASSENGER SEAT ADJUST (CDC)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
700 AMP MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY (BCV)									X
8.4" TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY (RFL)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
8 CARGO TIE DOWN LOOPS (CKT)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9 AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS W/SUBWOOFER (RC3)				X					X
ACCENT/BODY COLOR FASCIAS (MCD)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
ACCENT COLOR EXTERIOR BADGING (MVL)								X	
ACCENT COLOR EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LE6)								X	
ACCENT COLOR GRILLE SURROUNDS (MF4)								X	
ACCENT COLOR ROOF RAILS (MW3)								X	
ACCESSORY SWITCH BANK MODULE (LHL)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
ACOUSTIC LAMINATED FRONT DOOR GLASS (GAP)				X					X
ACOUSTIC WINDSHIELD (GAK)				X					X
ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS (MDX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS (CG3)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AIR COND ATC W/DUAL ZONE CONTROL (HAF)			X	X			X	X	X
AIR CONDITIONING, NON-ICS (HAC)	X				X				
AIR CONDITIONING (HAA)		X				X			
AIR FILTERING (JMA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ALL-SEASON FLOOR MATS (CLF)								X	
ALL SPEED TRACTION CONTROL (BNP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AMBIENT LED INTERIOR LIGHTING (LCJ)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL-DISC BRAKES (BRF)	X	X	X	X					
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL-DISC BRAKES (BRG)					X	X	X	X	X
AUDIO JACK INPUT FOR MOBILE DEVICES (RSU)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS (LMG)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER (NHB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	KLT M74	KLT E74	KLT P74	KLT S74	KLJ M74	KLJ E74	KLJ P74	KLJ H74	KLJ S74
BATTERY RUN DOWN PROTECTION (BCS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BI-XENON HID HEADLAMPS (LM2)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BLACK DAY LIGHT OPENING MOLDINGS (MMF)								X	
BLACK HEADLAMP BEZELS (MFA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BLACK HOOD DECAL (MYA)								X	
BLACK LOWER DR CLADDING (MJA)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
BLIND SPOT AND CROSS PATH DETECTION (XAN)			X	X			X	X	X
BODY COLOR DOOR CLADDINGS (MRV)				X					X
BODY COLOR DOOR HANDLES (MNK)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BODY COLOR EXTERIOR MIRRORS (LEP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
BODY COLOR EXT SILL MOLDINGS (MPK)				X					X
BODY COLOR FASCIA (MLA)				X					X
BODY COLOR SHARK FIN ANTENNA (RHC)				X					X
BODY COLOR WHEEL FLARES (MML)				X					X
BRIGHT DAY LIGHT OPENING MOLDINGS (MMP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
BRIGHT EXHAUST TIP (NEC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
BRIGHT FRONT DOOR SILL SCUFF PADS (CLT)				X					X
BRIGHT SIDE ROOF RAILS (MW1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
CARGO COMPARTMENT LAMP (LDB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CENTER CONSOLE PARTS MODULE (X8S)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CHEROKEE BADGE (MZC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CHILD SEAT ANCHOR SYSTEM-LATCH READY (CGU)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CHROME GRILLE SURROUNDS (MYV)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CLOTH/LEATHER/VINYL BUCKET SEATS (*D5)									X
CLOTH/LEATHER/VINYL BUCKET SEATS (*D7)		X				X			
CLOTH DOOR TRIM PANEL W/MAP POCKET (CBH)	X				X				
CLOTH LOW-BACK BUCKET SEATS (*A7)	X				X				
CLUSTER 3.5" TFT B&W DISPLAY (JAY)	X	X			X	X			
CLUSTER 7.0" TFT COLOR DISPLAY (JAJ)			X	X			X	X	X
COMPACT SPARE TIRE (TBC)					X	X	X		X
CONTINENTAL BRAND TIRES (TZC)			X	X			X		X
CONVENTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE (DS8)					X	X	X		X
DEEP TINT SUNSCREEN GLASS (GEG)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DELETE SPARE TIRE (TBF)	X	X	X	X					
DOOR PARTS MODULE (X82)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOOR TRIM PANEL MODULE (X8J)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DRIVER SEAT BACK POCKET (CSM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DRVR INFLATABLE KNEE-BOLSTER AIR BAG (CGY)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DUAL BRIGHT EXHAUST TIPS (NEL)									X
ELECTRIC PARK BRAKE (XC4)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ELECTRIC POWER STEERING (SBL)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ELECTRONIC RANGE SELECT (DBC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ELECTRONIC ROLL MITIGATION (BNS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (BNB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE - 2.4L I4 MULTIAIR ENGINE (ED6)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE - 3.2L V6 24V VVT ENGINE W/ESS (EHK)									X
ENGINE IMMOBILIZER (GXW)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENGINE OIL COOLER (NHA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENHANCED ACCIDENT RESPONSE SYSTEM (LSE)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
EXT. MIRRORS W/SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNALS (LEB)			X	X			X	X	X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS COURTESY LAMPS (LEC)			X	X			X	X	X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/HEATING ELEMENT (NHJ)			X	X			X	X	X
EXTERIOR MIRRORS W/MEMORY (LEM)				X					X
FEDERAL EMISSIONS (NAA)								X	
FIRESTONE BRAND TIRES (TZF)	X	X			X	X		X	
FOG AND CORNERING LAMPS (LNP)				X					X
FOG LAMPS (LNJ)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	KLT M 7 4	KLT E 7 4	KLT P 7 4	KLT S 7 4	KLJ M 7 4	KLJ E 7 4	KLJ P 7 4	KLJ H 7 4	KLJ S 7 4
FOR DETAILS, VISIT DRIVEUCONNECT.COM (X9E)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
FOR MORE INFO, CALL 800-643-2112 (X9H)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
FRONT/REAR CLIMATE CONTROL OUTLETS (XGA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT & REAR FLOOR MATS (CLE)	X	X	X		X	X	X		
FRONT BRAKE & KNUCKLE PARTS MODULE (X8X)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT END PARTS MODULE (X83)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT FASCIAS PARTS MODULE (X8W)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT HEIGHT ADJUST SHOULDER BELTS (CGD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT BELT ALERT (LAX)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT SEAT ACTIVE HEADRESTS (CDP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT SUSPENSION DAMPER PARTS MODULE (X89)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FRONT SUSPENSION SKID PLATE (XEU)								X	
FRT PASS FORWARD FOLD FLAT SEAT (CDW)		X	X			X	X	X	
FUEL TANK SKID PLATE SHIELD (XEE)								X	
FULL LENGTH FLOOR CONSOLE (CUF)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE (TBB)								X	
GLOVE BOX LAMP (LBC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GPS ANTENNA INPUT (JLP)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
GPS NAVIGATION (JLN)				X					X
GVW RATING - 5050# (Z1A)	X	X	X	X					
GVW RATING - 5500# (Z1B)					X	X	X	X	X
HD RADIO (RE8)				X					X
HEADLAMP OFF TIME DELAY (LHD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HEADLINER PARTS MODULE (X8Y)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HEATED FRONT SEATS (JPM)			X	X			X		X
HEATED STEERING WHEEL (NHS)			X	X			X		X
HILL DESCENT CONTROL (BNH)								X	
HILL START ASSIST (BNG)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HUMIDITY SENSOR (XXT)			X	X			X	X	X
ILLUMINATED ENTRY (LAC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ILLUMINATED FRONT CUPHOLDERS (CWP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
INSTRUMENT PANEL (JAA)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
INSTRUMENT PANEL PARTS MODULE (X81)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
INTEGRATED VOICE COMMAND W/BLUETOOTH (XRB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE I (DK2)					X	X	X		X
JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE II (DK4)								X	
JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE LOCK (XX9)								X	
JEEP BADGE (MVC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
JEEP RACK CARGO MANAGEMENT SYS (CLJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
JEEP RACK KIT (CJA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
KEYLESS ENTRY WITH PANIC ALARM (GXM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LATITUDE BADGE (MTM)	X	X			X	X			
LEATHER TRIMMED BUCKET SEATS (*AL)			X				X		
LEATHER WRAPPED INSTRUMENT PANEL (JAC)				X					X
LEATHER WRAPPED SHIFT KNOB (CVB)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL (SCC)		X	X			X	X	X	
LED DAYTIME RUNNING HEADLAMPS (LMZ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LED TAILLAMPS (LAY)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LIMITED BADGE (MVA)			X				X		
LOCKER REAR AXLE (DSH)								X	
LOCKING GLOVE BOX W/DAMPED DOOR (JKA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LOCK ON SYNC TIRE PRESS SENSOR (CXG)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MANUAL 6-WAY DRIVER SEAT (JT6)	X				X				
MEDIA CENTER ELECTRONICS STORAGE (CU7)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MONOTONE PAINT (APA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NAV-CAPABLE I SEE DEALER FOR DETAILS (JLA)		X	X			X	X	X	
NORMAL DUTY SUSPENSION (SDA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	KLT M 7 4	KLT E 7 4	KLT P 7 4	KLT S 7 4	KLJ M 7 4	KLJ E 7 4	KLJ P 7 4	KLJ H 7 4	KLJ S 7 4
OCCUPANT CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (XCA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OFF ROAD GROUP (AWL)								X	
OFF ROAD SUSPENSION (SDJ)								X	
OFF ROAD WHEEL FLARES (MMZ)								X	
OVERHEAD CONSOLE W/SUNGLASS HOLDER (CUD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVERLAND BADGE (MZM)				X					X
P245/65R17 OWL ALL TERRAIN TIRES (TCF)								X	
PARKSENSE REAR PARK ASSIST SYSTEM (XAA)			X	X			X	X	X
PARKVIEW REAR BACK-UP CAMERA (XAC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PASS INFLATABLE KNEE-BOLSTER AIR BAG (CHF)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PASSIVE ENTRY / KEYLESS GO (GX4)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
POWER 4-WAY DRIVER LUMBAR ADJUST (JPU)		X	X			X	X	X	
POWER 8-WAY DRIVER SEAT (JPR)		X	X			X	X	X	
POWER FRONT DRIVER/PASSENGER SEATS (JPT)				X					X
POWER LIFTGATE (JRC)			X	X			X		X
POWER LOCKING FUEL FILLER DOOR (XJA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
POWER MIRRORS (GTF)	X	X			X	X			
POWER MULTI-FUNCTION F/AWAY MIRRORS (GUU)			X	X			X	X	X
POWER TRAIN PARTS MODULE (X87)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
POWER WINDOWS, DRIVER ONE-TOUCH (JPD)	X				X				
PREMIUM AIR FILTER (JMB)			X	X			X	X	X
PREMIUM BERBER FLOOR MATS (CCG)				X					X
PREMIUM INSULATION GROUP (HGP)				X					X
PREM LEATHER TRIMMED BUCKET SEATS (*YL)				X					X
PWR DRIVER/PASS 4-WAY LUMBAR ADJUST (JRN)				X					X
PWR FRONT WINDOWS, 1-TOUCH, UP & DOWN (JP3)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
R1234YF A/C REFRIGERANT (XFC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RADIO/DRVR SEAT/EXT MIRRORS MEMORY (LEZ)				X					X
REAR BRAKE & KNUCKLE PARTS MODULE (X8R)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR FASCIA SKID PLATE APPLIQUE (MTA)								X	
REAR READING/COURTESY LAMPS (LBH)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR SEAT HEAT DUCTS (XGR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR SPRING PARTS MODULE (X8Q)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR VIEW AUTO DIM MIRROR (GNK)			X	X			X		X
REAR VIEW DAY/NIGHT MIRROR (GNA)	X	X			X	X		X	
REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER (GFA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REAR WINDOW WIPER/WASHER (JHB)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RED INTERIOR STITCHING ACCENTS (CEB)								X	
RED TOW HOOKS (2 FRONT, 1 REAR) (XEW)								X	
REMOTE PROXIMITY KEYLESS ENTRY (GXD)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
REMOTE SD CARD SLOT (RS1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
REMOTE START SYSTEM (XBM)			X	X			X		X
REMOTE USB PORT (RSX)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
REMOVABLE SHORT MAST ANTENNA (RDB)	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
RR 60/40 FOLDING SPLIT RECLINE SEAT (CAK)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RR SEAT ARMREST W/CUPHOLDER (CSN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SEAT PARTS MODULE (X8Z)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SECURITY ALARM (LSA)			X	X			X		X
SELEC-SPEED (TM) CONTROL (BNK)								X	
SELEC-TERRAIN (TM) SYSTEM (XAB)					X	X	X	X	X
SIRIUSXM SATELLITE RADIO (RSD)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
SIRIUSXM TRAFFIC (RSS)				X					X
SIRIUSXM TRAVEL LINK (RSM)				X					X
SLIDING SUN VISORS W/ILLUM MIRRORS (GNC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPEED CONTROL (NHM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPEED SENSITIVE POWER LOCKS (JPH)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
STEERING COLUMN COVER PARTS MODULE (X8P)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

E - EXTRA COST N/C - NO CHARGE N/A - NOT AVAILABLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)	KLT M74	KLT E74	KLT P74	KLT S74	KLJ M74	KLJ E74	KLJ P74	KLJ H74	KLJ S74
STEERING WHEEL MOUNTED AUDIO CTRLS (RDZ)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
STEERING WHEEL (SCA)	X				X				
STOP-START MULTIPLE VSM SYSTEM (XBU)									X
SUPP. SIDE CURTAIN FRT/RR AIR BAGS (CJ2)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL FRT SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SUPPLEMENTAL REAR SEAT SIDE AIR BAGS (CJ7)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TACHOMETER (JFH)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TEMPERATURE & COMPASS GAUGE (JFJ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
THREE REAR SEAT HEAD RESTRAINTS (CSH)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TILT/TELESCOPE STEERING COLUMN (SUD)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIP START (XBN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE & WHEEL PARTS MODULE (X88)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY (XGM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TIRE SERVICE KIT (XFP)	X	X	X	X					
TONNEAU COVER (CSD)									X
TRAILER SWAY DAMPING (BNT)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRAILHAWK BADGE (M1E)								X	
TRAILHAWK LOGO TAG, CONSOLE NETTING (XGN)								X	
TRAIL RATED BADGES (MT2)								X	
TRANSMISSION - 9-SPD 948TE 4WD AUTO TRANS (MAKE) (DFJ)								X	
TRANSMISSION - 9-SPD 948TE FWD/AWD AUTO TRANS (MAKE) (DFH)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
TRANSMISSION SKID PLATE (XE9)								X	
UCONNECT 3C NAV WITH 8.4" DISPLAY (RA4)				X					X
UCONNECT 3 WITH 5" DISPLAY (RA2)	X				X				
UCONNECT ACCESS (RS7)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
UNDERBODY AERODYNAMIC TREATMENT (XXN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
UNDERBODY SKID PLATE (XF3)								X	
UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER (XGD)			X	X			X		X
URETHANE SHIFT KNOB (CV1)	X				X				
USB CHARGING PORT IN CONSOLE BIN (RS3)	X				X				
VAR INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS (JHA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER (LAZ)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VENTILATED FRONT SEATS (CAJ)				X					X
VINYL DOOR TRIM PANEL (CBG)		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
WINDSHIELD WIPER DE-ICER (NHL)			X	X			X		X
WOOD/LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL (SCW)				X					X

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: _____

Model: _____

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: _____

Warranty (explain in detail): _____

Unit Price: \$ _____

N/A

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: City of Port Arthur
 Address: 444 4th Street Port Arthur, Tx 77648
 Contact Person and Title: Clifton Williams - Purchasing Manager
 Phone: (409) 983-8162 Fax: (409) 983-8291
 Email Address: clifton.williams@portarthur.tx.gov Contract Period: _____
 Scope of Work: Sold the City Trucks

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: Jefferson County DDB
 Address: 6550 Walden Road Braumont, Tx 770
 Contact Person and Title: Steve Hubert
 Phone: (409) 842-1818 Fax: _____
 Email Address: shubert@ddeb.org Contract Period: _____
 Scope of Work: Sold vehicles

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: Jefferson County Emergency Services District 3
 Address: 1200 West Railroad China Stational China, Tx 77613
 Contact Person and Title: Judy Hanna - Chief
 Phone: (409) 813-1590 Fax: _____
 Email Address: jlead3@gmail.com Contract Period: _____
 Scope of Work: Sold Truck

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

MidCounty CDJR
Bidder (Entity Name)

Rick Danna
Signature

8181 Memorial Blvd
Street & Mailing Address

Rick Danna
Print Name

Fort Worth, TX 77640
City, State & Zip

12/10/17
Date Signed

(409) 420-1546
Telephone Number

(409) 237-5586
Fax Number

rdanna@midcountycdj.com
E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE		FORM CIQ
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY <hr/> Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date</p>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer	Date Received _____
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a “Good Faith Effort” was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant’s bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant’s organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

**If “No” was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.
 If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.**

Printed Name of Authorized Representative	Signature
Title	Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): Rick Danna

Title: Commercial/Fleet Mgr.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Date: 12/18/17

E-mail address: rdanna@midcountycdjr.com

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): Gaynell Delaney

Title: Office Manager

Date: 12/18/17

E-mail address: gdelaney@midcountycdjr.com

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that MidCountyCDJR [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	46 309 4220
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	MidCountyCDJR
Mailing address:	8181 Memorial Blvd Fort Worth
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF Texas COUNTY OF Jefferson

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas,

on this day personally appeared Rick Danna, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, Rick Danna am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for Mid County CDJR and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said Mid County CDJR
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Mid County CDJR

8181 Memorial Blvd Fort Worth, TX 77640

Fax: (409) 737-5586 Telephone# (409) 420-1546

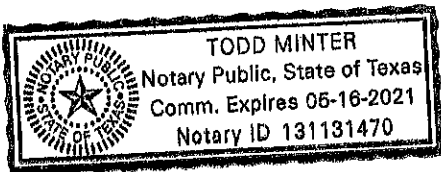
by: Rick Danna Title: Commercial/Fleet Mgr
(print name)

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named Rick Danna on

this the 18th day of December, 2017.

[Handwritten Signature]
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas



Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Mid County CDR

Bid No: IFB 17-044/15

RECEIVED 08:55 AM 12 19 2017

RECEIVED 08:55 AM DEC 19 2017

Jefferison County Purchasing Department
1149 Park Street
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Original

849568 Due 12/19

11AM



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County
BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS
DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017
MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply with all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

- 9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.
- 9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.
- 9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
- 9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
- 9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- 9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Reliable Chevrolet

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 75 2827270

Contact Person: Doug Adams **Title:** Fleet Manager

Phone Number (with area code): 972-952-1561

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 214-460-2890 cell

Fax Number (with area code): 972-952-8172

Email Address: dadams@reliablechevrolet.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

800 N. Central Expressway

Address

Richardson, Tx 75080

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Reliable Chevrolet
Company Name

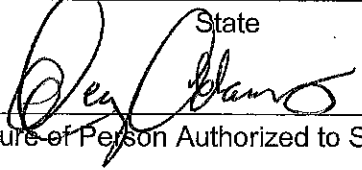
For clarification of this offer, contact:

800 N. Central Expressway
Address

Doug Adams
Name

Richardson TX 75080
City State Zip

972 952 1561 972 952 8172
Phone Fax


Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

dadams@reliablechevrolet.com
E-mail

Doug Adams
Printed Name

Fleet Manager
Title

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, 1/2-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet Regular Cab

Model: Silverado 1500 - CC15903

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 80 - 95 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000 mile bumper to bumper

5yr/100,000 mile powertrain \$0 deductible \$ is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 20528

1B. Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Silverado 1500 Double Cab - CC15753

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 80 - 95 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000 mile bumper to bumper

5yr/100,000 mile powertrain \$0 deductible \$ is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 20352

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Silverado 1500 Crew Cab - CC15543

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 80 - 95 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000m bumper to bumper
5yr/100000m powertrain \neq deductible \neq is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 23226

1D. Pick-up, ½-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, ½-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Silverado 1500 Crew Cab 4whdr - CK15543

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 80 - 95 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000m bumper to bumper
5yr/100000m powertrain \neq deductible \neq is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 25340

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet

Model: Express 3500 15pass Van CG33706

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 85-100 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000m bumper to bumper
5yr/100000m powertrain \$0 deductible & is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 26937

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet (offering equal)

Model: Equinox LS FWD 1XP26

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 80-95 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr/36000m bumper to bumper
5yr/100000m powertrain \$0 deductible & is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 19999

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: Chevrolet (offering equal)

Model: Equinox LS AWD - 1XX26

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 85-100 days

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yrs/36000m bumper to bumper
5yrs/100000m powertrain \$ deductible & is transferable

Unit Price: \$ 21609

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any): 12/16/17 or NONE

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: City of Garland
 Address: 800 N. Fifth Street Garland, TX 75040
 Contact Person and Title: Teresa Smith / Purchasing, Terry Anglin / FLT Mgr
 Phone: 972-205-2421 Fax: 972 205 2495 972-205-3514
 Email Address: tsmith@garlandtx.gov Contract Period: ongoing since 2011
 Scope of Work: New fleet vehicles & Police Vehicles

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: City of Plano
 Address: 1520 Ave K Plano TX 75074
 Contact Person and Title: David Garza / FLT Admin Supervisor, Mike Ellis / FLT Mgr
 Phone: 972-769-4183 Fax: 972-461-6840 972-769-4182
 Email Address: Davidga@plano.gov Contract Period: ongoing since 2012
 Scope of Work: New fleet vehicles & police vehicles

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: City of Farmers Branch
 Address: 13000 William Dodson Parkway Farmers Branch, TX 75234
 Contact Person and Title: Kevin Muenchow / FLT & Facilities Director
 Phone: 972-919-8780 Fax: 972-623-7714
 Email Address: Kevin.Muenchow@farmersbranchtx.gov Contract Period: on going since 2012
 Scope of Work: New fleet vehicles & Police Vehicles

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

** With the exception of delivery is negotiable outside Jefferson County*
This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Reliable Chevrolet

Bidder (Entity Name)

800 N. Central Expressway

Street & Mailing Address

Richardson, TX 75080

City, State & Zip

972-952-1561

Telephone Number

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

Doug Adams

Print Name

12/15/17

Date Signed

972-952-8172

Fax Number

dadams@reliablechevrolet.com

E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">OFFICE USE ONLY</div> <p>Date Received</p>	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; text-align: center;"><i>Reliable Chevrolet / Doug Adams</i></p>		
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;"><i>Doug Adams</i></p> <p>_____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em;"><i>12/15/17</i></p> <p>_____ Date</p> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		<p>OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>Date Received</p>
1	Name of Local Government Officer	
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 178.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.
If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Doug Adams
Printed Name of Authorized Representative

[Signature]
Signature

Fleet Mgr
Title

12/15/17
Date

I just went through this for the State of Texas Contract. I have not been able to locate a certified HUB transporter to assist with deliveries.
Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bershire Hathaway Automotive is not HUB
IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: Reliable Chevrolet HUB: p Yes No

Address: 800 N. Central Expwy Richardson TX 75080
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): 972-952-1561 Fax (with area code): 972-952-8172

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$ _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

_____ Printed Name of Contractor Representative	_____ Signature of Representative	_____ Date
_____ Printed Name of HUB	_____ Signature of Representative	_____ Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: _____ HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

**All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.**

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: _____

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: Python Transport

Address: 5085 Dick Price Rd FT Worth TX 76140
Street City State Zip

Contact person: Craig Coburn Title: Owner

Phone (with area code): 817-405-9814 Fax (with area code): —

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$? Percentage of Prime Contract: 100 %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: Transporter

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 4 OF 4

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address: _____

Contact person that will be in charge of invoicing for this project:

Name (print or type): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

E-mail address: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

2004 N. Central Expressway
#10 Reliable Chevrolet
Richardson, TX 75080

Sealed Bid

Original

RELIABLE CHEVROLET

800 N. Central Expressway at Arapaho • Richardson, Tex.

Doug Adams

Commercial Fleet & Government Sales Manager

dadams@reliablechevrolet.com

Direct Line

Fax

Main Line

972-951-972-951

972-951-972-951

www.reliablechevrolet.com

Attn: Purchasing Agent

Jefferson County Purchasing Department

1149 Pearl Street, 1ST Floor,

Beaumont, TX 77701

IEB-17-044/Y5

Term Contract For P/Us, Vans Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

11am CDT Tues, 12/19/17

Sealed Bid

A
6401
12.18

4
10:30

RT 7A7

ST 22

Express

IFB-17-044/YS Term Contract for PUs, Vans & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson Co DUE 11AM CDT, TUES, 12/19/17

1011 FedEx 158398 REV 1/11

Page 1 of 1

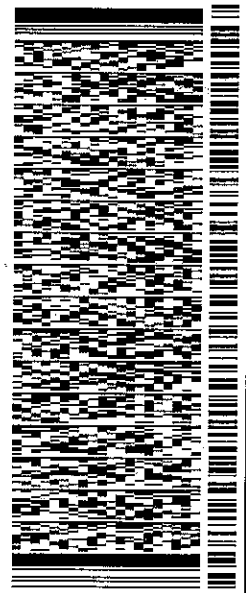
ORIGIN/D/ONEA (972) 952-1500
DOUG ADAMS
RELIABLE CHEVROLET
800 N CENTRAL EXPY
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 18DEC17
ACTWGT: 3.00 LB
CAD: 100176755/NET/3920
BILL SENDER

TO PURCHASING AGENT
JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPT
1149 PEARL STREET, 1ST FLOOR

BEAUMONT TX 77701
REF: (409) 835-8593
PO INV.

DEPT



J17241765400111V

549J11574C104C

TRK# 7710 1640 6401
0201

MON - 18 DEC 10:30A
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

XH BPTA

77701
TX-US IAH



RECEIVED 02:44 AM DEC 18 2017



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE

Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves to right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply will all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

- Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
- Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
- Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly

with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.

9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: Sabine River Ford

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 20-8192267

Contact Person: Lee Reeves **Title:** Operations Manager

Phone Number (with area code): 409-241-8003 desk

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 409-883-3581 store

Fax Number (with area code): 409-883-2754

Email Address: LeeReeves@SabineRiverFord.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

1601 Green Ave

Address Orange, TX 77630

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): n/a, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Sabine River Ford
Company Name

1601 Green AVE
Address

Orange TX 77630
City State Zip

Lee Reeves
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

Lee Reeves
Printed Name

Operations Manager
Title

For clarification of this offer, contact:

Lee Reeves
Name

409-241-8003 409-883-2754
Phone Fax

LeeReeves@SabineRiverFord.com
E-mail

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, ½ Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, ½-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: F-150 XL (RegCab, 8' bed, V8, 141" wheelbase)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 23,683 per unit (\$24,000 with license, registration and fees per unit)

1B. Pick-Up, ½-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: F-150 XL (SuperCab, 6.5' bed, V8, 145" wheelbase)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 24,626 per unit (\$25,000 with license, registration and fees per unit)

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: F-150 XL (SuperCrew, 5.5' bed, V8, 145" wheelbase)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 25,867 per unit (\$26,250 with license, registration and fees per unit)

1D. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: F-150 XL (SuperCrew, 4x4, 5.5' bed, V8, 145" wheelbase)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 29,010 per unit (\$29,400 with license, registration and fees per unit)

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: Transit 350 HD Wagon (15 Passenger, 10,360 GVWR, 148" WB, 3.7L V6 gas, High Roof)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 34,417 (\$34,800 with license, registration and fees per unit)

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: Escape S FWD (2.5L engine, 2-wheel drive)

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles

Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 19,638 per unit (\$20,000 with license, registration and fees per unit)

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford

Model: Escape SE AWD *(1.5L EcoBoost Engine, SE AWD is the lowest entry level AWD Escape)*

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 180 days

Warranty (explain in detail): Basic Warranty - 36month/36,000miles

Powertrain Warranty - 60month/60,000miles Corrosion perforation - 60month/unlimited

Roadside Assistance - 60month/60,000miles

Unit Price: \$ 22,332 per unit *(\$22,700 with license, registration and fees per unit)*

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 n/a Date Received

Addendum 2 Date Received

Addendum 3 Date Received

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: Orange County Purchasing Department

Address: 714 Polk Street, Orange, TX 77630

Contact Person and Title: Connie Cassidy, Purchasing Agent

Phone: 409-882-7902 Fax: _____

Email Address: ccassidy@co.orange.tx.us Contract Period: 2017-2018

Scope of Work: Vehicles

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: City of Orange Police Dept

Address: 201 8th Street,

Contact Person and Title: Wade Robinson, Major

Phone: 409-883-1026 Fax: _____

Email Address: wrobinson@orangepd.com Contract Period: 2017

Scope of Work: Vehicles

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: West Orange Water Department

Address: 2526 Western Ave, Orange, TX 77630

Contact Person and Title: Jason Lawson

Phone: 409-883-4003 Fax: 409-882-9547

Email Address: _____ Contract Period: 2017-2018

Scope of Work: Vehicles

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Sabine River Ford	
Bidder (Entity Name)	Signature
1601 Green Ave	Lee Reeves
Street & Mailing Address	Print Name
Orange, TX 77630	16 December 2017
City, State & Zip	Date Signed
409-883-3581 store / 409-241-8003 desk	409-883-2754
Telephone Number	Fax Number
leereeves@sabineriverford.com	
E-mail Address	

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE		FORM CIQ
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 40px;">Sabine River Ford</p>	<p>Date Received</p>	
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><u>not applicable</u></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">Name of Officer</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">This section (Item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p>_____ Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p><u>16 Dec 2017</u> Date</p> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		<p>OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>Date Received</p>
1	Name of Local Government Officer	
2	Office Held	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in Item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.

If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

Lee Reeves

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Signature

Operations Manager

Title

16 Dec 2017

Date

Vehicles will be ordered from Ford factory and the dealership will process the units prior to delivery.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: _____ HUB: Yes No

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$ _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Printed Name of Contractor Representative

Signature of Representative

Date

Printed Name of HUB

Signature of Representative

Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: _____ HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information : Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

**All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.**

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):
- Other: All work is done by the Ford factory and preparation/delivery will be done by dealership.

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that Sabine River Ford [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	20-8192267
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	Sabine River Ford, Inc.
Mailing address:	1601 Green Ave, Orange, TX 77630
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF ORANGE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS,

on this day personally appeared LEE REEVES, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, LEE REEVES am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for SABINE RIVER FORD and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said SABINE RIVER FORD.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of bidder: Sabine River Ford - Lee Reeves
Sabine River Ford, 1601 Green Ave, Orange, TX 77630

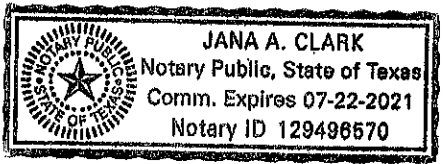
Fax: 409-883-2754 Telephone# 409-883-3581

by: Lee Reeves Title: Operations Manager
(print name)

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on _____

this the 18 day of December, 2017.



[Handwritten Signature]
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.



Faint, illegible text located at the bottom center of the page, possibly a signature or stamp.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineford.com

Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 F-150 XL

4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

VIN #: IFB 17-044/YS 1A

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineriverford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
 XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	12
Selected Options	13
Pricing - Single Vehicle	15
Window Sticker	16
Performance Tests	18
Compare Vehicles	20



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 227.9"
- * Exterior height: 75.1"
- * Turning radius: 23.1'
- * Max ground clearance: 8.8"
- * Front headroom: 40.8"
- * Front shoulder room: 66.7"
- * Approach angle: 24.1 deg
- * Maximum cargo volume: 12.1cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 79.9"
- * Wheelbase: 141.0"
- * Min ground clearance: 8.5"
- * Front legroom: 43.9"
- * Front hiproom: 62.5"
- * Passenger volume: 64.6cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 24.7 deg
- * Box length: 96.0"

Powertrain

- * 395hp 5.0L DOHC 32 valve V-8 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, variable intake length, port/direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 10 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy City: 17 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * LEV3-ULEV125
- * Rear-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 23 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P245/70SR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 2 doors
- * Black door mirrors
- * Class IV trailer hitch with trailer sway control
- * Easy lift tailgate
- * Trailer harness
- * Clearcoat paint
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Bed-rail protectors
- * Easy lower tailgate
- * Box style: regular
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Power front windows
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch down
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front cupholders
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 2 1st row LCD monitors
- * Passenger visor mirror

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 3
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Centre front armrest
- * Front 40-20-40 split-bench seat
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside

4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)

Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 4 speakers
- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Light tinted windows
- * Voltmeter
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning
- * Delay-off headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Tachometer
- * Oil pressure gauge
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Remote activated perimeter/approach lighting
- * Security system with SecurILock Immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints
- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb.....	4361 lbs.	GVWR.....	6750 lbs.
Front GAWR.....	3150 lbs.	Rear GAWR.....	3800 lbs.
Payload.....	2340 lbs.	Front curb weight.....	2638 lbs.
Rear curb weight.....	1723 lbs.	Front axle capacity.....	3750 lbs.
Rear axle capacity.....	4800 lbs.	Front spring rating.....	3150 lbs.
Rear spring rating.....	3800 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity.....	3650 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity.....	4050 lbs.		

Trailer Type

Type.....	Regular	Harness.....	Yes
Class.....	IV	Hitch.....	Yes
Trailer sway control.....	Yes		

General Trailering

Towing capacity.....	7000 lbs.	GCWR.....	11800 lbs.
----------------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Fuel Tank type

Capacity.....	23 gal.	Capless fuel filler.....	Yes
---------------	---------	--------------------------	-----

Off Road

Approach angle.....	24 deg	Departure angle.....	25 deg
Ramp breakover angle.....	19 deg	Min ground clearance.....	8"
Max ground clearance.....	9"	Load floor height.....	37"

Exterior cargo

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Length.....	96.0 "	Minimum width.....	50.6 "
Volume.....	77.4 cu.ft.	Pickup box depth.....	21.4 "
Maximum width.....	65.2 "	Tailgate width.....	60.3 "

Interior cargo

Maximum cargo volume..... 12.1 cu.ft.

Powertrain

Engine Type

Block material.....	Aluminum	Cylinders.....	V-8
Head material.....	Aluminum	Ignition.....	Electronic
Injection.....	Port/direct injection	Liters.....	5.0L
Orientation.....	Longitudinal	Recommended fuel.....	Regular unleaded
Valves per cylinder.....	4	Valvetrain.....	DOHC
Variable valve control.....	Ti-VCT		

Engine Spec

Bore.....	3.63"	Compression ratio.....	10.5:1
Displacement.....	302 cu.in.	Stroke.....	3.65"

Engine Power

SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant.....	Yes	Output.....	395 HP @ 5,750 RPM
Torque.....	400 ft.-lb @ 3,850 RPM		

Alternator

Amps..... 200

Battery

Amp hours.....	70	Cold cranking amps.....	610
Run down protection.....	Yes		

Engine Extras

Auto stop-start feature..... Yes

Transmission

Electronic control.....	Yes	Lock-up.....	Yes
Overdrive.....	Yes	Speed.....	10
Type.....	Automatic		

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st.....	4.696	2nd.....	2.985
3rd.....	2.146	4th.....	1.769
5th.....	1.52	6th.....	1.275
7th.....	1	8th.....	0.854
9th.....	0.689	10th.....	0.616
Reverse Gear ratios.....	4.866		

Transmission Extras

Driver selectable mode.....	Yes	Sequential shift control.....	SelectShift
-----------------------------	-----	-------------------------------	-------------

Drive Type

Type..... Rear-wheel

Drive Feature

Traction control..... ABS and driveline

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Drive Axle			
Ratio	3.15		
Exhaust			
Material	Stainless steel	System type	Single
Emissions			
CARB	LEV3-ULEV125	EPA	Tier 2 Bin 4
Fuel Economy			
City	17 mpg	Highway	23 mpg
Fuel type	Gasoline	Combined	19 mpg
Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)			
City	14 mpg	Highway	19 mpg
Fuel type	E85	Combined	16 mpg
Green Values			
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year)	17.3	Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO ₂ , tons per year)	9.3
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year)	4.7		

Driveability

Brakes			
ABS	4-wheel	ABS channels	4
Type	4-wheel disc	Vented discs	Front and rear
Electric parking brake	Yes		
Brake Assistance			
Brake assist	Yes	Hill hold control	Yes
Suspension Control			
Ride	Regular	Electronic stability control	Stability control with anti-roll
Front Suspension			
Independence	Independent	Type	Double wishbone
Anti-roll bar	Regular		
Front Spring			
Type	Coil	Grade	Regular
Front Shocks			
Type	Gas-pressurized		
Rear Suspension			
Independence	Rigid axle	Type	Leaf
Rear Spring			
Type	Leaf	Grade	Regular
Rear Shocks			
Type	Gas-pressurized		
Steering			

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Speed-sensing	Yes	Activation	Electric power-assist
Type	Rack-pinion		
Steering Specs			
# of wheels	2		
Exterior			
Front Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Rear Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Spare Wheels			
Wheel material	Steel		
Front and Rear Wheels			
Appearance	Silver	Material	Steel
Covers	Hub		
Front Tires			
Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		
Rear Tires			
Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		
Spare Tire			
Mount	Underbody w/crankdown	Type	Full-size
Wheels			
Turning radius	23.1'	Wheelbase	141.0"
Body Features			
Front license plate bracket	Yes	Body material	Aluminum
Side impact beams	Yes	Active grille shutters	Yes
Body Doors			
Door count	2	Rear cargo	Tailgate
Pickup			
Box style	Regular	Bed-rail protectors	Yes
Easy lift tailgate	Yes	Easy lower tailgate	Yes
Exterior Dimensions			
Length	227.9"	Body width	79.9"
Body height	75.1"	Frame section modulus	5.0cu.in.
Frame yield strength (psi)	49300.0	Front bumper to Front axle	37.8"

Safety

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Airbags

Driver front-impact	Yes	Driver side-impact	Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st row
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted

Seatbelt

Height adjustable	Front	Pre-tensioners	Front
Pre-tensioners (#)	2		

Security

Immobilizer	SecuriLock	Panic alarm	Yes
Restricted driving mode	MyKey		

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Capacity	3
----------------	---

Front Seats

Split	40-20-40	Type	Split-bench
-------------	----------	------------	-------------

Driver Seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Passenger seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Front Head Restraint

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
---------------	--------	------------	------------

Front Armrest

Centre	Yes
--------------	-----

Front Seat Trim

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Carpet
----------------	-------	---------------------	--------

Convenience

AC And Heat Type

Air conditioning	Manual
------------------------	--------

Audio System

Auxiliary audio input	Yes	Radio	AM/FM stereo
Radio grade	Regular	Seek-scan	Yes

Audio Speakers

Speaker type	Regular	Speakers	4
--------------------	---------	----------------	---

Audio Antenna

Type	Fixed
------------	-------

LCD Monitors

1st row	2	Primary monitor size (inches)	4.2
---------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Cruise Control

Cruise control With steering wheel controls

Convenience Features

Retained accessory power Yes

12V DC power outlet 2

Door Lock Activation

Type Power with 2 stage unlock
 Integrated key/remote Yes

Remote Keyfob (all doors)
 Auto locking Yes

Door Lock Type

Tailgate/rear door lock Included with power door locks

Instrumentation Type

Display Analog

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer Yes
 Engine temperature Yes
 Transmission fluid temp Yes

Oil pressure Yes
 Voltmeter Yes

Instrumentation Warnings

Oil pressure Yes
 Battery Yes
 Key Yes
 Door ajar Yes
 Brake fluid Yes

Engine temperature Yes
 Lights on Yes
 Low fuel Yes
 Service interval Yes
 Low tire pressure Tire specific

Instrumentation Displays

Clock In-radio display
 Camera(s) - rear Yes

Exterior temp Yes

Instrumentation Feature

Trip odometer Yes

Steering Wheel Type

Material Urethane
 Telescoping Manual

Tilting Manual

Front Side Windows

Window 1st row activation Power

Window Features

1-touch down Driver and passenger
 Tinted Light

1-touch up Driver and passenger

Front Windshield

Wiper Variable intermittent

Rear Windshield

Window Fixed

Interior

Passenger Visor

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Mirror	Yes		
<i>Rear View Mirror</i>			
Day-night	Yes		
<i>Headliner</i>			
Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
<i>Floor Trim</i>			
Coverage	Full	Covering	Vinyl/rubber
<i>Trim Feature</i>			
Gear shift knob	Urethane	Cabback insulator	Yes
Interior accents	Chrome		
<i>Lighting</i>			
Dome light type	Fade	Illuminated entry	Yes
Variable IP lighting	Yes		
<i>Storage</i>			
Driver door bin	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s)	Yes
Glove box	Yes	Passenger door bin	Yes
Instrument panel	Bin	Dashboard	Yes
<i>Legroom</i>			
Front	43.9"		
<i>Headroom</i>			
Front	40.8"		
<i>Hip Room</i>			
Front	62.5"		
<i>Shoulder Room</i>			
Front	66.7"		
<i>Interior Volume</i>			
Passenger volume	64.6 cu.ft.		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (F1C)	\$27,680.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/4 Speakers Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).	
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability,</i> <i>Includes:</i> - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package	
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package	Included
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
141" Wheelbase	STD
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/4 Speakers	Included
<i>Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).</i>	
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately. <i>Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.</i>	
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
<i>Standard in states requiring 2 license plates, optional to all others.</i>	
XL Power Equipment Group	\$970.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Cruise Control	\$225.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front Windows	
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$30,965.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$32,260.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$32,260.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 18 F150 F1C 100A	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$32,260.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$8,631.35
Subtotal	\$23,628.65
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$54.35
Subtotal	\$23,683.00
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Truck <6,000 GVWR 2yr	\$125.50
Title Fee	\$38.00
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Total	\$24,000.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

5.0L V-8 DOHC w/port/direct injection 395hp
 10 speed automatic w/OD

- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Reclining front split-bench seats
- * Class IV hitch
- * Rear axle capacity: 4800 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 3800 lbs.
- * Frame Yield Strength 49300 psi

Exterior:Oxford White
 Interior:Medium Earth Gray

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 245/70R17 BSW AS S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Daytime running
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Tachometer
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Front axle capacity: 3750 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 3150 lbs.
- * Frame section modulus: 5 cu.in.

Fuel Economy

City
17 mpg



Hwy
23 mpg

Selected Options

	MSRP
STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	\$27,680.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
141" Wheelbase	STD
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/4 Speakers	Included
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
Cruise Control	\$225.00
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
XL Power Equipment Group	\$970.00
Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps	Included
Illuminated Entry	Included
MyKey	Included
Perimeter Alarm	Included
Power Door Locks	Included
Power Tailgate Lock	Included
Power Front Windows	Included
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 875
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
GWWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package	Included
Oxford White	N/C
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$30,965.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$32,260.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

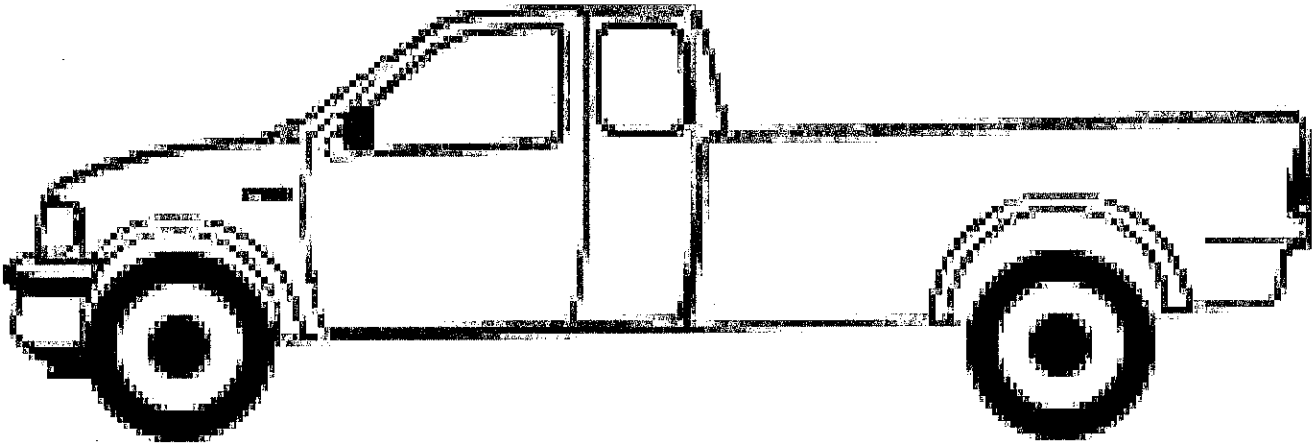


Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
 XL(F1C)

Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	450 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	4,361 lbs
TOTAL	4,811 lbs
GVWR	6,750 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	4,811 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	4,811 lbs
GCWR	11,800 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec 19, 2017

CHROMEDATA™

Compare



2018 F-150 4x2 Regular
Cab Styleside 8' box 141"
WB XL



2018 Silverado 1500 4x2
Regular Cab 8' box 133" WB
LS



2018 1500 4x2 Regular Cab
140" WB Tradesman

Mechanical

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
valvetrain	DOHC	OHV	OHV
recommended fuel	regular unleaded	regular unleaded	regular unleaded
battery run down protection	yes	yes	none
battery type	lead acid	HD lead acid	lead acid
brakes	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc
ABS	4-wheel	4-wheel	4-wheel
brake assist	yes	yes	yes
drive type	rear-wheel	rear-wheel	rear-wheel
exhaust material	stainless steel	stainless steel	stainless steel
steering	rack-pinion	rack-pinion	rack-pinion
speed sensitive steering	yes	yes	none
suspension tuning	regular	HD	regular
front suspension	double wishbone	short and long arm	short and long arm
front anti-roll bar	regular	regular	regular
front shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
front springs	coil	coil	coil
rear suspension	leaf	leaf	multi-link
rear shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
rear springs	leaf	leaf	coil
electronic stability control	stability control with anti-roll	StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance stability control with anti-roll	stability control
sequential shift control	SelectShift	yes	with steering wheel controls
transmission speed	10	6	8
transmission type	automatic	automatic	automatic
overdrive	yes	yes	yes
axle ratio	3.15	3.42	3.21

Specifications

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



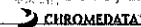
Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)

Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

horsepower	395 hp	355 hp	395 hp
torque	400 lb.-ft.	383 lb.-ft.	410 lb.-ft.
fuel economy city	17 mpg	16 mpg	15 mpg
fuel economy highway	23 mpg	23 mpg	22 mpg
curb weight	4361 lbs.	4696 lbs.	4885 lbs.
gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)	6750 lbs.	6800 lbs.	6600 lbs.
front gross axle weight rating	3150 lbs.	3300 lbs.	3700 lbs.
rear gross axle weight rating	3800 lbs.	3950 lbs.	3900 lbs.
payload	2340 lbs.	1980 lbs.	1720 lbs.
towing capacity	7000 lbs.	9800 lbs.	8540 lbs.
GCWR	11800 lbs.	15000 lbs.	13800 lbs.
exterior length	227.9"	224.4"	231"
exterior body width	79.9"	80"	79.4"
exterior body height	75.1"	73.5"	74.4"
exterior box length	96"	97.8"	98.3"
wheelbase	141"	133"	140"
front track	N/A	68.8"	68"
rear track	N/A	67.6"	67.5"
turning radius	23.1'	22.9'	22.6'
ground clearance	8.8"	N/A	9"
axle to end of frame	N/A	N/A	50.4"
cab to axle	N/A	55.4"	56.9"
front legroom	43.9"	45.3"	41"
front headroom	40.8"	42.4"	39.9"
front hiproom	62.5"	60.7"	62.9"
front shoulder room	66.7"	66"	66"
luggage volume (max)	12.1 cu.ft.	N/A	N/A
pickup box minimum width	50.6"	51"	51"
pickup box maximum width	65.2"	64.6"	66.4"
pickup box depth	21.4"	21.2"	20.2"
passenger volume	65 cu.ft.	N/A	63 cu.ft.
fuel tank	23 gal.	34 gal.	32 gal.
0-60 mph (s)	N/A	6.4 seconds	6.0 seconds
seconds	N/A	14.8 seconds	14.2 seconds
1/4 mile speed	N/A	98 mph	102 mph
lateral acceleration (g)	N/A	0.7	0.8
slalom speed	N/A	54 mph	54 mph
Exterior			
antenna	fixed	fixed	fixed
body material	aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

paint	clearcoat	clearcoat	clearcoat
paint application	monotone	monotone	monotone
grille	black	black w/chrome surround	black
door count	2	2	2
rear cargo door	tailgate	tailgate	tailgate
tinted windows	light	deep	light
rear windshield type	fixed	fixed	fixed
driver mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
passenger mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
driver heated mirror	none	yes	yes
passenger heated mirror	none	yes	yes
pickup box	regular	regular	regular
pickup cargo box light	yes	yes	yes
pickup bed liner	none	none	spray-in
front bumper	black	chrome	black
rear bumper	black	chrome	black
rear step bumper	yes	yes	yes
front tires	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS
rear tires if different from front	none	none	none
wheel diameter	17"	17"	17"
wheels	silver	none	argent
wheel material	steel	styled steel	styled steel
spare tire	full-size	full-size	full-size
spare wheel	steel	steel	steel
windshield wipers	variable intermittent	variable intermittent	variable intermittent
<i>Interior</i>			
air conditioning	manual	manual	manual
clock	in-radio display	in-radio display	in-radio display
cruise control	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls
front cupholders	yes	yes	yes
instrument panel insert	none	none	metal-look
gear shift knob trim	urethane	urethane	urethane
12V DC power outlet	2	2	2
ashtray	none	yes	none
driver door bin	yes	yes	yes
passenger door bin	yes	yes	yes
driver foot rest	none	yes	none
overhead console	none	mini	none
front windows	power	power	power
express up	driver and passenger	driver	none
express down	driver and passenger	driver and passenger	driver and passenger
glove box	yes	locking	yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB

XL(F1C)

Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

headliner	cloth	cloth	cloth
display	analog	analog	analog
oil pressure gauge	yes	yes	yes
driver information center	none	yes	yes
tachometer	yes	yes	yes
trip computer	none	yes	none
trip odometer	yes	yes	yes
engine temperature gauge	yes	yes	yes
voltmeter	yes	yes	yes
low fuel warning	yes	yes	yes
low tire pressure warning	tire specific	tire specific	tire specific
service interval warning	yes	yes	none
exterior temperature	yes	none	none
front reading lights	none	yes	none
dome light	fade	fade	fade
day-night rear view mirror	yes	yes	yes
auto-dimming rear view mirror	none	none	yes
passenger vanity mirror	yes	yes	none
retained accessory power	yes	yes	yes
tilting steering wheel	manual	manual	manual
telescoping steering wheel	manual	none	none
Seats			
front seats	split-bench	split-bench	split-bench
seating capacity	3	3	3
front driver seat way direction control	4	4	4
front driver seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front driver seat lumbar support	none	manual	none
front driver seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front passenger way direction control	4	4	4
front passenger seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front passenger seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front centre armrest	yes	yes	yes
Type	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
seat trim	vinyl	cloth	vinyl
door trim insert	none	none	vinyl

Entertainment

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA™

Compare (cont'd)

radio	AM/FM stereo	AM/FM/Satellite-prep	AM/FM/Satellite-prep
radio data system	none	yes	yes
voice activation radio	none	Chevrolet MyLink	none
speakers	4	6	6
speaker type	regular	regular	regular
1st row monitor	2	1	N/A
Safety and Security			
driver front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
passenger front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
driver side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
passenger side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
overhead airbag	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st row	curtain 1st row	curtain 1st row
airbag occupancy sensor	yes	yes	yes
side impact beams	yes	yes	yes
traction control	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline
emergency S.O.S	none	OnStar Guidance Integrated	none
tracker system	none	with vehicle slowdown	none
height adjustable seatbelts	front	front	front
seatbelt pre-tensioners	front	front	front
headlight beam	halogen	high intensity low/high beam	halogen
exterior light control	fully automatic	fully automatic	fully automatic
delay-off headlamps	yes	yes	yes
daytime running lights	yes	LED	none
illuminated entry	yes	yes	yes
remote keyless entry	keyfob (all doors)	keyfob (all doors)	keyfob (all doors)
panic alarm	yes	yes	yes
door locks	power with 2 stage unlock	power with 2 stage unlock	power with 2 stage unlock
security system	yes	none	none
immobilizer	SecuriLock	PASS-Key III+	Sentry Key
Warranty			
basic months	36	36	36
basic distance	36000 miles	36000 miles	36000 miles
powertrain months	60	60	60
powertrain distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
corrosion perforation months	60	72	60
corrosion perforation distance	unlimited miles	100000 miles	unlimited miles
roadside assistance months	60	60	60

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
 4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
 XL(F1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 1A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
roadside assistance distance			
maintenance months	N/A	24	N/A
maintenance distance	N/A	24000 miles	N/A

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineriverford.com

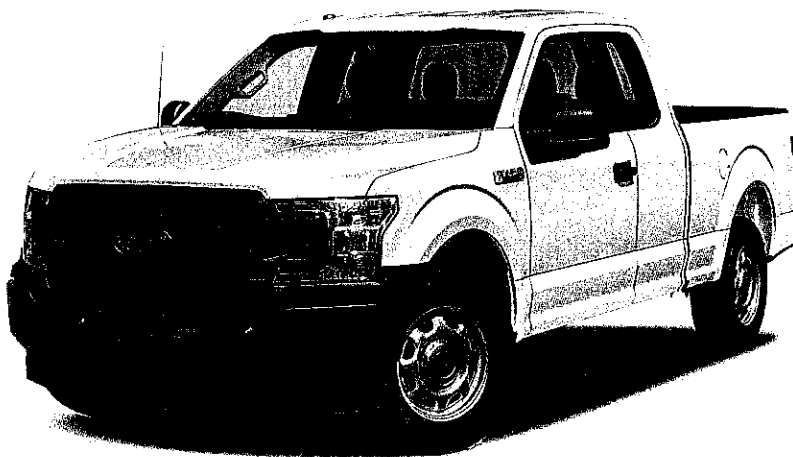
Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 F-150 XL

4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB

VIN #: IFB 17-044YS 1B

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineriverford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Available Options	17
Window Sticker	33
Performance Tests	35
Compare Vehicles	37



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 231.9"
- * Exterior height: 75.5"
- * Turning radius: 23.5'
- * Max ground clearance: 8.8"
- * Rear legroom: 33.5"
- * Rear headroom: 40.3"
- * Rear hiproom: 64.7"
- * Rear shoulder room: 65.8"
- * Approach angle: 24.4 deg
- * Maximum cargo volume: 31.6cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 79.9"
- * Wheelbase: 145.0"
- * Min ground clearance: 8.7"
- * Front legroom: 43.9"
- * Front headroom: 40.8"
- * Front hiproom: 62.5"
- * Front shoulder room: 66.7"
- * Passenger volume: 116.0cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 24 deg
- * Box length: 78.0"

Powertrain

- * 395hp 5.0L DOHC 32 valve V-8 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, variable intake length, port/direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 10 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy City: 17 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * LEV3-ULEV125
- * Rear-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 23 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P245/70SR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 4 doors
- * Reverse opening right rear passenger
- * Black door mirrors
- * Class IV trailer hitch with trailer sway control
- * Easy lift tailgate
- * Trailer harness
- * Clearcoat paint
- * Reverse opening left rear passenger
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Bed-rail protectors
- * Easy lower tailgate
- * Box style: regular
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Power windows
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch down
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 2 1st row LCD monitors
- * Passenger visor mirror
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 6
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Front 40-20-40 split-bench seat
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * Centre front armrest

- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench seat

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 6 speakers

- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Light tinted windows
- * Voltmeter
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning

- * Delay-off headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Tachometer
- * Oil pressure gauge
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Remote activated perimeter/approach lighting
- * Security system with SecuriLock immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints

- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb.....	4571 lbs.	GVWR.....	6900 lbs.
Front GAWR.....	3450 lbs.	Rear GAWR.....	3800 lbs.
Payload.....	2320 lbs.	Front curb weight.....	2710 lbs.
Rear curb weight.....	1861 lbs.	Front axle capacity.....	3750 lbs.
Rear axle capacity.....	4800 lbs.	Front spring rating.....	3450 lbs.
Rear spring rating.....	3800 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity.....	3650 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity.....	4050 lbs.		

Trailer Type

Type.....	Regular	Harness.....	Yes
Class.....	IV	Hitch.....	Yes
Trailer sway control.....	Yes		

General Trailing

Towing capacity.....	7000 lbs.	GCWR.....	12000 lbs.
----------------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Fuel Tank type

Capacity.....	23 gal.	Capless fuel filler.....	Yes
---------------	---------	--------------------------	-----

Off Road

Approach angle.....	24 deg	Departure angle.....	24 deg
Ramp breakover angle.....	18 deg	Min ground clearance.....	9"
Max ground clearance.....	9"	Load floor height.....	34"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Exterior cargo

Length.....	78.0 "	Minimum width.....	50.6 "
Volume.....	62.3 cu.ft.	Pickup box depth.....	21.4 "
Maximum width.....	65.2 "	Tailgate width.....	60.3 "

Interior cargo

Maximum cargo volume.....	31.6 cu.ft.
---------------------------	-------------

Powertrain

Engine Type

Block material.....	Aluminum	Cylinders.....	V-8
Head material.....	Aluminum	Ignition.....	Electronic
Injection.....	Port/direct injection	Liters.....	5.0L
Orientation.....	Longitudinal	Recommended fuel.....	Regular unleaded
Valves per cylinder.....	4	Valvetrain.....	DOHC
Variable valve control.....	Ti-VCT		

Engine Spec

Bore.....	3.63"	Compression ratio.....	10.5:1
Displacement.....	302 cu.in.	Stroke.....	3.65"

Engine Power

SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant.....	Yes	Output.....	395 HP @ 5,750 RPM
Torque.....	400 ft.-lb @ 3,850 RPM		

Alternator

Amps.....	200
-----------	-----

Battery

Amp hours.....	70	Cold cranking amps.....	610
Run down protection.....	Yes		

Engine Extras

Auto stop-start feature.....	Yes
------------------------------	-----

Transmission

Electronic control.....	Yes	Lock-up.....	Yes
Overdrive.....	Yes	Speed.....	10
Type.....	Automatic		

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st.....	4.696	2nd.....	2.985
3rd.....	2.146	4th.....	1.769
5th.....	1.52	6th.....	1.275
7th.....	1	8th.....	0.854
9th.....	0.689	10th.....	0.616
Reverse Gear ratios.....	4.866		

Transmission Extras

Driver selectable mode.....	Yes	Sequential shift control.....	SelectShift
-----------------------------	-----	-------------------------------	-------------

Drive Type

Type.....	Rear-wheel
-----------	------------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Drive Feature

Traction control ABS and driveline

Drive Axle

Ratio 3.15

Exhaust

Material Stainless steel System type Single

Emissions

CARB LEV3-ULEV125 EPA Tier 2 Bin 4

Fuel Economy

City 17 mpg Highway 23 mpg
Fuel type Gasoline Combined 19 mpg

Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)

City 14 mpg Highway 19 mpg
Fuel type E85 Combined 16 mpg

Green Values

Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 17.3 Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO₂, tons per year) 9.3
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 4.7

Driveability

Brakes

ABS 4-wheel ABS channels 4
Type 4-wheel disc Vented discs Front and rear
Electric parking brake Yes

Brake Assistance

Brake assist Yes Hill hold control Yes

Suspension Control

Ride Regular Electronic stability control Stability control with anti-roll

Front Suspension

Independence Independent Type Double wishbone
Anti-roll bar Regular

Front Spring

Type Coil Grade Regular

Front Shocks

Type Gas-pressurized

Rear Suspension

Independence Rigid axle Type Leaf

Rear Spring

Type Leaf Grade Regular

Rear Shocks

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Type.....	Gas-pressurized		
Steering			
Speed-sensing.....	Yes	Activation.....	Electric power-assist
Type.....	Rack-pinion		
Steering Specs			
# of wheels.....	2		
Exterior			
Front Wheels			
Diameter.....	17"	Width.....	7.50"
Rear Wheels			
Diameter.....	17"	Width.....	7.50"
Spare Wheels			
Wheel material.....	Steel		
Front and Rear Wheels			
Appearance.....	Silver	Material.....	Steel
Covers.....	Hub		
Front Tires			
Aspect.....	70	Diameter.....	17"
Sidewalls.....	BSW	Speed.....	S
Tread.....	AS	Type.....	P
Width.....	245mm		
Rear Tires			
Aspect.....	70	Diameter.....	17"
Sidewalls.....	BSW	Speed.....	S
Tread.....	AS	Type.....	P
Width.....	245mm		
Spare Tire			
Mount.....	Underbody w/crankdown	Type.....	Full-size
Wheels			
Turning radius.....	23.5'	Wheelbase.....	145.0"
Body Features			
Body material.....	Aluminum	Side impact beams.....	Yes
Active grille shutters.....	Yes		
Body Doors			
Door count.....	4	Left rear passenger.....	Reverse opening
Right rear passenger.....	Reverse opening	Rear cargo.....	Tailgate
Pickup			
Box style.....	Regular	Bed-rail protectors.....	Yes
Easy lift tailgate.....	Yes	Easy lower tailgate.....	Yes
Exterior Dimensions			
Length.....	231.9"	Body width.....	79.9"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Body height	75.5"	Frame section modulus	5.0cu.in.
Frame yield strength (psi)	49300.0	Front bumper to Front axle	37.8"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact	Yes	Driver side-impact	Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted

Seatbelt

Rear centre 3 point	Yes	Height adjustable	Front
Pre-tensioners	Front	Pre-tensioners (#)	2

Security

Immobilizer	SecuriLock	Panic alarm	Yes
Restricted driving mode	MyKey		

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Capacity	6
----------------	---

Front Seats

Split	40-20-40	Type	Split-bench
-------------	----------	------------	-------------

Driver Seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Passenger seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Front Head Restraint

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
---------------	--------	------------	------------

Front Armrest

Centre	Yes
--------------	-----

Rear Seats

Descriptor	Split-bench	Facing	Front
Folding	60-40	Folding position	Fold-up cushion
Type	Fixed		

Rear Head Restraints

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Number	3		

Front Seat Trim

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
----------------	-------	---------------------	-------

Rear Seat Trim Group

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Carpet
----------------	-------	---------------------	--------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Convenience

AC And Heat Type

Air conditioning Manual

Underseat ducts Yes

Audio System

Auxiliary audio input Yes

Radio AM/FM stereo

Radio grade Regular

Seek-scan Yes

Audio Speakers

Speaker type Regular

Speakers 6

Audio Antenna

Type Fixed

LCD Monitors

1st row 2

Primary monitor size (inches) 4.2

Cruise Control

Cruise control With steering wheel controls

Convenience Features

Retained accessory power Yes

12V DC power outlet 3

Door Lock Activation

Type Power with 2 stage unlock

Remote Keyfob (front doors)

Integrated key/remote Yes

Auto locking Yes

Door Lock Type

Tailgate/rear door lock Included with power door locks

Instrumentation Type

Display Analog

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer Yes

Oil pressure Yes

Engine temperature Yes

Voltmeter Yes

Transmission fluid temp Yes

Instrumentation Warnings

Oil pressure Yes

Engine temperature Yes

Battery Yes

Lights on Yes

Key Yes

Low fuel Yes

Door ajar Yes

Service interval Yes

Brake fluid Yes

Low tire pressure Tire specific

Instrumentation Displays

Clock In-radio display

Exterior temp Yes

Camera(s) - rear Yes

Instrumentation Feature

Trip odometer Yes

Steering Wheel Type

Material Urethane

Tilting Manual

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Telescoping	Manual		
<i>Front Side Windows</i>			
Window 1st row activation	Power		
<i>Windows Rear Side</i>			
2nd row activation	Power		
<i>Window Features</i>			
1-touch down	Driver and passenger	1-touch up	Driver and passenger
Tinted	Light		
<i>Front Windshield</i>			
Wiper	Variable intermittent		
<i>Rear Windshield</i>			
Window	Fixed		
Interior			
<i>Passenger Visor</i>			
Mirror	Yes		
<i>Rear View Mirror</i>			
Day-night	Yes		
<i>Headliner</i>			
Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
<i>Floor Trim</i>			
Coverage	Full	Covering	Vinyl/rubber
<i>Trim Feature</i>			
Gear shift knob	Urethane	Cabback insulator	Yes
Interior accents	Chrome		
<i>Lighting</i>			
Dome light type	Fade	Illuminated entry	Yes
Variable IP lighting	Yes		
<i>Storage</i>			
Driver door bin	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s)	Yes
Glove box	Yes	Passenger door bin	Yes
Rear yes	Yes	Instrument panel	Bin
Dashboard	Yes	Rear door bins	Yes
<i>Legroom</i>			
Front	43.9"	Rear	33.5"
<i>Headroom</i>			
Front	40.8"	Rear	40.3"
<i>Hip Room</i>			
Front	62.5"	Rear	64.7"
<i>Shoulder Room</i>			
Front	66.7"	Rear	65.8"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Interior Volume

Passenger volume..... 116.0 cu.ft.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (X1C)	\$31,465.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Includes: - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).	
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability, Includes: - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,900 lbs Payload Package	
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/snow-wet/EcoSelect/sport.	
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,900 lbs Payload Package	Included
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).	
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately. Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.	
Monotone Paint Application	STD
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code. Includes: - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Cruise Control	\$225.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$34,950.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$36,245.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$36,245.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 F150 SuperCab	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$36,245.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	-\$11,618.64
Subtotal	\$24,626.36
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$56.64
Subtotal	\$24,683.00
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Truck <6,000 GVWR 2yr	\$125.50
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Title Fee	\$38.00
Total	\$25,000.00

 Customer Signature

 Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options

Description	MSRP
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI <i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability.</i> - Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic <i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport.</i> - 3.55 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,300 lbs Payload Package - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat <i>Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest.</i> - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers <i>Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).</i> 	
Equipment Group 101A Mid	\$2,255.00
- Option Discount	-\$750.00
<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI <i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability.</i> - Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic <i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport.</i> - 3.55 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,300 lbs Payload Package - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat <i>Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest.</i> - XL Power Equipment Group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps <i>Includes manual-folding.</i> - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks <i>Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock).</i> - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows - Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player <i>Includes 6 speakers.</i> - 4.2" Productivity Screen in Instrument Cluster <i>Includes compass.</i> - SYNC <i>Includes enhanced voice recognition communication and entertainment system, 911 assist, 4.2" LCD display in center stack, Applink and 1 smart charging USB port.</i> - Cruise Control 	
Ford US National Fleet Incentives Ford US National - 10/03/17	\$0.00
Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI	STD
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability.</i>	
Engine: 2.7L V6 EcoBoost	\$995.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology. Includes: - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,400 lbs Payload Package</i>	
Engine: 3.5L V6 EcoBoost	\$2,595.00
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability, Includes: - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,900 lbs Payload Package</i>	
Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic	STD
<i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport.</i>	
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
<i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/snow-wet/EcoSelect/sport.</i>	
3.55 Axle Ratio	STD
3.73 Axle Ratio	\$80.00
3.15 Axle Ratio	N/C
Electronic Locking w/3.15 Axle Ratio	\$420.00
Electronic Locking w/3.31 Axle Ratio	\$420.00
Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio	\$470.00
Electronic Locking w/3.73 Axle Ratio	\$570.00
GVWR: 6,300 lbs Payload Package	STD
GVWR: 6,400 lbs Payload Package	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
GVWR: 6,900 lbs Payload Package	N/C
GVWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package	N/C
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	STD
Tires: LT245/70R17E BSW A/T (Fleet)	\$295.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Tires: P275/55R20 BSW A/S	N/C
<i>Includes 245/70R17 all-season spare tire.</i>	
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	STD
Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Aluminum	N/C
Wheels: 20" Machined-Aluminum	N/C
<i>Includes flash gray painted pockets.</i>	
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	STD
<i>Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest.</i>	
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats (Fleet)	\$295.00
<i>Includes flow-through console, steering column-mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>	
Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats	\$295.00
<i>Includes flow-through console, steering column-mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>	
Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats (Fleet)	N/C
<i>Center-section deleted. Includes restraint control module cover and vinyl rear bench seat.</i>	
Unique Sport Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Manual Driver Lumbar (Fleet)	\$40.00
<i>Includes 4-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, manual driver/passenger lumbar, flow-through console with steering column mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>	
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	STD
<i>Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).</i>	
Radio: Single-CD/SiriusXM w/7 Speakers	\$195.00
<i>Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii. Subscriptions to all SiriusXM services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.</i>	
Radio: Single-CD/SiriusXM w/7 Speakers (Fleet)	\$485.00
<i>Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii. Subscriptions to all SiriusXM services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.</i>	
Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player (Fleet)	\$290.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Includes 6 speakers.</i>	
Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player	N/C
<i>Includes 6 speakers.</i>	
XL Chrome Appearance Package (Fleet)	\$775.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
<i>Includes:</i> - Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Aluminum - Front & Rear Chrome Bumpers Includes body-color front fascia. - Fog Lamps (Fleet)	
XL Chrome Appearance Package	\$775.00
- Option Discount	-\$500.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Aluminum - Front & Rear Chrome Bumpers Includes body-color front fascia. - Fog Lamps	
XL Sport Appearance Package	\$775.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Aluminum - Body-Color Front & Rear Bumpers Includes body-color front fascia. - Box Side Decals - Fog Lamps	
STX Appearance Package	\$1,995.00
- Option Discount	-\$1,250.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Wheels: 20" Machined-Aluminum Includes flash gray painted pockets. - Tires: P275/55R20 BSW A/S Includes 245/70R17 all-season spare tire. - Body-Color Surround w/Black Mesh Insert Grille Includes black mesh insert. - Body-Color Front & Rear Bumpers Includes body-color front fascia. - Box Side Decals - Rear Window Defroster - Fog Lamps - Manual Driver/Passenger Lumbar - Privacy Glass - Driver/Passenger Seat Back Map Pocket - SYNC 3 Includes enhanced voice recognition communications and entertainment system, 8" LCD touchscreen in center stack with swipe capability, Applink, 911 Assist, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto and 2 smart charging USB ports. - Unique Sport Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats Includes 4-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, manual driver/passenger lumbar, flow-through console with steering column mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).	
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package	\$315.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description

MSRP

Includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold. This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide: www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide. Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (bodybuilder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. safety standards.

Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver

\$95.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.

Trailer Tow Package

\$995.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.

Includes:

- Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver
- Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.
- Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar

Trailer Tow Package w/101A

\$995.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.

Includes:

- Pro Trailer Backup Assist
- Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver
- Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.
- Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Trailer Tow Package (Fleet)	\$595.00
<p>Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.</p> <p><i>Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.</i> <i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver - Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness. - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar 	
Max Trailer Tow Package	\$1,295.00
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S).</p> <p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i> <i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver - Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness. - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar 	
Max Trailer Tow Package w/101A	\$1,295.00
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S).</p> <p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i> <i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank - Pro Trailer Backup Assist - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver - Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness. - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar 	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Max Trailer Tow Package (Fleet)	\$895.00
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S).</p>	
<p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i></p>	
<p><i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank (Fleet) - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver </p>	
<p><i>Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar 	
2.7L V6 EcoBoost Payload Package	\$750.00
<p><i>Includes 9.75" gearset.</i></p>	
<p><i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electronic Locking w/3.73 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package </p>	
Black Platform Running Boards	\$250.00
Box Side Steps	\$325.00
Tailgate Step w/Tailgate Lift Assist	\$375.00
Integrated Trailer Brake Controller	\$275.00
Power Glass Heated Sideview Mirrors (Fleet)	\$305.00
<p><i>Includes manual folding, turn signal, auto-dimming feature (driver's side) and black skull caps.</i></p>	
<p><i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Auto-Dimming Rearview Mirror </p>	
Power Glass Heated Sideview Mirrors	\$305.00
<p><i>Includes manual folding, turn signal, auto-dimming feature (driver's side) and black skull caps.</i></p>	
<p><i>Includes:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Auto-Dimming Rearview Mirror </p>	
LED Sideview Mirror Spotlights	\$175.00
<p><i>Includes high-intensity LED security approach lamps.</i></p>	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
LED Sideview Mirror Spotlights (Fleet)	\$175.00
<i>Includes high-intensity LED security approach lamps.</i>	
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Manual-Folding Manual Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors	\$90.00
<i>Manually telescoping with black skull caps.</i>	
110V/400W Outlet (Fleet)	Variable
110V/400W Outlet	Variable
Manual-Folding Pwr Glass Trailer Tow Mirror (FLT)	\$395.00
<i>Manually telescoping heated. Includes turn signal and black skull caps.</i>	
Manual-Folding Heated Pwr Glass Trailer Tow Mirror	\$395.00
<i>Manually telescoping. Includes turn signal and black skull caps.</i>	
Rear Window Fixed Privacy Glass	\$100.00
Rear Window Defroster	\$220.00
Reverse Sensing System	\$275.00
Fog Lamps (Fleet)	\$140.00
Fog Lamps	\$140.00
All-Weather Rubber Floor Mats (Fleet)	\$135.00
All-Weather Rubber Floor Mats	\$135.00
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpet Floor Mats (FLT)	\$145.00
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor Mats	\$145.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank (Fleet)	\$445.00
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank	\$445.00
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
<i>Standard in states requiring 2 license plates, optional to all others.</i>	
Ford Telematics Powered by Telogis	\$800.00
<i>Ford Work Solutions. Includes 1 year of Ford Telematics powered by Telogis Service (requires additional subscription service), onboard device that tracks vehicle location, speed and idle time with optional vehicle diagnostics and maintenance reports.</i>	
Bed Divider	\$295.00
<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>	
Smoker's Pack w/Ash Coin Cup (Dealer Installed)	\$95.00
<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>	
Hard Folding Tonneau Box Cover (Dealer Installed)	\$995.00
<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>	
Soft Folding Tonneau Box Cover (Dealer Installed)	\$525.00
<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>	
Spray-In Bedliner (Pre-Installed)	\$495.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
Drop-In Bedliner (Pre-Installed)	\$350.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
Stowable Loading Ramps (Pre-Installed)	\$595.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
KICKER Subwoofer (Pre-Installed)	\$695.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
BoxLink	\$80.00
<i>Includes 4 premium locking cleats.</i>	
Engine Block Heater (Regional)	N/C
Standard and only available in Alaska, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Wisconsin and Wyoming. Other states available via FCSD.	
Engine Block Heater (Fleet)	\$90.00
AVAILABLE in all states with valid FIN code.	
COV Required	N/A
Priced DORA	N/C
Flex Fuel Badge	\$5.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
LED Amber Warning Strobes (Pre-Installed)	\$675.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Custom Accessory. Includes center high-mounted stop light bar and 2 hood mounted lights.</i>	
XL SSV (Special Service Vehicle) Package	\$50.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Includes:</i>	
<i>- 240 Amp Alternator</i>	
<i>- Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats (Fleet)</i>	
<i>Center-section deleted. Includes restraint control module cover and vinyl rear bench seat.</i>	
XL Power Equipment Group	Variable

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
	<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows
SYNC	Variable
	<p><i>Includes enhanced voice recognition communication and entertainment system, 911 assist, 4.2" LCD display in center stack, Applink and 1 smart charging USB port.</i></p>
BackUp Alarm System	\$125.00
	REQUIRES valid FIN code.
Front & Rear Chrome Bumpers	Variable
	<i>Includes body-color front fascia.</i>
Daytime Running Lamps	\$45.00
	<p>REQUIRES valid FIN code. <i>Non-controllable.</i></p>
Cruise Control	Variable
Ford Commercial Graphics (6 Square Feet)	\$250.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 6 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (10 Square Feet)	\$300.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 10 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (18 Square Feet)	\$400.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
	25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 18 square feet.</i>
Ford Commercial Graphics (25 Square Feet)	\$525.00
	25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 25 square feet.</i>
Ford Commercial Graphics (40 Square Feet)	\$675.00
	25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 40 square feet.</i>
Ford Commercial Graphics (55 Square Feet)	\$825.00
	25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 55 square feet.</i>
Ford Commercial Graphics (70 Square Feet)	\$975.00
	25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS. <i>Includes up to 70 square feet.</i>
Built: Kansas City Plant	N/C
Built: DRB Truck	N/C
Ship-Thru: Monroe Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Midway Specialty Vehicles Inc	N/C
Ship-Thru: Monroe Truck Equipment	\$0.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Ship-Thru: Caseco	N/C
Ship-Thru: Westport Dallas	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Auto Truck	N/C
Ship-Thru: Reading Equipment & Distribution	Variable
Ship-Thru: L&Z Co.	N/C
Ship-Thru: Dejana	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Leggett & Platt	N/C
Ship-Thru: Leggett & Platt	N/C
Ship-Thru: Auto Truck	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Knapheide Truck Equipment	N/C
Ship-Thru: PalFleet Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Manning Light Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: NBC Truck Equipment	N/C
Ship-Thru: Kranz Automotive	N/C
Ship-Thru: Roush Industries	Variable
Ship-Thru: Ground Effects (GFX)	N/C

Required on orders that contain Ford Work Solutions options.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Ship-Thru: Adrian Steel	N/C
Ship-Thru: ABC Inc.	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Canfield Equipment Inc.	Variable
Ship-Thru: Venchurs Vehicle System	Variable
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
50 State Emissions (Fleet)	N/C
AVAILABLE ONLY to Commercial and Government Fleet.	
California Emissions System	N/C
<i>Required code for California Emissions States registration. Optional code for Cross Border State dealers (Arizona, District of Columbia, Idaho, New Hampshire, Nevada, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia).</i>	
California Emissions System Not Required	N/C
<i>Dealers ordering a vehicle without a California or 50-State Emissions System and which is being shipped to a California Emissions State dealer are also required to use order code 423 to attest either that the vehicle is not being registered in a California Emissions State or that order code 936 is applicable. Note: In Maine, Rhode Island and Vermont, dealers cannot use order code 423 for customers outside of California Emissions States locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936).</i>	
California Emission Exemption	N/C
<i>For public service/emergency vehicles. This exemption may only apply in certain California Emissions states. Ordering dealer is responsible to contact the proper state authorities for clarification on qualifying exempted vehicles for registration. Only available on units sold for authorized public service or emergency service use.</i>	
Dealer Order For California States Registration	N/C
NOT AVAILABLE for stock orders.	
<i>Federal Emissions state dealers ordering a California Emissions system (422) are also required to use order code 93N to attest that the vehicle is to be registered in a California Emissions state. Note: It is a violation of federal law for a Federal Emissions state dealer to sell a vehicle with a California Emissions system for registration in a Federal Emissions state, unless the vehicle also meets EPA standards (i.e. 50-state emissions).</i>	
Initial Order Date: 05/15/2017	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
 XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Start-Up Date: 07/17/2017	N/C
Final Order Date: TBD	N/C
Fleet Final Order Date: TBD	N/C
Build-Out Date: TBD	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3551

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec 19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)
 5.0L V-8 DOHC w/port/direct injection 395hp
 10 speed automatic w/OD

- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Underseat ducts
- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench
- * Class IV hitch
- * Rear axle capacity: 4800 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 3800 lbs.
- * Frame Yield Strength 49300 psi

Exterior: Oxford White
 Interior: Medium Earth Gray

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 245/70R17 BSW AS S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Daytime running
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Tachometer
- * Reclining front split-bench seats
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Front axle capacity: 3750 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 3450 lbs.
- * Frame section modulus: 5 cu.in.

Fuel Economy

City
17 mpg

Hwy
23 mpg



Selected Options

	MSRP
STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	\$31,465.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,900 lbs Payload Package	Included
Cruise Control	\$225.00
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00
Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps	Included
Illuminated Entry	Included
MyKey	Included
Perimeter Alarm	Included
Power Door Locks	Included
Power Tailgate Lock	Included
Power Front & Rear Windows	Included

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB XL(X1C)
 Price Level: 815
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Oxford White	N/C
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$34,950.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$36,245.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

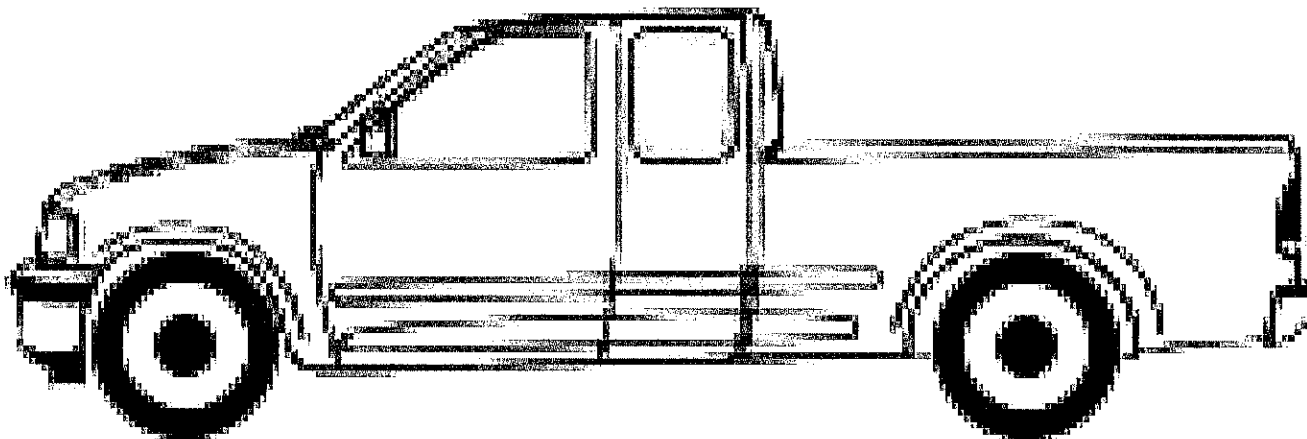


Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	450 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	4,571 lbs
TOTAL	5,021 lbs
GVWR	6,900 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	5,021 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	5,021 lbs
GCWR	12,000 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

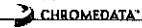
Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare



2018 F-150 4x2 SuperCab
Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL



2018 Silverado 1500 4x2
Double Cab 6.6' box 143.5"
WB LS



2018 1500 4x2 Quad Cab
140" WB ST

Mechanical

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
valvetrain	DOHC	OHV	OHV
recommended fuel	regular unleaded	regular unleaded	regular unleaded
battery run down protection	yes	yes	none
battery type	lead acid	HD lead acid	lead acid
brakes	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc
ABS	4-wheel	4-wheel	4-wheel
brake assist	yes	yes	yes
drive type	rear-wheel	rear-wheel	rear-wheel
exhaust material	stainless steel	stainless steel	stainless steel
steering	rack-pinion	rack-pinion	rack-pinion
speed sensitive steering	yes	yes	none
suspension tuning	regular	HD	regular
front suspension	double wishbone	short and long arm	short and long arm
front anti-roll bar	regular	regular	regular
front shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
front springs	coil	coil	coil
rear suspension	leaf	leaf	multi-link
rear anti-roll bar	none	none	regular
rear shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
rear springs	leaf	leaf	coil
electronic stability control	stability control with anti-roll	StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance stability control with anti-roll	stability control
sequential shift control	SelectShift	yes	with steering wheel controls
transmission speed	10	6	8
transmission type	automatic	automatic	automatic
overdrive	yes	yes	yes
axle ratio	3.15	3.08	3.21
Specifications			
engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec 19, 2017

CHROMEDATA™

Compare (cont'd)

	V-8	V-8	V-8
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
horsepower	395 hp	355 hp	395 hp
torque	400 lb.-ft.	383 lb.-ft.	410 lb.-ft.
fuel economy city	17 mpg	16 mpg	15 mpg
fuel economy highway	23 mpg	23 mpg	22 mpg
curb weight	4571 lbs.	4982 lbs.	5092 lbs.
gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)	6900 lbs.	7000 lbs.	6800 lbs.
front gross axle weight rating	3450 lbs.	3850 lbs.	3700 lbs.
rear gross axle weight rating	3800 lbs.	3950 lbs.	3900 lbs.
payload	2320 lbs.	1890 lbs.	1710 lbs.
towing capacity	7000 lbs.	6400 lbs.	8330 lbs.
GCWR	12000 lbs.	12000 lbs.	13800 lbs.
exterior length	231.9"	230"	229"
exterior body width	79.9"	80"	79.4"
exterior body height	75.5"	73.9"	77.2"
exterior box length	78"	78.9"	76.3"
wheelbase	145"	143.5"	140"
front track	N/A	68.8"	68"
rear track	N/A	67.6"	67.5"
turning radius	23.5'	23.5'	22.6'
ground clearance	8.8"	N/A	9"
axle to end of frame	N/A	N/A	48.4"
cab to axle	N/A	41.5"	36.9"
front legroom	43.9"	45.3"	41"
rear legroom	33.5"	34.6"	34.7"
front headroom	40.8"	42.8"	41"
rear headroom	40.3"	38.7"	39.7"
front hiproom	62.5"	60.7"	63.2"
rear hiproom	64.7"	60.2"	62.9"
front shoulder room	66.7"	65.9"	66"
rear shoulder room	65.8"	65.8"	65.7"
luggage volume (max)	31.6 cu.ft.	N/A	N/A
pickup box minimum width	50.6"	51"	51"
pickup box maximum width	65.2"	64.9"	66.4"
pickup box depth	21.4"	21.1"	20.1"
passenger volume	116 cu.ft.	N/A	117 cu.ft.
fuel tank	23 gal.	26 gal.	26 gal.
0-60 mph (s)	N/A	6.7 seconds	6.2 seconds
seconds	N/A	15.1 seconds	14.4 seconds
1/4 mile speed	N/A	96 mph	101 mph

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

lateral acceleration (g)	N/A	0.7	0.7
slalom speed	N/A	54 mph	54 mph
Exterior			
antenna	fixed	fixed	fixed
body material	aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum
paint	clearcoat	clearcoat	clearcoat
paint application	monotone	monotone	monotone
grille	black	black w/chrome surround	black
door count	4	4	4
rear cargo door	tailgate	tailgate	tailgate
tinted windows	light	deep	deep
rear windshield type	fixed	fixed	fixed
driver mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
passenger mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
driver heated mirror	none	yes	yes
passenger heated mirror	none	yes	yes
pickup box	regular	regular	regular
pickup cargo box light	yes	yes	yes
pickup bed liner	none	none	spray-in
front bumper	black	chrome	black
rear bumper	black	chrome	black
rear step bumper	yes	yes	yes
front tires	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS
rear tires if different from front	none	none	none
wheel diameter	17"	17"	17"
wheels	silver	none	argent
wheel material	steel	styled steel	styled steel
spare tire	full-size	full-size	full-size
spare wheel	steel	steel	steel
windshield wipers	variable intermittent	variable intermittent	variable intermittent
Interior			
air conditioning	manual	manual	manual
underseat ducts	yes	none	yes
clock	in-radio display	in-radio display	in-radio display
cruise control	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls
front cupholders	yes	yes	yes
rear cupholders	yes	yes	yes
instrument panel insert	none	none	metal-look
gear shift knob trim	urethane	urethane	urethane
12V DC power outlet	3	2	2
ashtray	none	yes	none
driver door bin	yes	yes	yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA*

Compare (cont'd)

passenger door bin	yes	yes	yes
driver foot rest	none	yes	none
overhead console	none	mini	none
front windows	power	power	power
rear windows	power	power	power
express up	driver and passenger	driver	driver and passenger
express down	driver and passenger	front and rear	driver and passenger
glove box	yes	locking	yes
headliner	cloth	cloth	cloth
display	analog	analog	analog
oil pressure gauge	yes	yes	yes
driver information center	none	yes	yes
tachometer	yes	yes	yes
trip computer	none	yes	none
trip odometer	yes	yes	yes
engine temperature gauge	yes	yes	yes
voltmeter	yes	yes	yes
low fuel warning	yes	yes	yes
low tire pressure warning	tire specific	tire specific	tire specific
service interval warning	yes	yes	none
exterior temperature	yes	none	none
front reading lights	none	yes	none
rear reading lights	none	yes	none
dome light	fade	fade	fade
day-night rear view mirror	yes	yes	yes
auto-dimming rear view mirror	none	none	yes
passenger vanity mirror	yes	yes	none
retained accessory power	yes	yes	yes
tilting steering wheel	manual	manual	manual
telescoping steering wheel	manual	none	none
Seats			
front seats	split-bench	split-bench	split-bench
seating capacity	6	6	6
front driver seat way direction control	4	4	4
front driver seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front driver seat lumbar support	none	manual	none
front driver seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front passenger way direction control	4	4	4

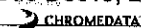
Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

front passenger seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front passenger seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front centre armrest	yes	yes	yes
Type	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
rear seat folding	60-40	full	full
descriptor	split-bench	bench	bench
rear headrests	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
seat trim	vinyl	cloth	vinyl
Entertainment			
radio	AM/FM stereo	AM/FM/Satellite-prep	AM/FM/Satellite-prep
radio data system	none	yes	yes
voice activation radio	none	Chevrolet MyLink	none
speakers	6	6	6
speaker type	regular	regular	regular
1st row monitor	2	1	N/A
Safety and Security			
driver front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
passenger front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
driver side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
passenger side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
overhead airbag	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row
airbag occupancy sensor	yes	yes	yes
side impact beams	yes	yes	yes
traction control	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline
emergency S.O.S	none	OnStar Guidance integrated	none
tracker system	none	with vehicle slowdown	none
height adjustable seatbelts	front	front	front
seatbelt pre-tensioners	front	front	front
headlight beam	halogen	high intensity low/high beam	halogen
exterior light control	fully automatic	fully automatic	fully automatic
delay-off headlamps	yes	yes	yes
daytime running lights	yes	LED	none
illuminated entry	yes	yes	none
remote keyless entry	keyfob (front doors)	keyfob (all doors)	none
panic alarm	yes	yes	none
door locks	power with 2 stage unlock	power with 2 stage unlock	power
rear child safety locks	none	manual	manual
security system	yes	none	none

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCab Styleside
4x2 SuperCab Styleside 6.5' box 145" WB
XL(X1C)
Price Level: 815
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1B STOCK: Due Dec 19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

immobilizer	SecuriLock	PASS-Key III+	Sentry Key
Warranty			
basic months	36	36	36
basic distance	36000 miles	36000 miles	36000 miles
powertrain months	60	60	60
powertrain distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
corrosion perforation months	60	72	60
corrosion perforation distance	unlimited miles	100000 miles	unlimited miles
roadside assistance months	60	60	60
roadside assistance distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
maintenance months	N/A	24	N/A
maintenance distance	N/A	24000 miles	N/A

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineriverford.com

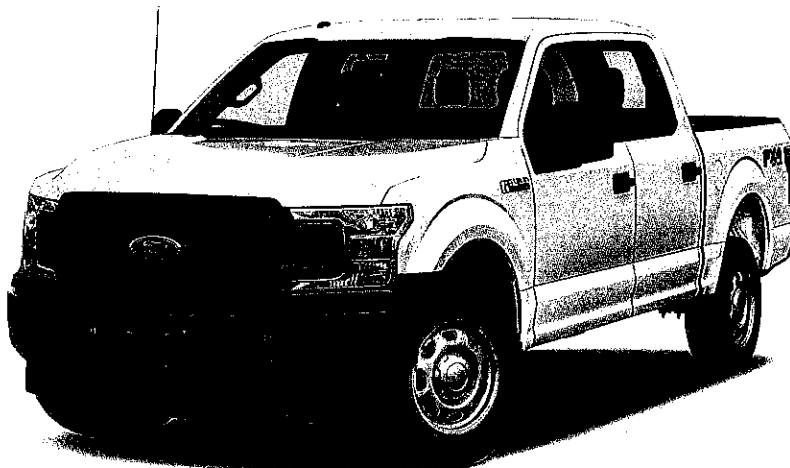
Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 F-150 XL
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
WB

Quote ID: 20171216-3

VIN #: IFB 17-044YS 1C

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineriverford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
 WB XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Available Options	17
Window Sticker	33
Performance Tests	35
Compare Vehicles	37



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 231.9"
- * Exterior height: 75.6"
- * Turning radius: 23.9"
- * Max ground clearance: 8.8"
- * Rear legroom: 43.6"
- * Rear headroom: 40.4"
- * Rear hiproom: 64.7"
- * Rear shoulder room: 65.9"
- * Approach angle: 24.1 deg
- * Maximum cargo volume: 51.9cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 79.9"
- * Wheelbase: 145.0"
- * Min ground clearance: 8.7"
- * Front legroom: 43.9"
- * Front headroom: 40.8"
- * Front hiproom: 62.5"
- * Front shoulder room: 66.7"
- * Passenger volume: 131.8cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 23.8 deg
- * Box length: 66.0"

Powertrain

- * 395hp 5.0L DOHC 32 valve V-8 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, variable intake length, port/direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 10 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy City: 17 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * LEV3-ULEV125
- * Rear-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 23 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P245/70SR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 4 doors
- * Conventional right rear passenger
- * Black door mirrors
- * Class IV trailer hitch with trailer sway control
- * Easy lift tailgate
- * Trailer harness
- * Clearcoat paint
- * Conventional left rear passenger
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Bed-rail protectors
- * Easy lower tailgate
- * Box style: regular
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Power windows
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch down
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 2 1st row LCD monitors
- * Passenger visor mirror
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 6
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Front 40-20-40 split-bench seat
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * Centre front armrest

- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench seat

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 6 speakers

- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Light tinted windows
- * Voltmeter
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning

- * Delay-off headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Tachometer
- * Oil pressure gauge
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Remote activated perimeter/approach lighting
- * Security system with SecurILock immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints

- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb.....	4610 lbs.	GVWR.....	6800 lbs.
Front GAWR.....	3375 lbs.	Rear GAWR.....	3800 lbs.
Payload.....	2140 lbs.	Front curb weight.....	2713 lbs.
Rear curb weight.....	1897 lbs.	Front axle capacity.....	3750 lbs.
Rear axle capacity.....	4800 lbs.	Front spring rating.....	3375 lbs.
Rear spring rating.....	3800 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity.....	3650 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity.....	4050 lbs.		

Trailer Type

Type.....	Regular	Harness.....	Yes
Class.....	IV	Hitch.....	Yes
Trailer sway control.....	Yes		

General Trailering

Towing capacity.....	7000 lbs.	GCWR.....	12000 lbs.
----------------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Fuel Tank type

Capacity.....	26 gal.	Capless fuel filler.....	Yes
---------------	---------	--------------------------	-----

Off Road

Approach angle.....	24 deg	Departure angle.....	24 deg
Ramp breakover angle.....	18 deg	Min ground clearance.....	9"
Max ground clearance.....	9"	Load floor height.....	34"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Exterior cargo

Length 66.0 "
Volume 52.8 cu.ft.
Maximum width 65.2 "

Minimum width 50.6 "
Pickup box depth 21.4 "
Tailgate width 60.3 "

Interior cargo

Maximum cargo volume 51.9 cu.ft.

Powertrain

Engine Type

Block material Aluminum
Head material Aluminum
Injection Port/direct injection
Orientation Longitudinal
Valves per cylinder 4
Variable valve control Ti-VCT

Cylinders V-8
Ignition Electronic
Liters 5.0L
Recommended fuel Regular unleaded
Valvetrain DOHC

Engine Spec

Bore 3.63"
Displacement 302 cu.in.

Compression ratio 10.5:1
Stroke 3.65"

Engine Power

SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant Yes
Torque 400 ft.-lb @ 3,850 RPM

Output 395 HP @ 5,750 RPM

Alternator

Amps 200

Battery

Amp hours 70
Run down protection Yes

Cold cranking amps 610

Engine Extras

Auto stop-start feature Yes

Transmission

Electronic control Yes
Overdrive Yes
Type Automatic

Lock-up Yes
Speed 10

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st 4.696
3rd 2.146
5th 1.52
7th 1
9th 0.689
Reverse Gear ratios 4.866

2nd 2.985
4th 1.769
6th 1.275
8th 0.854
10th 0.616

Transmission Extras

Driver selectable mode Yes

Sequential shift control SelectShift

Drive Type

Type Rear-wheel

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Drive Feature

Traction control ABS and driveline

Drive Axle

Ratio 3.15

Exhaust

Material Stainless steel System type Single

Emissions

CARB LEV3-ULEV125 EPA Tier 2 Bin 4

Fuel Economy

City 17 mpg Highway 23 mpg
Fuel type Gasoline Combined 19 mpg

Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)

City 14 mpg Highway 19 mpg
Fuel type E85 Combined 16 mpg

Green Values

Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 17.3 Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO₂, tons per year) 9.3
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 4.7

Driveability

Brakes

ABS 4-wheel ABS channels 4
Type 4-wheel disc Vented discs Front and rear
Electric parking brake Yes

Brake Assistance

Brake assist Yes Hill hold control Yes

Suspension Control

Ride Regular Electronic stability control Stability control with anti-roll

Front Suspension

Independence Independent Type Double wishbone

Anti-roll bar Regular

Front Spring

Type Coil Grade Regular

Front Shocks

Type Gas-pressurized

Rear Suspension

Independence Rigid axle Type Leaf

Rear Spring

Type Leaf Grade Regular

Rear Shocks

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Type	Gas-pressurized		
Steering			
Speed-sensing	Yes	Activation	Electric power-assist
Type	Rack-pinion		
Steering Specs			
# of wheels	2		
Exterior			
Front Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Rear Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Spare Wheels			
Wheel material	Steel		
Front and Rear Wheels			
Appearance	Silver	Material	Steel
Covers	Hub		
Front Tires			
Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		
Rear Tires			
Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		
Spare Tire			
Mount	Underbody w/crankdown	Type	Full-size
Wheels			
Turning radius	23.9'	Wheelbase	145.0"
Body Features			
Front license plate bracket	Yes	Body material	Aluminum
Side impact beams	Yes	Active grille shutters	Yes
Body Doors			
Door count	4	Left rear passenger	Conventional
Right rear passenger	Conventional	Rear cargo	Tailgate
Pickup			
Box style	Regular	Bed-rail protectors	Yes
Easy lift tailgate	Yes	Easy lower tailgate	Yes
Exterior Dimensions			
Length	231.9"	Body width	79.9"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Body height	75.6"	Frame section modulus	5.0cu.in.
Frame yield strength (psi)	49300.0	Front bumper to Front axle	37.8"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact	Yes	Driver side-impact	Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted

Seatbelt

Rear centre 3 point	Yes	Height adjustable	Front
Pre-tensioners	Front	Pre-tensioners (#)	2

Security

Immobilizer	SecuriLock	Panic alarm	Yes
Restricted driving mode	MyKey		

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Capacity	6
----------------	---

Front Seats

Split	40-20-40	Type	Split-bench
-------------	----------	------------	-------------

Driver Seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Passenger seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Front Head Restraint

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
---------------	--------	------------	------------

Front Armrest

Centre	Yes
--------------	-----

Rear Seats

Descriptor	Split-bench	Facing	Front
Folding	60-40	Folding position	Fold-up cushion
Type	Fixed		

Rear Head Restraints

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Number	3		

Front Seat Trim

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
----------------	-------	---------------------	-------

Rear Seat Trim Group

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Carpet
----------------	-------	---------------------	--------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Convenience

AC And Heat Type

Air conditioning Manual

Underseat ducts Yes

Audio System

Auxiliary audio input Yes

Radio AM/FM stereo

Radio grade Regular

Seek-scan Yes

Audio Speakers

Speaker type Regular

Speakers 6

Audio Antenna

Type Fixed

LCD Monitors

1st row 2

Primary monitor size (inches) 4.2

Cruise Control

Cruise control With steering wheel controls

Convenience Features

Retained accessory power Yes

12V DC power outlet 3

Door Lock Activation

Type Power with 2 stage unlock

Remote Keyfob (all doors)

Integrated key/remote Yes

Auto locking Yes

Door Lock Type

Rear child safety Manual

Tailgate/rear door lock Included with power door locks

Instrumentation Type

Display Analog

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer Yes

Oil pressure Yes

Engine temperature Yes

Voltmeter Yes

Transmission fluid temp Yes

Instrumentation Warnings

Oil pressure Yes

Engine temperature Yes

Battery Yes

Lights on Yes

Key Yes

Low fuel Yes

Door ajar Yes

Service interval Yes

Brake fluid Yes

Low tire pressure Tire specific

Instrumentation Displays

Clock In-radio display

Exterior temp Yes

Camera(s) - rear Yes

Instrumentation Feature

Trip odometer Yes

Steering Wheel Type

Material Urethane

Tilting Manual

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Telescoping	Manual		
Front Side Windows			
Window 1st row activation	Power		
Windows Rear Side			
2nd row activation	Power		
Window Features			
1-touch down	Driver and passenger	1-touch up	Driver and passenger
Tinted	Light		
Front Windshield			
Wiper	Variable intermittent		
Rear Windshield			
Window	Fixed		
Interior			
Passenger Visor			
Mirror	Yes		
Rear View Mirror			
Day-night	Yes		
Headliner			
Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
Floor Trim			
Coverage	Full	Covering	Vinyl/rubber
Trim Feature			
Gear shift knob	Urethane	Cabback insulator	Yes
Interior accents	Chrome		
Lighting			
Dome light type	Fade	Illuminated entry	Yes
Variable IP lighting	Yes		
Storage			
Driver door bin	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s)	Yes
Glove box	Yes	Passenger door bin	Yes
Rear yes	Yes	Instrument panel	Bin
Dashboard	Yes	Rear door bins	Yes
Legroom			
Front	43.9"	Rear	43.6"
Headroom			
Front	40.8"	Rear	40.4"
Hip Room			
Front	62.5"	Rear	64.7"
Shoulder Room			
Front	66.7"	Rear	65.9"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Interior Volume

Passenger volume..... 131.8 cu.ft.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance.....36000 miles Months..... 36 months

Powertrain

Distance.....60000 miles Months..... 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance..... Unlimited miles Months..... 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance.....60000 miles Months..... 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (W1C)	\$33,920.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,800 lbs Payload Package	Included
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00

Includes:
 - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S
 - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel
 - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers
 Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).

Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability,
Includes:
 - 3.15 Axle Ratio
 - GVWR: 6,800 lbs Payload Package

Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/snow-wet/EcoSelect/sport.

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.

Standard in states requiring 2 license plates, optional to all others.

REQUIRES valid FIN code.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Cruise Control	\$225.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps - Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks - Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows	
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$37,405.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$38,700.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: 1FB17-044YS1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$38,700.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 F150 W1E	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$38,700.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$12,832.99
Subtotal	\$25,867.01
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$59.49
Subtotal	\$25,926.50
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Title Fee	\$38.00
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Truck 6,001-10,000 GVWR 2yr F-150	\$132.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
Total	\$26,250.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options

Description	MSRP
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI - Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability. - Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic - Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport. - 3.55 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,280 lbs Payload Package - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat - Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest. - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers - Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC). 	
Equipment Group 101A Mid	\$2,255.00
- Option Discount	-\$750.00
<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI - Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability. - Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic - Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport. - 3.55 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,280 lbs Payload Package - Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat - Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest. - XL Power Equipment Group - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps - Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks - Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows - Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player - Includes 6 speakers. - 4.2" Productivity Screen in Instrument Cluster - Includes compass. - SYNC - Includes enhanced voice recognition communication and entertainment system, 911 assist, 4.2" LCD display in center stack, AppLink and 1 smart charging USB port. - Cruise Control 	
Ford US National Fleet Incentives Ford US National - 10/03/17	\$0.00
Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI	STD
Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability.	
Engine: 2.7L V6 EcoBoost	\$995.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology. Includes: - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,360 lbs Payload Package</i>	
Engine: 3.5L V6 EcoBoost	\$2,595.00
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability, Includes: - 3.15 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,800 lbs Payload Package</i>	
Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic	STD
<i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/sport.</i>	
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
<i>Includes selectable drive modes: normal/tow-haul/snow-wet/EcoSelect/sport.</i>	
3.55 Axle Ratio	STD
3.15 Axle Ratio	N/C
3.73 Axle Ratio	\$80.00
Electronic Locking w/3.31 Axle Ratio	\$420.00
Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio	\$470.00
Electronic Locking w/3.73 Axle Ratio	\$570.00
Electronic Locking w/3.15 Axle Ratio	\$420.00
GVWR: 6,280 lbs Payload Package	STD
GVWR: 6,360 lbs Payload Package	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
GVWR: 6,800 lbs Payload Package	N/C
GVWR: 6,750 lbs Payload Package	N/C
GVWR: 6,650 lbs Payload Package	N/C
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	STD
Tires: P275/55R20 BSW A/S	N/C
	<i>Includes 245/70R17 all-season spare tire.</i>
Tires: LT245/70R17E BSW A/T (Fleet)	\$295.00
	REQUIRES valid FIN code.
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	STD
Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Aluminum	N/C
Wheels: 20" Machined-Aluminum	N/C
	<i>Includes flash gray painted pockets.</i>
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	STD
	<i>Includes 2-way manual driver/passenger adjustment and armrest.</i>
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats (Fleet)	\$295.00
	<i>Includes flow-through console, steering column-mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>
Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats	\$295.00
	<i>Includes flow-through console, steering column-mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>
Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats (Fleet)	N/C
	<i>Center-section deleted. Includes restraint control module cover and vinyl rear bench seat.</i>

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Unique Sport Cloth 40/Console/40 Front-Seats	N/C
<i>Includes 4-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, manual driver/passenger lumbar, flow-through console with steering column mounted shift and 2nd outlet in console when ordered with 110V/400W outlet (91V).</i>	
Manual Driver Lumbar (Fleet)	\$40.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	STD
<i>Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).</i>	
Radio: Single-CD/SiriusXM w/7 Speakers	\$195.00
<i>Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii. Subscriptions to all SiriusXM services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.</i>	
Radio: Single-CD/SiriusXM w/7 Speakers (Fleet)	\$485.00
<i>Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii. Subscriptions to all SiriusXM services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.</i>	
Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player (Fleet)	\$290.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Includes 6 speakers.</i>	
Radio: AM/FM Stereo/Single-CD Player	N/C
<i>Includes 6 speakers.</i>	
XL Chrome Appearance Package (Fleet)	\$775.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description

MSRP

Includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold. This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide: www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide. Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (bodybuilder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. safety standards.

Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver

\$95.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.

Trailer Tow Package w/101A

\$995.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.

Includes:

- Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver
- Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.
- Pro Trailer Backup Assist
- Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar

Trailer Tow Package

\$995.00

Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.

Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.

Includes:

- Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver
- Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.
- Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Trailer Tow Package (Fleet)	\$595.00
<p>Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately.</p>	
<p><i>Towing capability up to 11,100 lbs.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness. - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar</p>	
Max Trailer Tow Package	\$1,295.00
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Max GCWR/max tow achieved on SuperCrew when equipped with 20" wheels. These trucks will also come equipped with max springs, steering gear and upgraded stabilizer bar for this configuration.</p>	
<p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness. - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar</p>	
Max Trailer Tow Package w/101A	\$1,295.00
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Max GCWR/max tow achieved on SuperCrew when equipped with 20" wheels. These trucks will also come equipped with max springs, steering gear and upgraded stabilizer bar for this configuration.</p>	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Max Trailer Tow Package (Fleet)	\$895.00
<p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Pro Trailer Backup Assist - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver <i>Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.</i> - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar</p>	
<p>Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54M or 54Y/59S). Max GCWR/max tow achieved on SuperCrew when equipped with 20" wheels. These trucks will also come equipped with max springs, steering gear and upgraded stabilizer bar for this configuration.</p>	
<p><i>Includes max towing capability up to 13,200 lbs. and upgraded rear bumper.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Electronic Locking w/3.55 Axle Ratio - Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank - Higher-Power Cooling Fans - Higher-Capacity Radiator - Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver <i>Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.</i> - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - Upgraded Front Stabilizer Bar</p>	
2.7L V6 EcoBoost Payload Package	\$750.00
<p><i>Includes 9.75" gearset.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Electronic Locking w/3.73 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,650 lbs Payload Package</p>	
Black Platform Running Boards	\$250.00
Box Side Steps	\$325.00
Tailgate Step w/Tailgate Lift Assist	\$375.00
BoxLink	\$80.00
<p><i>Includes 4 premium locking cleats.</i></p>	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank (Fleet)	\$445.00
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank	\$445.00
Integrated Trailer Brake Controller	\$275.00
Power Glass Heated Sideview Mirrors (Fleet)	\$305.00
	<i>Includes manual folding, turn signal, auto-dimming feature (driver's side) and black skull caps. Includes: - Auto-Dimming Rearview Mirror</i>
Power Glass Heated Sideview Mirrors	\$305.00
	<i>Includes manual folding, turn signal, auto-dimming feature (driver's side) and black skull caps. Includes: - Auto-Dimming Rearview Mirror</i>
LED Sideview Mirror Spotlights	\$175.00
	<i>Includes high-intensity LED security approach lamps.</i>
LED Sideview Mirror Spotlights (Fleet)	\$175.00
	<i>Includes high-intensity LED security approach lamps.</i>
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Manual-Folding Manual Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors	\$90.00
	<i>Manually telescoping with black skull caps.</i>
110V/400W Outlet (Fleet)	Variable
110V/400W Outlet	Variable
Manual-Folding Pwr Glass Trailer Tow Mirror (FLT)	\$395.00
	<i>Manually telescoping heated. Includes turn signal and black skull caps.</i>
Manual-Folding Heated Pwr Glass Trailer Tow Mirror	\$395.00
	<i>Manually telescoping. Includes turn signal and black skull caps.</i>
Rear Window Fixed Privacy Glass	\$100.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Rear Window Defroster	\$220.00
Reverse Sensing System	\$275.00
Fog Lamps (Fleet)	\$140.00
Fog Lamps	\$140.00
All-Weather Rubber Floor Mats (Fleet)	\$135.00
All-Weather Rubber Floor Mats	\$135.00
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpet Floor Mats (FLT)	\$145.00
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor Mats	\$145.00
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
	<i>Standard in states requiring 2 license plates, optional to all others.</i>
Ford Telematics Powered by Telogis	\$800.00
	<i>Ford Work Solutions. Includes 1 year of Ford Telematics powered by Telogis Service (requires additional subscription service), onboard device that tracks vehicle location, speed and idle time with optional vehicle diagnostics and maintenance reports.</i>
Bed Divider	\$295.00
	<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>
Smoker's Pack w/Ash Coin Cup (Dealer Installed)	\$95.00
	<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>
Hard Folding Tonneau Box Cover (Dealer Installed)	\$995.00
	<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>
Soft Folding Tonneau Box Cover (Dealer Installed)	\$525.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
<i>Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA). Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation.</i>	
Spray-In Bedliner (Pre-Installed)	\$495.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
Drop-In Bedliner (Pre-Installed)	\$350.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
Stowable Loading Ramps (Pre-Installed)	\$595.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
KICKER Subwoofer (Pre-Installed)	\$695.00
<i>Custom Accessory.</i>	
Engine Block Heater (Regional)	N/C
Standard and only available in Alaska, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Wisconsin and Wyoming. Other states available via FCSD.	
Engine Block Heater (Fleet)	\$90.00
AVAILABLE in all states with valid FIN code.	
COV Required	N/A
Priced DORA	N/C
Flex Fuel Badge	\$5.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
LED Amber Warning Strobes (Pre-Installed)	\$675.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Custom Accessory. Includes center high-mounted stop light bar and 2 hood mounted lights.</i>	
XL SSV (Special Service Vehicle) Package	\$50.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
XL Power Equipment Group	Variable
<i>Includes:</i> - 240 Amp Alternator - Cloth 40/Blank/40 Front-Seats (Fleet) Center-section deleted. Includes restraint control module cover and vinyl rear bench seat.	
SYNC	Variable
<i>Includes:</i> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows	
BackUp Alarm System	\$125.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Front & Rear Chrome Bumpers	Variable
<i>Includes body-color front fascia.</i>	
Daytime Running Lamps	\$45.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
<i>Non-controllable.</i>	
Cruise Control	Variable
Ford Commercial Graphics (6 Square Feet)	\$250.00
25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.	
<i>Includes up to 6 square feet.</i>	
Ford Commercial Graphics (10 Square Feet)	\$300.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 10 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (18 Square Feet)	\$400.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 18 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (25 Square Feet)	\$525.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 25 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (40 Square Feet)	\$675.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 40 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (55 Square Feet)	\$825.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 55 square feet.</i></p>
Ford Commercial Graphics (70 Square Feet)	\$975.00
	<p>25 vehicle order minimum. Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.</p> <p><i>Includes up to 70 square feet.</i></p>
Built: Kansas City Plant	N/C
Built: DRB Truck	N/C
Ship-Thru: Monroe Truck Equipment	\$0.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Ship-Thru: Midway Specialty Vehicles Inc	N/C
Ship-Thru: Monroe Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Auto Truck	N/C
Ship-Thru: Reading Equipment & Distribution	Variable
Ship-Thru: L&Z Co.	N/C
Ship-Thru: Caseco	N/C
Ship-Thru: Westport Dallas	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Dejana	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Leggett & Platt	N/C
Ship-Thru: Leggett & Platt	N/C
Ship-Thru: Auto Truck	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Knapheide Truck Equipment	N/C
Ship-Thru: PalFleet Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Manning Light Truck Equipment	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: NBC Truck Equipment	N/C
Ship-Thru: Kranz Automotive	N/C
Ship-Thru: Roush Industries	Variable

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Ship-Thru: Ground Effects (GFX)	N/C
	Required on orders that contain Ford Work Solutions options.
Ship-Thru: Adrian Steel	N/C
Ship-Thru: ABC Inc.	\$0.00
Ship-Thru: Canfield Equipment Inc.	Variable
Ship-Thru: Venchurs Vehicle System	Variable
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
50 State Emissions (Fleet)	N/C
	AVAILABLE ONLY to Commercial and Government Fleet.
California Emissions System	N/C
	<i>Required code for California Emissions States registration. Optional code for Cross Border State dealers (Arizona, District of Columbia, Idaho, New Hampshire, Nevada, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia).</i>
California Emissions System Not Required	N/C
	<i>Dealers ordering a vehicle without a California or 50-State Emissions System and which is being shipped to a California Emissions State dealer are also required to use order code 423 to attest either that the vehicle is not being registered in a California Emissions State or that order code 936 is applicable. Note: In Maine, Rhode Island and Vermont, dealers cannot use order code 423 for customers outside of California Emissions States locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936).</i>
California Emission Exemption	N/C
	<i>For public service/emergency vehicles. This exemption may only apply in certain California Emissions states. Ordering dealer is responsible to contact the proper state authorities for clarification on qualifying exempted vehicles for registration. Only available on units sold for authorized public service or emergency service use.</i>
Dealer Order For California States Registration	N/C
	NOT AVAILABLE for stock orders.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3

Available Options (cont'd)

Description

MSRP

Federal Emissions state dealers ordering a California Emissions system (422) are also required to use order code 93N to attest that the vehicle is to be registered in a California Emissions state. Note: It is a violation of federal law for a Federal Emissions state dealer to sell a vehicle with a California Emissions system for registration in a Federal Emissions state, unless the vehicle also meets EPA standards (i.e. 50-state emissions).

Initial Order Date: 05/15/2017

N/C

Start-Up Date: 07/17/2017

N/C

Final Order Date: TBD

N/C

Fleet Final Order Date: TBD

N/C

Build-Out Date: TBD

N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)
 5.0L V-8 DOHC w/port/direct injection 395hp
 10 speed automatic w/OD

- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Rear child safety locks
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Tachometer
- * Reclining front split-bench seats
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Front axle capacity: 3750 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 3375 lbs.
- * Frame section modulus: 5 cu.in.

Exterior:Oxford White
 Interior:Medium Earth Gray

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 245/70R17 BSW AS S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Daytime running

- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Underseat ducts
- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench
- * Class IV hitch
- * Rear axle capacity: 4800 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 3800 lbs.
- * Frame Yield Strength 49300 psi

Fuel Economy

City
 17 mpg



Hwy
 23 mpg

Selected Options

	MSRP
STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	\$33,920.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
3.15 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,800 lbs Payload Package	Included
Cruise Control	\$225.00
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00
Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps	Included
Illuminated Entry	Included
MyKey	Included
Perimeter Alarm	Included
Power Door Locks	Included
Power Tailgate Lock	Included
Power Front & Rear Windows	Included

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB XL (W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Oxford White	N/C
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$37,405.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$38,700.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

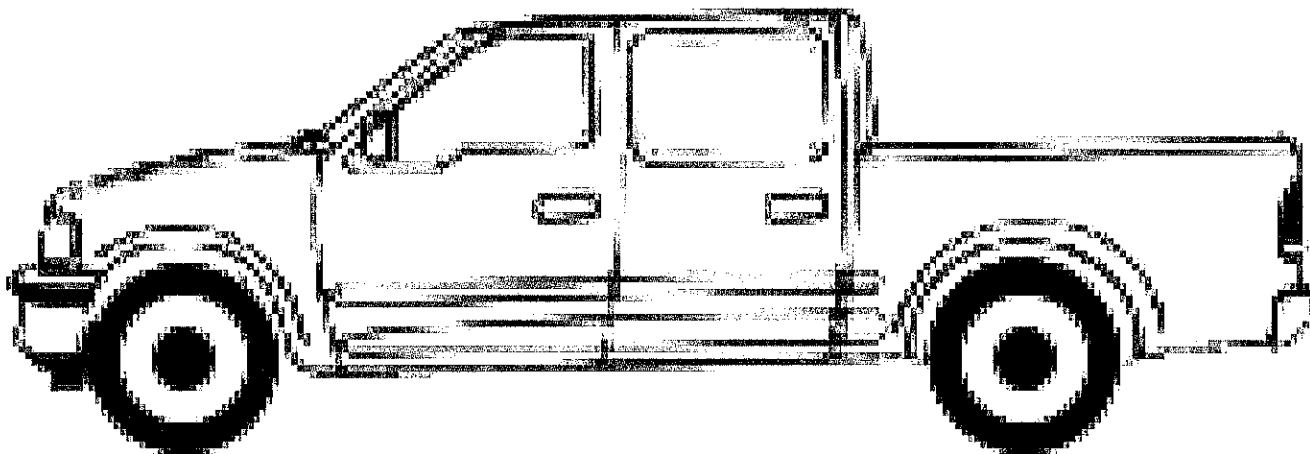


Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	450 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	4,610 lbs
TOTAL	5,060 lbs
GVWR	6,800 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	5,060 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	5,060 lbs
GCWR	12,000 lbs

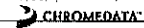
Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare



2018 F-150 4x2 SuperCrew
Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
WB XL



2018 Silverado 1500 4x2
Crew Cab 5.75' box 143.5"
WB LS



2018 1500 4x2 Crew Cab
140" WB ST

Mechanical

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
valvetrain	DOHC	OHV	OHV
recommended fuel	regular unleaded	regular unleaded	regular unleaded
battery run down protection	yes	yes	none
battery type	lead acid	HD lead acid	lead acid
brakes	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc
ABS	4-wheel	4-wheel	4-wheel
brake assist	yes	yes	yes
drive type	rear-wheel	rear-wheel	rear-wheel
exhaust material	stainless steel	stainless steel	stainless steel
steering	rack-pinion	rack-pinion	rack-pinion
speed sensitive steering	yes	yes	none
suspension tuning	regular	HD	regular
front suspension	double wishbone	short and long arm	short and long arm
front anti-roll bar	regular	regular	regular
front shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
front springs	coil	coil	coil
rear suspension	leaf	leaf	multi-link
rear anti-roll bar	none	none	regular
rear shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
rear springs	leaf	leaf	coil
electronic stability control	stability control with anti-roll	StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance stability control with anti-roll	stability control
sequential shift control	SelectShift	yes	with steering wheel controls
transmission speed	10	6	8
transmission type	automatic	automatic	automatic
overdrive	yes	yes	yes
axle ratio	3.15	3.08	3.21

Specifications

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
---------------	-------	-------	-------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

	V-8	V-8	V-8
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
horsepower	395 hp	355 hp	395 hp
torque	400 lb.-ft.	383 lb.-ft.	410 lb.-ft.
fuel economy city	17 mpg	16 mpg	15 mpg
fuel economy highway	23 mpg	23 mpg	22 mpg
curb weight	4610 lbs.	5036 lbs.	5188 lbs.
gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)	6800 lbs.	7000 lbs.	6800 lbs.
front gross axle weight rating	3375 lbs.	3850 lbs.	3700 lbs.
rear gross axle weight rating	3800 lbs.	3950 lbs.	3900 lbs.
payload	2140 lbs.	1840 lbs.	1610 lbs.
towing capacity	7000 lbs.	6400 lbs.	8240 lbs.
GCWR	12000 lbs.	12000 lbs.	13800 lbs.
exterior length	231.9"	230"	229"
exterior body width	79.9"	80"	79.4"
exterior body height	75.6"	74.2"	76.9"
exterior box length	66"	69.3"	67.4"
wheelbase	145"	143.5"	140"
front track	N/A	68.9"	68"
rear track	N/A	67.9"	67.5"
turning radius	23.9'	23.6'	22.6'
ground clearance	8.8"	N/A	9"
axle to end of frame	N/A	N/A	48.4"
cab to axle	N/A	31.97"	28"
front legroom	43.9"	45.3"	41"
rear legroom	43.6"	40.9"	40.3"
front headroom	40.8"	42.8"	41"
rear headroom	40.4"	40.5"	39.9"
front hiproom	62.5"	60.7"	63.2"
rear hiproom	64.7"	60.3"	63.2"
front shoulder room	66.7"	66"	66"
rear shoulder room	65.9"	65.7"	65.7"
luggage volume (max)	51.9 cu.ft.	N/A	N/A
pickup box minimum width	50.6"	51"	51"
pickup box maximum width	65.2"	64.6"	66.4"
pickup box depth	21.4"	21.1"	20"
passenger volume	132 cu.ft.	N/A	125 cu.ft.
fuel tank	26 gal.	26 gal.	26 gal.
0-60 mph (s)	N/A	6.8 seconds	6.3 seconds
seconds	N/A	15.2 seconds	14.4 seconds
1/4 mile speed	N/A	96 mph	100 mph

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

lateral acceleration (g)	N/A	0.7	0.7
slalom speed	N/A	53 mph	54 mph
Exterior			
antenna	fixed	fixed	fixed
body material	aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum
paint	clearcoat	clearcoat	clearcoat
paint application	monotone	monotone	monotone
grille	black	black w/chrome surround	black
door count	4	4	4
rear cargo door	tailgate	tailgate	tailgate
tinted windows	light	deep	deep
rear windshield type	fixed	fixed	fixed
driver mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
passenger mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
driver heated mirror	none	yes	yes
passenger heated mirror	none	yes	yes
pickup box	regular	regular	regular
pickup cargo box light	yes	yes	yes
pickup bed liner	none	none	spray-in
front bumper	black	chrome	black
rear bumper	black	chrome	black
rear step bumper	yes	yes	yes
front tires	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS
rear tires if different from front	none	none	none
wheel diameter	17"	17"	17"
wheels	silver	machined	argent
wheel material	steel	aluminum	styled steel
spare tire	full-size	full-size	full-size
spare wheel	steel	steel	steel
windshield wipers	variable intermittent	variable intermittent	variable intermittent
Interior			
air conditioning	manual	manual	manual
underseat ducts	yes	none	yes
cargo concealed storage	none	none	yes
clock	in-radio display	in-radio display	in-radio display
cruise control	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls
front cupholders	yes	yes	yes
rear cupholders	yes	yes	yes
instrument panel insert	none	none	metal-look
gear shift knob trim	urethane	urethane	urethane
12V DC power outlet	3	2	1
ashtray	none	yes	none

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA™

Compare (cont'd)

driver door bin	yes	yes	yes
passenger door bin	yes	yes	yes
driver foot rest	none	yes	none
overhead console	none	mini	none
front windows	power	power	power
rear windows	power	power	power
express up	driver and passenger	driver	driver and passenger
express down	driver and passenger	front and rear	driver and passenger
glove box	yes	locking	yes
headliner	cloth	cloth	cloth
display	analog	analog	analog
oil pressure gauge	yes	yes	yes
driver information center	none	yes	yes
tachometer	yes	yes	yes
trip computer	none	yes	none
trip odometer	yes	yes	yes
engine temperature gauge	yes	yes	yes
voltmeter	yes	yes	yes
low fuel warning	yes	yes	yes
low tire pressure warning	tire specific	tire specific	tire specific
service interval warning	yes	yes	none
exterior temperature	yes	none	none
front reading lights	none	yes	none
rear reading lights	none	yes	none
dome light	fade	fade	fade
day-night rear view mirror	yes	yes	yes
auto-dimming rear view mirror	none	none	yes
passenger vanity mirror	yes	yes	none
retained accessory power	yes	yes	yes
tilting steering wheel	manual	manual	manual
telescoping steering wheel	manual	none	none
Seats			
front seats	split-bench	split-bench	split-bench
seating capacity	6	6	6
front driver seat way direction control	4	4	4
front driver seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front driver seat lumbar support	none	manual	none
front driver seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual

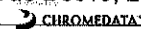
Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1C)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

front passenger way direction control	4	4	4
front passenger seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front passenger seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front centre armrest	yes	yes	yes
Type	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
rear seat folding	60-40	60-40	full
descriptor	split-bench	split-bench	bench
rear centre armrest	none	yes	yes
rear headrests	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
seat trim	vinyl	cloth	vinyl
Entertainment			
radio	AM/FM stereo	AM/FM/Satellite-prep	AM/FM/Satellite-prep
radio data system	none	yes	yes
voice activation radio	none	Chevrolet MyLink	none
speakers	6	6	6
speaker type	regular	regular	regular
1st row monitor	2	1	N/A
Safety and Security			
driver front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
passenger front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
driver side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
passenger side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
overhead airbag	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row
airbag occupancy sensor	yes	yes	yes
side impact beams	yes	yes	yes
traction control	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline
emergency S.O.S	none	OnStar Guidance integrated	none
tracker system	none	with vehicle slowdown	none
height adjustable seatbelts	front	front	front
seatbelt pre-tensioners	front	front	front
headlight beam	halogen	high intensity low/high beam	halogen
exterior light control	fully automatic	fully automatic	fully automatic
delay-off headlamps	yes	yes	yes
daytime running lights	yes	LED	none
illuminated entry	yes	yes	none
remote keyless entry	keyfob (all doors)	keyfob (all doors)	none
panic alarm	yes	yes	none
door locks	power with 2 stage unlock	power with 2 stage unlock	power

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x2 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1C)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-3
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1C STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

rear child safety locks	manual	manual	manual
security system	yes	none	none
immobilizer	SecuriLock	PASS-Key III+	Sentry Key
Warranty			
basic months	36	36	36
basic distance	36000 miles	36000 miles	36000 miles
powertrain months	60	60	60
powertrain distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
corrosion perforation months	60	72	60
corrosion perforation distance	unlimited miles	100000 miles	unlimited miles
roadside assistance months	60	60	60
roadside assistance distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
maintenance months	N/A	24	N/A
maintenance distance	N/A	24000 miles	N/A

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineford.com

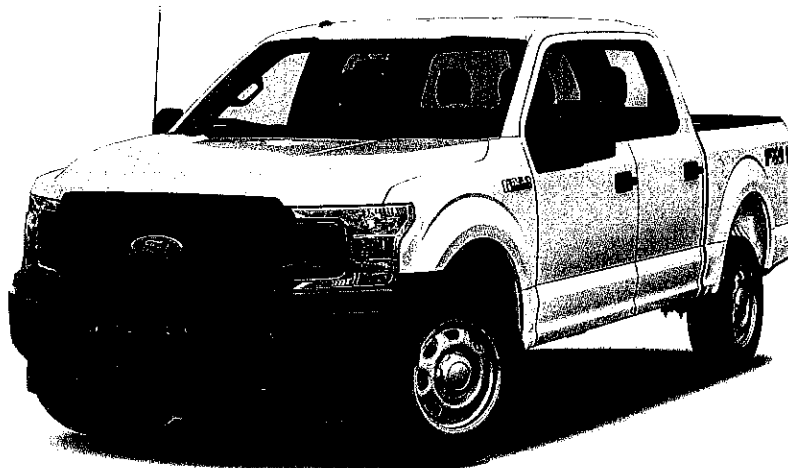
Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 F-150 XL
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
WB

Quote ID: 20171216-4

VIN #: IFB 17-044YS 1D

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineriverford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
 WB XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Window Sticker	17
Performance Tests	19
Compare Vehicles	21



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 231.9"
- * Exterior height: 77.2"
- * Turning radius: 23.9'
- * Max ground clearance: 10.2"
- * Rear legroom: 43.6"
- * Rear headroom: 40.4"
- * Rear hiproom: 64.7"
- * Rear shoulder room: 65.9"
- * Approach angle: 25.5 deg
- * Maximum cargo volume: 51.9cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 79.9"
- * Wheelbase: 145.0"
- * Min ground clearance: 9.3"
- * Front legroom: 43.9"
- * Front headroom: 40.8"
- * Front hiproom: 62.5"
- * Front shoulder room: 66.7"
- * Passenger volume: 131.8cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 26 deg
- * Box length: 66.0"

Powertrain

- * 395hp 5.0L DOHC 32 valve V-8 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, variable intake length, port/direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 10 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy City: 16 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * LEV3-ULEV125
- * Part-time
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 22 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P265/70SR17 OWL AT front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 4 doors
- * Conventional right rear passenger
- * Black door mirrors
- * Class IV trailer hitch with trailer sway control
- * Easy lift tailgate
- * Trailer harness
- * Clearcoat paint
- * Conventional left rear passenger
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Bed-rail protectors
- * Easy lower tailgate
- * Box style: regular
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Power windows
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch down
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver and passenger 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 2 1st row LCD monitors
- * Passenger visor mirror
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 6
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Front 40-20-40 split-bench seat
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * Centre front armrest

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 6 speakers

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Light tinted windows
- * Voltmeter
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Remote activated perimeter/approach lighting
- * Security system with SecuriLock immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints

- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench seat

- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

- * Delay-off headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Tachometer
- * Oil pressure gauge
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb.....	4876 lbs.	GVWR.....	7000 lbs.
Front GAWR.....	3600 lbs.	Rear GAWR.....	3800 lbs.
Payload.....	2080 lbs.	Front curb weight.....	2932 lbs.
Rear curb weight.....	1944 lbs.	Front axle capacity.....	3750 lbs.
Rear axle capacity.....	4800 lbs.	Front spring rating.....	3600 lbs.
Rear spring rating.....	3800 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity.....	3650 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity.....	4050 lbs.		

Trailer Type

Type.....	Regular	Harness.....	Yes
Class.....	IV	Hitch.....	Yes
Trailer sway control.....	Yes		

General Trailing

Towing capacity.....	7000 lbs.	GCWR.....	12300 lbs.
----------------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Fuel Tank type

Capacity.....	26 gal.	Capless fuel filler.....	Yes
---------------	---------	--------------------------	-----

Off Road

Approach angle.....	26 deg	Departure angle.....	26 deg
Ramp breakover angle.....	21 deg	Min ground clearance.....	9"
Max ground clearance.....	10"	Load floor height.....	35"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Exterior cargo

Length.....	66.0 "	Minimum width.....	50.6 "
Volume.....	52.8 cu.ft.	Pickup box depth.....	21.4 "
Maximum width.....	65.2 "	Tailgate width.....	60.3 "

Interior cargo

Maximum cargo volume.....	51.9 cu.ft.
---------------------------	-------------

Powertrain

Engine Type

Block material.....	Aluminum	Cylinders.....	V-8
Head material.....	Aluminum	Ignition.....	Electronic
Injection.....	Port/direct injection	Liters.....	5.0L
Orientation.....	Longitudinal	Recommended fuel.....	Regular unleaded
Valves per cylinder.....	4	Valvetrain.....	DOHC
Variable valve control.....	Ti-VCT		

Engine Spec

Bore.....	3.63"	Compression ratio.....	10.5:1
Displacement.....	302 cu.in.	Stroke.....	3.65"

Engine Power

SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant.....	Yes	Output.....	395 HP @ 5,750 RPM
Torque.....	400 ft.-lb @ 3,850 RPM		

Alternator

Amps.....	200
-----------	-----

Battery

Amp hours.....	70	Cold cranking amps.....	610
Run down protection.....	Yes		

Engine Extras

Auto stop-start feature.....	Yes
------------------------------	-----

Transmission

Electronic control.....	Yes	Lock-up.....	Yes
Overdrive.....	Yes	Speed.....	10
Type.....	Automatic		

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st.....	4.696	2nd.....	2.985
3rd.....	2.146	4th.....	1.769
5th.....	1.52	6th.....	1.275
7th.....	1	8th.....	0.854
9th.....	0.689	10th.....	0.616
Reverse Gear ratios.....	4.866		

Transmission Extras

Driver selectable mode.....	Yes	Sequential shift control.....	SelectShift
-----------------------------	-----	-------------------------------	-------------

Drive Type

4wd type.....	Part-time	Type.....	Four-wheel
---------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Drive Feature

Traction control ABS and driveline
Transfer case shift Electronic
Locking hub control Auto

Drive Axle

Ratio 3.31

Exhaust

Material Stainless steel
System type Single

Emissions

CARB LEV3-ULEV125
EPA Tier 2 Bin 4

Fuel Economy

City 16 mpg
Fuel type Gasoline
Highway 22 mpg
Combined 18 mpg

Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)

City 13 mpg
Fuel type E85
Combined 15 mpg
Highway 17 mpg
Equivalent measure Yes

Green Values

Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 18.3
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 5.0
Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO₂, tons per year) 9.8

Driveability

Brakes

ABS 4-wheel
Type 4-wheel disc
Electric parking brake Yes
ABS channels 4
Vented discs Front and rear

Brake Assistance

Brake assist Yes
Hill hold control Yes

Suspension Control

Ride Regular
Electronic stability control Stability control with anti-roll

Front Suspension

Independence Independent
Anti-roll bar Regular
Type Double wishbone

Front Spring

Type Coil
Grade Regular

Front Shocks

Type Gas-pressurized

Rear Suspension

Independence Rigid axle
Type Leaf

Rear Spring

Type Leaf
Grade Regular

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Rear Shocks

Type Gas-pressurized

Steering

Speed-sensing Yes
Type Rack-pinion

Activation Electric power-assist

Steering Specs

of wheels 2

Exterior

Front Wheels

Diameter 17"

Width 7.50"

Rear Wheels

Diameter 17"

Width 7.50"

Spare Wheels

Wheel material Steel

Front and Rear Wheels

Appearance Silver
Covers Hub

Material Steel

Front Tires

Aspect 70
Sidewalls OWL
Tread AT
Width 265mm

Diameter 17"
Speed S
Type P

Rear Tires

Aspect 70
Sidewalls OWL
Tread AT
Width 265mm

Diameter 17"
Speed S
Type P

Spare Tire

Mount Underbody w/crankdown

Type Full-size

Wheels

Turning radius 23.9'

Wheelbase 145.0"

Body Features

Front license plate bracket Yes
Side impact beams Yes

Body material Aluminum
Active grille shutters Yes

Body Doors

Door count 4
Right rear passenger Conventional

Left rear passenger Conventional
Rear cargo Tailgate

Pickup

Box style Regular
Easy lift tailgate Yes

Bed-rail protectors Yes
Easy lower tailgate Yes

Exterior Dimensions

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Length	231.9"	Body width	79.9"
Body height	77.2"	Frame section modulus	5.0cu.in.
Frame yield strength (psi)	49300.0	Front bumper to Front axle	37.8"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact	Yes	Driver side-impact	Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted

Seatbelt

Rear centre 3 point	Yes	Height adjustable	Front
Pre-tensioners	Front	Pre-tensioners (#)	2

Security

Immobilizer	SecuriLock	Panic alarm	Yes
Restricted driving mode	MyKey		

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Capacity	6
----------------	---

Front Seats

Split	40-20-40	Type	Split-bench
-------------	----------	------------	-------------

Driver Seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Passenger seat

Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		

Front Head Restraint

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
---------------	--------	------------	------------

Front Armrest

Centre	Yes
--------------	-----

Rear Seats

Descriptor	Split-bench	Facing	Front
Folding	60-40	Folding position	Fold-up cushion
Type	Fixed		

Rear Head Restraints

Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Number	3		

Front Seat Trim

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
----------------	-------	---------------------	-------

Rear Seat Trim Group

Material	Vinyl	Back material	Carpet
----------------	-------	---------------------	--------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Convenience

AC And Heat Type

Air conditioning Manual

Underseat ducts Yes

Audio System

Auxiliary audio input Yes
Radio grade Regular

Radio AM/FM stereo
Seek-scan Yes

Audio Speakers

Speaker type Regular

Speakers 6

Audio Antenna

Type Fixed

LCD Monitors

1st row 2

Primary monitor size (inches) 4.2

Cruise Control

Cruise control With steering wheel controls

Convenience Features

Retained accessory power Yes

12V DC power outlet 3

Door Lock Activation

Type Power with 2 stage unlock
Integrated key/remote Yes

Remote Keyfob (all doors)
Auto locking Yes

Door Lock Type

Rear child safety Manual

Tailgate/rear door lock. Included with power door locks

Instrumentation Type

Display Analog

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer Yes
Engine temperature Yes
Transmission fluid temp. Yes

Oil pressure Yes
Voltmeter Yes

Instrumentation Warnings

Oil pressure Yes
Battery Yes
Key Yes
Door ajar Yes
Brake fluid Yes

Engine temperature Yes
Lights on Yes
Low fuel Yes
Service interval Yes
Low tire pressure Tire specific

Instrumentation Displays

Clock In-radio display
Camera(s) - rear Yes

Exterior temp Yes

Instrumentation Feature

Trip odometer Yes

Steering Wheel Type

Material Urethane

Tilting Manual

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Telescoping	Manual	
<i>Front Side Windows</i>		
Window 1st row activation	Power	
<i>Windows Rear Side</i>		
2nd row activation	Power	
<i>Window Features</i>		
1-touch down	Driver and passenger	1-touch up
Tinted	Light	Driver and passenger
<i>Front Windshield</i>		
Wiper	Variable intermittent	
<i>Rear Windshield</i>		
Window	Fixed	

Interior

<i>Passenger Visor</i>		
Mirror	Yes	
<i>Rear View Mirror</i>		
Day-night	Yes	
<i>Headliner</i>		
Coverage	Full	Material
		Cloth
<i>Floor Trim</i>		
Coverage	Full	Covering
		Vinyl/rubber
<i>Trim Feature</i>		
Gear shift knob	Urethane	Cabback insulator
Interior accents	Chrome	Yes
<i>Lighting</i>		
Dome light type	Fade	Illuminated entry
Variable IP lighting	Yes	Yes
<i>Storage</i>		
Driver door bin	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s)
Glove box	Yes	Yes
Rear yes	Yes	Passenger door bin
Dashboard	Yes	Yes
		Instrument panel
		Bin
		Rear door bins
		Yes
<i>Legroom</i>		
Front	43.9"	Rear
		43.6"
<i>Headroom</i>		
Front	40.8"	Rear
		40.4"
<i>Hip Room</i>		
Front	62.5"	Rear
		64.7"
<i>Shoulder Room</i>		
Front	66.7"	Rear
		65.9"

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Interior Volume

Passenger volume..... 131.8 cu.ft.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (W1E)	\$37,430.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Tires: P265/70R17 OWL A/T - Wheels: 17" Silver Steel - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).	
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology and flex-fuel capability.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - 3.31 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 7,000 lbs Payload Package	
3.31 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 7,000 lbs Payload Package	Included
Tires: P265/70R17 OWL A/T	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
<i>Includes auxiliary audio input jack (not available with SYNC).</i>	
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately. <i>Includes towing capability up to 5,000 lbs. on 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) and 2.7L EcoBoost engine (99P) or up to 7,000 lbs. on 3.5L EcoBoost engine (99G) and 5.0L V8 engine (995), smart trailer tow connector and 4-pin/7-pin wiring harness.</i>	
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
<i>Standard in states requiring 2 license plates, optional to all others.</i>	
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Cruise Control	\$225.00
<i>Includes:</i> - Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps Includes manual-folding. - Illuminated Entry - MyKey - Perimeter Alarm - Power Door Locks Includes flip key and integrated key transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock). - Power Tailgate Lock - Power Front & Rear Windows	
REQUIRES valid FIN code.	
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$40,915.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$42,210.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$42,210.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 F150 W1C-W1E	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$42,210.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$13,200.22
Subtotal	\$29,009.78
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$66.72
Subtotal	\$29,076.50
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Title Fee	\$38.00
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Truck 6,001-10,000 GVWR 2yr F-150	\$132.00
Total	\$29,400.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

- 5.0L V-8 DOHC w/port/direct injection 395hp
10 speed automatic w/OD
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Rear child safety locks
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Tachometer
- * Reclining front split-bench seats
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Front axle capacity: 3750 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 3600 lbs.
- * Frame section modulus: 5 cu.in.

- Exterior:Oxford White
- Interior:Medium Earth Gray
- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 265/70R17 OWL AT S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Daytime running
- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Underseat ducts
- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench
- * Class IV hitch
- * Rear axle capacity: 4800 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 3800 lbs.
- * Frame Yield Strength 49300 psi

Fuel Economy

City
16 mpg

Hwy
22 mpg



Selected Options

	MSRP
STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	\$37,430.00
Equipment Group 100A Base	N/C
Tires: P265/70R17 OWL AT	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
145" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/6 Speakers	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Engine: 5.0L V8	\$1,995.00
Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic	N/C
3.31 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 7,000 lbs Payload Package	Included
Cruise Control	\$225.00
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
XL Power Equipment Group	\$1,170.00
Power Glass Sideview Mirrors w/Black Skull Caps	Included
Illuminated Entry	Included
MyKey	Included
Perimeter Alarm	Included
Power Door Locks	Included
Power Tailgate Lock	Included
Power Front & Rear Windows	Included

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB XL (W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
Medium Earth Gray	N/C
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	N/C
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$40,915.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$42,210.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

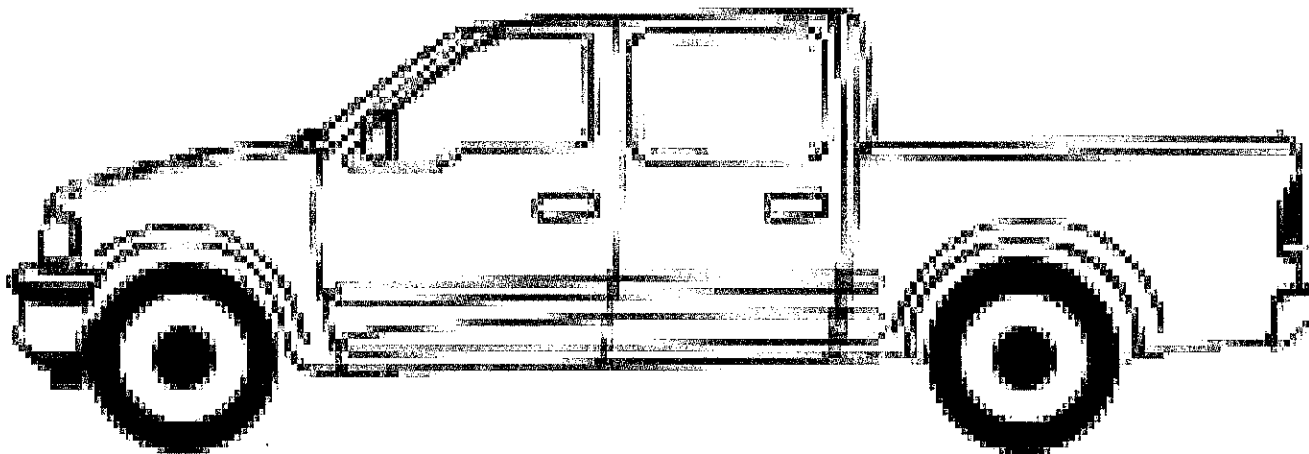


Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
 XL(W1E)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	450 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	4,876 lbs
TOTAL	5,326 lbs
GVWR	7,000 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	5,326 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	5,326 lbs
GCWR	12,300 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare



2018 F-150 4x4 SuperCrew
Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145"
WB XL



2018 Silverado 1500 4x4
Crew Cab 5.75' box 143.5"
WB LS



2018 1500 4x4 Crew Cab
140" WB ST

Mechanical

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
valvetrain	DOHC	OHV	OHV
recommended fuel	regular unleaded	regular unleaded	regular unleaded
battery run down protection	yes	yes	none
battery type	lead acid	HD lead acid	lead acid
brakes	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc	4-wheel disc
ABS	4-wheel	4-wheel	4-wheel
brake assist	yes	yes	yes
drive type	four-wheel	four-wheel	four-wheel
transfer case shift	electronic	manual	electronic
exhaust material	stainless steel	stainless steel	stainless steel
steering	rack-pinion	rack-pinion	rack-pinion
speed sensitive steering	yes	yes	none
suspension tuning	regular	HD	regular
front suspension	double wishbone	short and long arm	short and long arm
front anti-roll bar	regular	regular	regular
front shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
front springs	coil	coil	coil
rear suspension	leaf	leaf	multi-link
rear anti-roll bar	none	none	regular
rear shocks	gas-pressurized	gas-pressurized	HD
rear springs	leaf	leaf	coil
electronic stability control	stability control with anti-roll	StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance stability control with anti-roll	stability control
sequential shift control	SelectShift	yes	with steering wheel controls
transmission speed	10	6	8
transmission type	automatic	automatic	automatic
overdrive	yes	yes	yes
axle ratio	3.31	3.08	3.21

Specifications

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

engine litres	5.0 L	5.3 L	5.7 L
cylinders	V-8	V-8	V-8
horsepower	395 hp	355 hp	395 hp
torque	400 lb.-ft.	383 lb.-ft.	410 lb.-ft.
fuel economy city	16 mpg	16 mpg	15 mpg
fuel economy highway	22 mpg	22 mpg	21 mpg
curb weight	4876 lbs.	5300 lbs.	5356 lbs.
gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)	7000 lbs.	7200 lbs.	6800 lbs.
front gross axle weight rating	3600 lbs.	3950 lbs.	3900 lbs.
rear gross axle weight rating	3800 lbs.	3950 lbs.	3900 lbs.
payload	2080 lbs.	1770 lbs.	1440 lbs.
towing capacity	7000 lbs.	6100 lbs.	8070 lbs.
GCWR	12300 lbs.	12000 lbs.	13800 lbs.
exterior length	231.9"	230"	229"
exterior body width	79.9"	80"	79.4"
exterior body height	77.2"	74"	77.5"
exterior box length	66"	69.3"	67.4"
wheelbase	145"	143.5"	140"
front track	N/A	68.9"	68.2"
rear track	N/A	67.6"	67.5"
turning radius	23.9'	23.6'	22.7'
ground clearance	10.2"	N/A	9.2"
axle to end of frame	N/A	N/A	48.4"
cab to axle	N/A	31.97"	28"
drag coefficient	-1.00	-1.00	0.42
front legroom	43.9"	45.3"	41"
rear legroom	43.6"	40.9"	40.3"
front headroom	40.8"	42.8"	41"
rear headroom	40.4"	40.5"	39.9"
front hiproom	62.5"	60.7"	63.2"
rear hiproom	64.7"	60.3"	63.2"
front shoulder room	66.7"	66"	66"
rear shoulder room	65.9"	65.7"	65.7"
luggage volume (max)	51.9 cu.ft.	N/A	N/A
pickup box minimum width	50.6"	51"	51"
pickup box maximum width	65.2"	64.6"	66.4"
pickup box depth	21.4"	21.1"	20"
passenger volume	132 cu.ft.	N/A	125 cu.ft.
fuel tank	26 gal.	26 gal.	26 gal.
0-60 mph (s)	N/A	6.1 seconds	6.2 seconds

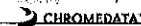
Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017



Compare (cont'd)

seconds	N/A	14.7 seconds	14.6 seconds
1/4 mile speed	N/A	94 mph	92 mph
lateral acceleration (g)	N/A	0.7	0.7
slalom speed	N/A	53 mph	54 mph
Exterior			
antenna	fixed	fixed	fixed
body material	aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum	galvanized steel/aluminum
paint	clearcoat	clearcoat	clearcoat
paint application	monotone	monotone	monotone
grille	black	black w/chrome surround	black
door count	4	4	4
rear cargo door	tailgate	tailgate	tailgate
tinted windows	light	deep	deep
rear windshield type	fixed	fixed	fixed
driver mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
passenger mirror	power remote	power remote	power remote
driver heated mirror	none	yes	yes
passenger heated mirror	none	yes	yes
pickup box	regular	regular	regular
pickup cargo box light	yes	yes	yes
pickup bed liner	none	none	spray-in
front bumper	black	chrome	black
tow hook(s)	2	2	none
rear bumper	black	chrome	black
rear step bumper	yes	yes	yes
front tires	P10/70SR17 OWL AT	P10/70SR17 BSW AS	P10/70SR17 BSW AS
rear tires if different from front	none	none	none
wheel diameter	17"	17"	17"
wheels	silver	machined	argent
wheel material	steel	aluminum	styled steel
spare tire	full-size	full-size	full-size
spare wheel	steel	aluminum	aluminum
windshield wipers	variable intermittent	variable intermittent	variable intermittent
Interior			
air conditioning	manual	manual	manual
underseat ducts	yes	none	yes
cargo concealed storage	none	none	yes
clock	in-radio display	in-radio display	in-radio display
cruise control	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls	with steering wheel controls
front cupholders	yes	yes	yes
rear cupholders	yes	yes	yes
instrument panel insert	none	none	metal-look

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

gear shift knob trim	urethane	urethane	urethane
12V DC power outlet	3	2	1
ashtray	none	yes	none
driver door bin	yes	yes	yes
passenger door bin	yes	yes	yes
driver foot rest	none	yes	none
overhead console	none	mini	none
front windows	power	power	power
rear windows	power	power	power
express up	driver and passenger	driver	driver and passenger
express down	driver and passenger	front and rear	driver and passenger
glove box	yes	locking	yes
headliner	cloth	cloth	cloth
display	analog	analog	analog
oil pressure gauge	yes	yes	yes
driver information center	none	yes	yes
tachometer	yes	yes	yes
trip computer	none	yes	none
trip odometer	yes	yes	yes
engine temperature gauge	yes	yes	yes
voltmeter	yes	yes	yes
low fuel warning	yes	yes	yes
low tire pressure warning	tire specific	tire specific	tire specific
service interval warning	yes	yes	none
exterior temperature	yes	none	none
front reading lights	none	yes	none
rear reading lights	none	yes	none
dome light	fade	fade	fade
day-night rear view mirror	yes	yes	yes
auto-dimming rear view mirror	none	none	yes
passenger vanity mirror	yes	yes	none
retained accessory power	yes	yes	yes
tilting steering wheel	manual	manual	manual
telescoping steering wheel	manual	none	none
Seats			
front seats	split-bench	split-bench	split-bench
seating capacity	6	6	6
front driver seat way direction control	4	4	4
front driver seat recline	manual	manual	manual

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

front driver seat lumbar support	none	manual	none
front driver seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front passenger way direction control	4	4	4
front passenger seat recline	manual	manual	manual
front passenger seat fore/aft	manual	manual	manual
front centre armrest	yes	yes	yes
Type	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
rear seat folding descriptor	60-40 split-bench	60-40 split-bench	full bench
rear centre armrest	none	yes	yes
rear headrests	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
seat trim	vinyl	cloth	vinyl
Entertainment			
radio	AM/FM stereo	AM/FM/Satellite-prep	AM/FM/Satellite-prep
radio data system	none	yes	yes
voice activation radio	none	Chevrolet MyLink	none
speakers	6	6	6
speaker type	regular	regular	regular
1st row monitor	2	1	N/A
Safety and Security			
driver front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
passenger front-impact airbag	yes	yes	yes
driver side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
passenger side-impact airbag	seat mounted	seat mounted	seat mounted
overhead airbag	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row	curtain 1st and 2nd row
airbag occupancy sensor	yes	yes	yes
side impact beams	yes	yes	yes
traction control	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline	ABS and driveline
emergency S.O.S	none	OnStar Guidance integrated with vehicle slowdown	none
tracker system	none	with vehicle slowdown	none
height adjustable seatbelts	front	front	front
seatbelt pre-tensioners	front	front	front
headlight beam	halogen	high intensity low/high beam	halogen
exterior light control	fully automatic	fully automatic	fully automatic
delay-off headlamps	yes	yes	yes
daytime running lights	yes	LED	none
illuminated entry	yes	yes	none

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 F-150, SuperCrew Cab Styleside
4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5' box 145" WB
XL(W1E)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-4
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 1D STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

CHROMEDATA

Compare (cont'd)

remote keyless entry	keyfob (all doors)	keyfob (all doors)	none
panic alarm	yes	yes	none
door locks	power with 2 stage unlock	power with 2 stage unlock	power
rear child safety locks	manual	manual	manual
security system	yes	none	none
immobilizer	SecuriLock	PASS-Key III+	Sentry Key
Warranty			
basic months	36	36	36
basic distance	36000 miles	36000 miles	36000 miles
powertrain months	60	60	60
powertrain distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
corrosion perforation months	60	72	60
corrosion perforation distance	unlimited miles	100000 miles	unlimited miles
roadside assistance months	60	60	60
roadside assistance distance	60000 miles	100000 miles	60000 miles
maintenance months	N/A	24	N/A
maintenance distance	N/A	24000 miles	N/A

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change without notice and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary. Weights, capacities and dimensions may vary. Vehicle image shown may not be an exact representation. See vehicle order guide, price pages and towing guide for official information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineriverford.com

Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 Transit-350 XL
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
147.6" WB DRW

Quote ID: 20171216-5

VIN #: IFB 17-044/YS 2A

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineriverford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
 Passenger Wagon**
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6"
 WB DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Window Sticker	17
Performance Tests	19



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 266.1"
- * Exterior height: 107.7"
- * Front track: 68.5"
- * Turning radius: 23.9'
- * Rear legroom: 33.7"
- * Front headroom: 56.6"
- * 3rd row headroom: 65.2"
- * Rear hiproom: 69.6"
- * Front shoulder room: 67.9"
- * 3rd row shoulder room: 67.0"
- * Maximum cargo volume: 515.0cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 81.3"
- * Wheelbase: 147.6"
- * Rear track: 65.7"
- * Front legroom: 39.7"
- * 3rd row legroom: 35.6"
- * Rear headroom: 65.2"
- * Front hiproom: 67.5"
- * 3rd row hiproom: 67.3"
- * Rear shoulder room: 71.4"
- * Cargo volume: 112.0cu.ft.

Powertrain

- * 275hp 3.7L DOHC 24 valve V-6 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, SMPI
- * ULEV II
- * Rear-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy Highway: N/A
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 6 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy Cty: N/A
- * Capless fuel filler

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent strut suspension with anti-roll bar, HD shocks
- * Hydraulic power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * LT195/75SR16 CBSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with HD shocks
- * Front and rear 16 x 7 silver steel wheels
- * Dual rear wheels

Body Exterior

- * 3 doors
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Front and rear 16 x 7 wheels
- * Sliding right rear passenger
- * Black door mirrors
- * Clearcoat paint

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Auxiliary rear heater
- * Power front windows
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 1 1st row LCD monitor
- * Dual visor mirrors
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Rear HVAC
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver 1-touch down
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Full overhead console
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 15
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Driver armrest
- * Fixed 3rd row bench seat
- * Front bucket seats
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment
- * Fixed rear bench seat
- * Fixed 4th row bench seat

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * Removable 5th row bench seat

- * Metal-look instrument panel insert

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 6 speakers

- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Manual vented rearmost window activation
- * Front reading lights
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Light tinted windows
- * Tachometer
- * Trip computer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints

- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st, 2nd and 3rd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb	7131 lbs.	GVWR	10360 lbs.
Front GAWR	4130 lbs.	Rear GAWR	6720 lbs.
Payload	3480 lbs.	Front curb weight	3311 lbs.
Rear curb weight	3820 lbs.	Front axle capacity	4130 lbs.
Rear axle capacity	7275 lbs.	Front spring rating	4130 lbs.
Rear spring rating	6720 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity	4298 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity	8156 lbs.		

General Trailering

Towing capacity	3800 lbs.	GCWR	11200 lbs.
-----------------------	-----------	------------	------------

Fuel Tank type

Capacity	25 gal.	Capless fuel filler	Yes
----------------	---------	---------------------------	-----

Off Road

Load floor height	28 "
-------------------------	------

Interior cargo

Cargo volume	112.0 cu.ft.	Maximum cargo volume	515.0 cu.ft.
Height	77.0 "	Length	170.2 "
Maximum width	69.8 "		

Powertrain

Engine Type

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Block material.....	Aluminum	Cylinders.....	V-6
Head material.....	Aluminum	Ignition.....	Electronic
Injection.....	Sequential MPI	Liters.....	3.7L
Orientation.....	Longitudinal	Recommended fuel.....	Regular unleaded
Valves per cylinder.....	4	Valvetrain.....	DOHC
Variable valve control.....	Ti-VCT		
Engine Spec			
Bore.....	3.76"	Compression ratio.....	10.5:1
Displacement.....	228 cu.in.	Stroke.....	3.41"
Engine Power			
SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant.....	Yes	Output.....	275 HP @ 6,000 RPM
Torque.....	260 ft.-lb @ 4,000 RPM		
Alternator			
Type.....	HD	Amps.....	250
Battery			
Amp hours.....	70	Run down protection.....	Yes
Engine Extras			
Oil cooler.....	Yes		
Transmission			
Electronic control.....	Yes	Lock-up.....	Yes
Overdrive.....	Yes	Speed.....	6
Type.....	Automatic		
Transmission Gear Ratios			
1st.....	4.17	2nd.....	2.34
3rd.....	1.52	4th.....	1.14
5th.....	0.86	6th.....	0.69
Reverse Gear ratios.....	3.4		
Transmission Torque Converter			
Stall ratio.....	2.00		
Transmission Extras			
Sequential shift control.....	SelectShift	Oil cooler.....	Regular duty
Drive Type			
Type.....	Rear-wheel		
Drive Feature			
Traction control.....	ABS and driveline		
Drive Axle			
Ratio.....	4.1		
Exhaust			
Material.....	Stainless steel	System type.....	Single
Emissions			
CARB.....	ULEV II	EPA.....	Tier 2 Bin 8

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

fuel Economy

Fuel type Gasoline

Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)

Fuel type E85

Acceleration

0-60 mph (s) 11.14

1/4 Mile

Seconds 18.1 Speed 79 mph

Skid Pad

Lateral acceleration (g) 0.5

Slalom

Speed 47 mph

Driveability

Brakes

ABS 4-wheel ABS channels 4
 Type 4-wheel disc Vented discs Front

Brake Assistance

Brake assist Yes Hill hold control Yes

Suspension Control

Ride Regular Electronic stability control Stability control with anti-roll

Front Suspension

Independence Independent Type Strut
 Anti-roll bar Regular

Front Spring

Type Coil Grade Regular

Front Shocks

Type HD

Rear Suspension

Independence Rigid axle Type Leaf

Rear Spring

Type Leaf Grade Regular

Rear Shocks

Type HD

Steering

Activation Hydraulic power-assist Type Rack-pinion

Steering Specs

of wheels 2

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Exterior

Front Wheels

Diameter..... 16" Width..... 7.00"

Rear Wheels

Diameter..... 16" Width..... 7.00"
Dual..... Yes

Spare Wheels

Wheel material..... Steel

Front and Rear Wheels

Appearance..... Silver Material..... Steel

Front Tires

Aspect..... 75 Diameter..... 16"
Sidewalls..... BSW Speed..... S
Tread..... AS Type..... LT
Width..... 195mm LT load rating..... C
RPM..... 733

Rear Tires

Aspect..... 75 Diameter..... 16"
Sidewalls..... BSW Speed..... S
Tread..... AS Type..... LT
Width..... 195mm LT load rating..... C
RPM..... 733

Spare Tire

Mount..... Underbody w/crankdown Type..... Full-size

Wheels

Front track..... 68.5" Rear track..... 65.7"
Turning radius..... 23.9' Wheelbase..... 147.6"

Body Features

Front license plate bracket..... Yes Body material..... Fully galvanized steel
Side impact beams..... Yes

Body Doors

Door count..... 3 Right rear passenger..... Sliding
Rear cargo..... Split swing-out

Exterior Dimensions

Length..... 266.1" Body width..... 81.3"
Body height..... 107.7" Rear door opening height..... 72.2"
Rear door opening width..... 59.8"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact..... Yes Driver side-impact..... Seat mounted

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-6
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead Safety Canopy System curtain 1st, 2nd and 3rd row	
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted
Seatbelt			
Rear centre 3 point	Yes	Height adjustable	Front
Pre-tensioners	Front	Pre-tensioners (#)	2
Security			
Panic alarm	Yes		
Seating			
Passenger Capacity			
Capacity	15		
Front Seats			
Split	Buckets	Type	Bucket
Driver Seat			
Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		
Passenger seat			
Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		
Front Head Restraint			
Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Front Armrest			
Driver	Yes		
Rear Seats			
Descriptor	Bench	Facing	Front
Type	Fixed		
Rear Head Restraints			
Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Number	3		
3rd Row Seats			
Type	Fixed	Descriptor	Bench
Facing	Front		
3rd Row Head Restraint			
Type	Adjustable	Control	Manual
Number	3		
4th Row Seats			
Type	Fixed	Descriptor	Bench
Facing	Front		
4th Row Head Restraints			
Type	Adjustable	Control	Manual

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Number	3		
5th Row Seats			
Type	Removable	Descriptor	Bench
Facing	Front		
5th Row Head Restraints			
Type	Adjustable	Control	Manual
Number	4		
Front Seat Trim			
Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
Rear Seat Trim Group			
Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
3rd Row Seat Trim			
Material	Vinyl	Back material	Vinyl
Convenience			
AC And Heat Type			
Air conditioning	Manual	Rear HVAC	Yes
Underseat ducts	Yes	Auxiliary rear heater	Yes
Headliner/pillar ducts	Yes		
Audio System			
Auxiliary audio input	Yes	Radio	AM/FM stereo
Radio grade	Regular	Seek-scan	Yes
Audio Speakers			
Speaker type	Regular	Speakers	6
Audio Antenna			
Type	Fixed		
LCD Monitors			
1st row	1		
Cruise Control			
Cruise control	With steering wheel controls		
Convenience Features			
Driver foot rest	Yes	12V DC power outlet	3
Door Lock Activation			
Type	Power with 2 stage unlock	Remote	Keyfob (all doors)
Integrated key/remote	Yes	Auto locking	Yes
Door Lock Type			
Tailgate/rear door lock	Included with power door locks		
Instrumentation Type			
Display	Analog		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-6
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer	Yes	Engine temperature	Yes
Engine hour meter	Yes		

Instrumentation Warnings

Oil pressure	Yes	Engine temperature	Yes
Battery	Yes	Lights on	Yes
Key	Yes	Low fuel	Yes
Door ajar	Yes	Trunk/liftgate ajar	Yes
Service interval	Yes	Brake fluid	Yes

Instrumentation Displays

Clock	In-radio display	Systems monitor	Yes
Camera(s) - rear	Yes		

Instrumentation Feature

Trip computer	Yes	Trip odometer	Yes
---------------------	-----	---------------------	-----

Steering Wheel Type

Material	Urethane	Tilting	Manual
Telescoping	Manual		

Front Side Windows

Window 1st row activation	Power
---------------------------------	-------

Windows Rear Side

2nd row activation	Fixed	3rd row activation	Manual vented
--------------------------	-------	--------------------------	---------------

Window Features

1-touch down	Driver	Tinted	Light
--------------------	--------	--------------	-------

Front Windshield

Wiper	Variable intermittent
-------------	-----------------------

Rear Windshield

Window	Fixed
--------------	-------

Interior

Driver Visor

Mirror	Yes
--------------	-----

Passenger Visor

Mirror	Yes
--------------	-----

Rear View Mirror

Day-night	Yes
-----------------	-----

Headliner

Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
----------------	------	----------------	-------

Floor Trim

Coverage	Full	Covering	Vinyl/rubber
----------------	------	----------------	--------------

Trim Feature

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Instrument panel insert.....	Metal-look	Gear shift knob.....	Urethane
<i>Lighting</i>			
Dome light type.....	Fade	Front reading.....	Yes
Illuminated entry.....	Yes	Variable IP lighting.....	Yes
<i>Floor Console Storage</i>			
Storage.....	Yes	Type.....	Partial
<i>Overhead Console Storage</i>			
Storage.....	Yes	Type.....	Full
<i>Storage</i>			
Driver door bin.....	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s).....	Yes
Glove box.....	Locking	Passenger door bin.....	Yes
Rear yes.....	Yes	Instrument panel.....	Bin
Rear door bins.....	Yes		
<i>Cargo Space Trim</i>			
Floor.....	Vinyl/rubber	Trunk lid/rear cargo door.....	Plastic
<i>Cargo Space Feature</i>			
Tie downs.....	Yes	Light.....	Yes
<i>Legroom</i>			
Front.....	39.7"	Rear.....	33.7"
Third.....	35.6"	Fourth.....	35.6"
Fifth.....	35.6"		
<i>Headroom</i>			
Front.....	56.6"	Rear.....	65.2"
Third.....	65.2"	Fourth.....	65.2"
Fifth.....	55.0"		
<i>Hip Room</i>			
Front.....	67.5"	Rear.....	69.6"
Third.....	67.3"	Fourth.....	61.0"
Fifth.....	61.0"		
<i>Shoulder Room</i>			
Front.....	67.9"	Rear.....	71.4"
Third.....	67.0"	Fourth.....	60.8"
Fifth.....	60.8"		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (U4X)	\$42,855.00
Order Code 301A	N/C
<i>Includes:</i> - Engine: 3.7L Ti-VCT V6 - Includes SEIC capability. - Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/OD & SelectShift - 4.10 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 10,360 lbs - Tires: 195/75R16C AS BSW - Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Exposed Lug Nuts - Pewter Vinyl Dual Bucket Seats - Includes 2-way manual driver and front passenger seats and driver inboard armrest. - Driver & Passenger Side Thorax Airbags - Safety Canopy Side-Curtain Airbags - Vinyl Front Bucket Seats - Radio: AM/FM Stereo - Includes digital clock and audio input jack.	
Engine: 3.7L Ti-VCT V6	Included
<i>Includes SEIC capability.</i>	
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/OD & SelectShift	Included
4.10 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 10,360 lbs	Included
Tires: 195/75R16C AS BSW	Included
Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Exposed Lug Nuts	Included
Pewter Vinyl Dual Bucket Seats	Included
<i>Includes 2-way manual driver and front passenger seats and driver inboard armrest.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - Driver & Passenger Side Thorax Airbags - Safety Canopy Side-Curtain Airbags	
Vinyl Front Bucket Seats	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
148" Wheelbase	STD
Heavy-Duty Alternator	N/C
<i>250 amp.</i>	
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
<i>Standard in states requiring 2 license plates and optional to all others.</i>	
Cruise Control w/Message Center	\$325.00
<i>Includes full trip computer and engine-hour meter.</i>	
Radio: AM/FM Stereo	Included
<i>Includes digital clock and audio input jack.</i>	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
 Passenger Wagon**
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Pewter	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$43,180.00
Destination Charge	\$1,395.00
TOTAL	\$44,575.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$44,575.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 Transit U4X	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$44,575.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$10,158.41
Subtotal	\$34,416.59
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$79.16
Subtotal	\$34,495.75
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Title Fee	\$38.00
Truck 10,001-18,000 GVWR 1yr	\$122.00
1yr State Inspection - F-250+	\$14.50
Total	\$34,800.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

3.7L V-6 DOHC w/SMPI 275hp
 6 speed automatic w/OD

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Message Center
- * Reclining front bucket seats
- * Bench
- * Front axle capacity: 4130 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 4130 lbs.

Exterior:Oxford White
 Interior:Pewter

- * Brake assistance
- * LT 195/75R16 C BSW AS S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 16 x 7 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * Tachometer
- * Underseat ducts
- * 2nd row bench
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Rear axle capacity: 7275 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 6720 lbs.

Fuel Economy

City
 N/A



Hwy
 N/A

Selected Options

STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	MSRP
Order Code 301A	\$42,855.00
Engine: 3.7L TI-VCT V6	N/C
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/OD & SelectShift	Included
4.10 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 10,360 lbs	Included
Tires: 195/75R16C AS BSW	Included
Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Exposed Lug Nuts	Included
Pewter Vinyl Dual Bucket Seats	Included
Vinyl Front Bucket Seats	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
148" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo	Included
Driver & Passenger Side Thorax Airbags	Included
Safety Canopy Side-Curtain Airbags	Included
Oxford White	N/C
Pewter	N/C
Cruise Control w/Message Center	\$325.00
Heavy-Duty Alternator	N/C
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$43,180.00
Destination Charge	\$1,395.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$44,575.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

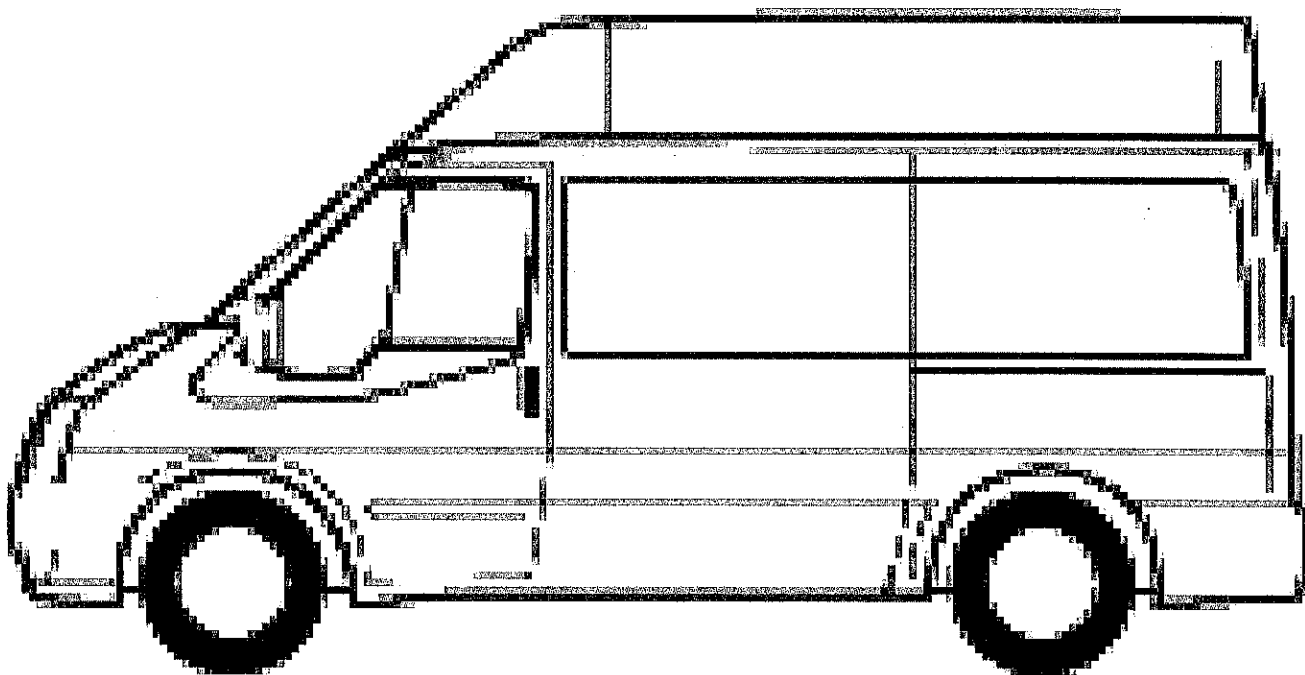


Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

**2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon**
High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
DRW XL(U4X)
Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Transit-350, High Roof HD Ext.
Passenger Wagon
 High Roof HD Ext. Passenger Wagon 147.6" WB
 DRW XL(U4X)
 Price Level: 820 Quote ID: 20171216-5
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 2A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	2,250 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	7,131 lbs
TOTAL	9,381 lbs
GVWR	10,360 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	9,381 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	9,381 lbs
GCWR	11,200 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineriverford.com

Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 Escape S
4dr FWD

Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN #: IFB 17-044/YS 3A

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineford.com



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr FWD S(U0F)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Window Sticker	17
Performance Tests	19



Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 178.1"
- * Exterior height: 66.3"
- * Front track: 61.5"
- * Turning radius: 19.4'
- * Front legroom: 43.1"
- * Front headroom: 39.9"
- * Front hiproom: 54.8"
- * Front shoulder room: 56.0"
- * Passenger volume: 98.1cu.ft.
- * Cargo volume seats folded: 67.8cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 72.4"
- * Wheelbase: 105.9"
- * Rear track: 61.6"
- * Min ground clearance: 7.9"
- * Rear legroom: 36.8"
- * Rear headroom: 39.0"
- * Rear hiproom: 52.4"
- * Rear shoulder room: 55.3"
- * Cargo volume: 34.3cu.ft.
- * Maximum cargo volume: 67.8cu.ft.

Powertrain

- * Duratec 168hp 2.5L DOHC 16 valve I-4 engine with IVCT variable valve control, SMPI
- * ULEV II
- * Front-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy City: 21 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 6 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Limited slip differential
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 29 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent strut suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P235/55HR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear independent short and long arm suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 4 doors
- * Black door mirrors
- * Body-coloured bumpers
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Lip rear spoiler
- * Clearcoat paint

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning with air filter
- * Power windows
- * Driver 1-touch down
- * Extra FOB controls trunk/hatch/door/tailgate
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * SYNC Connect Wi-Fi internet access
- * Wireless phone connectivity
- * 1 1st row LCD monitor
- * Dual visor mirrors
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * 911 Assist emergency S.O.S
- * AppLink smart device integration
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Full floor console
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 5
- * 6-way driver seat adjustment
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment
- * Front bucket seats
- * Manual height adjustable driver seat
- * Centre front armrest

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench seat
- * Metal-look instrument panel insert
- * Metal-look gear shift knob
- * Cloth seat upholstery
- * Metal-look console insert

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio with radio data system
- * MP3 decoder
- * Steering wheel mounted radio controls
- * Wireless streaming
- * Single CD player
- * SYNC external memory control
- * 6 speakers
- * Integrated roof antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Rear window defroster
- * Light tinted windows
- * Tachometer
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning
- * Trip odometer
- * Delay-off headlights
- * LED brakelights
- * Fixed interval rear windshield wiper
- * Fixed rearmost windows
- * Front reading lights
- * Compass
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip computer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * SecuriLock immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints with tilt
- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Knee airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb 3542 lbs.

General Trailering

Towing capacity 1500 lbs.

GCWR 5374 lbs.

Fuel Tank type

Capacity 16 gal.

Capless fuel filler Yes

Off Road

Min ground clearance 8 "

Interior cargo

Cargo volume 34.3 cu.ft.

Cargo volume seats folded 67.8 cu.ft.

Maximum cargo volume 67.8 cu.ft.

Powertrain

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Engine Type

Brand Duratec
 Cylinders I-4
 Ignition Electronic
 Liters 2.5L
 Recommended fuel Regular unleaded
 Valvetrain DOHC

Block material Aluminum
 Head material Aluminum
 Injection Sequential MPI
 Orientation Transverse
 Valves per cylinder 4
 Variable valve control IVCT

Engine Spec

Bore 3.50"
 Displacement 152 cu.in.

Compression ratio 9.7:1
 Stroke 3.94"

Engine Power

SAEJ1349 AUG2004 compliant Yes
 Torque 170 ft.-lb @ 4,500 RPM

Output 168 HP @ 6,000 RPM

Battery

Run down protection Yes

Transmission

Electronic control Yes
 Overdrive Yes
 Type Automatic

Lock-up Yes
 Speed 6

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st 4.58
 3rd 1.91
 5th 1
 Reverse Gear ratios 2.94

2nd 2.96
 4th 1.44
 6th 0.74

Transmission Extras

Sequential shift control SelectShift

Oil cooler Regular duty

Drive Type

Type Front-wheel

Drive Feature

Limited slip differential Brake actuated

Traction control ABS and driveline

Drive Axle

Ratio 3.51

Exhaust

Material Stainless steel

System type Single

Emissions

CARB ULEV II

EPA Tier 2 Bin 5

Fuel Economy

City 21 mpg
 Fuel type Gasoline

Highway 29 mpg
 Combined 24 mpg

Acceleration

0-60 mph (s) 9

1/4 Mile

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Seconds	16.7	Speed	85 mph
<i>Skid Pad</i>			
Lateral acceleration (g)	0.9		
<i>Slalom</i>			
Speed	59 mph		
<i>Green Values</i>			
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year)	13.7	Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO ₂ , tons per year)	7.3

Driveability

Brakes

ABS	4-wheel	ABS channels	4
Type	4-wheel disc	Vented discs	Front
Electric parking brake	Yes		

Brake Assistance

Brake assist	Yes	Hill hold control	Yes
--------------------	-----	-------------------------	-----

Suspension Control

Ride	Regular	Electronic stability control	Stability control with anti-roll
------------	---------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Front Suspension

Independence	Independent	Type	Strut
Anti-roll bar	Regular		

Front Spring

Type	Coil	Grade	Regular
------------	------	-------------	---------

Front Shocks

Type	Gas-pressurized		
------------	-----------------	--	--

Rear Suspension

Independence	Independent	Type	Short and long arm
Anti-roll bar	Regular		

Rear Spring

Type	Coil	Grade	Regular
------------	------	-------------	---------

Rear Shocks

Type	Gas-pressurized		
------------	-----------------	--	--

Steering

Speed-sensing	Yes	Activation	Electric power-assist
Type	Rack-pinion		

Steering Specs

# of wheels	2		
-------------------	---	--	--

Exterior

Front Wheels

Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
----------------	-----	-------------	-------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Rear Wheels

Diameter 17" Width 7.50"

Spare Wheels

Wheel material Steel

Front and Rear Wheels

Material Steel Covers Full wheel

Front Tires

Aspect 55 Diameter 17"
 Sidewalls BSW Speed H
 Tread AS Type P
 Width 235mm

Rear Tires

Aspect 55 Diameter 17"
 Sidewalls BSW Speed H
 Tread AS Type P
 Width 235mm

Spare Tire

Mount Inside under cargo Type Compact

Wheels

Front track 61.5" Rear track 61.6"
 Turning radius 19.4' Wheelbase 105.9"

Body Features

Front license plate bracket Yes Rear spoiler Lip
 Body material Fully galvanized steel Side impact beams Yes
 Active grille shutters Yes

Body Doors

Door count 4 Left rear passenger Conventional
 Right rear passenger Conventional Rear cargo Liftgate

Exterior Dimensions

Length 178.1" Body width 72.4"
 Body height 66.3"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact Yes Driver side-impact Seat mounted
 Occupancy sensor Yes Overhead Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row
 Passenger front-impact Yes Passenger side-impact Seat mounted
 Knee Driver

Seatbelt

Rear centre 3 point Yes Height adjustable Front
 Pre-tensioners Front Pre-tensioners (#) 2

Security

Immobilizer SecuriLock Panic alarm Yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr FWD S(U0F)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Restricted driving mode MyKey

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Capacity 5

Front Seats

Split Buckets Type Bucket

Driver Seat

Fore/aft Manual Height adjustable Manual
Reclining Manual Way direction control 6

Passenger seat

Fore/aft Manual Reclining Manual
Way direction control 4

Front Head Restraint

Control Manual Type W/tilt

Front Armrest

Centre Yes

Rear Seats

Descriptor Split-bench Facing Front
Folding 60-40 Folding position Fold forward seatback
Type Fixed Reclining Manual

Rear Head Restraints

Control Manual Type Adjustable
Number 3

Front Seat Trim

Material Cloth Back material Cloth

Rear Seat Trim Group

Material Cloth Back material Carpet

Convenience

AC And Heat Type

Air conditioning Manual Air filter Yes
Underseat ducts Yes Console ducts Yes

Audio System

CD Single CD location In-dash
MP3 decoder MP3 decoder Radio AM/FM stereo
Radio data system Yes Radio grade Regular
Seek-scan Yes External memory control SYNC
Internet radio Yes

Audio Speakers

Speaker type Regular Speakers 6

Audio Controls

Speed sensitive volume Yes Steering wheel controls Yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Voice activation.....	Yes	Wireless streaming.....	Yes
Audio Antenna			
Type.....	Integrated roof		
LCD Monitors			
1st row.....	1	Primary monitor size (inches).....	4.2
Cruise Control			
Cruise control.....	With steering wheel controls		
Convenience Features			
Driver foot rest.....	Yes	Retained accessory power.....	Yes
12V DC power outlet.....	4	Emergency S.O.S.....	911 Assist
Wireless phone connectivity.....	Bluetooth	Internet access.....	SYNC Connect Wi-Fi
Smart device integration.....	App link		
Door Lock Activation			
Type.....	Power with 2 stage unlock	Remote.....	Keyfob (all doors)
Integrated key/remote.....	Yes	Auto locking.....	Yes
Door Lock Type			
Rear child safety.....	Manual	Tailgate/rear door lock.....	Included with power door locks
Door Locks Extra FOB Controls			
Trunk/hatch/door/tailgate.....	Yes		
Instrumentation Type			
Display.....	Analog		
Instrumentation Gauges			
Tachometer.....	Yes	Engine temperature.....	Yes
Instrumentation Warnings			
Oil pressure.....	Yes	Engine temperature.....	Yes
Battery.....	Yes	Lights on.....	Yes
Key.....	Yes	Low fuel.....	Yes
Low washer fluid.....	Yes	Lighting malfunction.....	Yes
Door ajar.....	Yes	Trunk/liftgate ajar.....	Yes
Service interval.....	Yes	Brake fluid.....	Yes
Low tire pressure.....	Yes		
Instrumentation Displays			
Clock.....	In-radio display	Compass.....	Yes
Exterior temp.....	Yes	Systems monitor.....	Yes
Camera(s) - rear.....	Yes		
Instrumentation Feature			
Trip computer.....	Yes	Trip odometer.....	Yes
Steering Wheel Type			
Material.....	Urethane	Tilting.....	Manual
Telescoping.....	Manual		
Front Side Windows			
Window 1st row activation.....	Power		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Windows Rear Side

2nd row activation Power 3rd row activation Fixed

Window Features

1-touch down Driver 1-touch up Driver
Tinted Light

Front Windshield

Wiper Variable intermittent

Rear Windshield

Wiper Fixed interval Heating Wiper park
Defroster Yes Window Fixed

Interior

Driver Visor

Mirror Yes

Passenger Visor

Mirror Yes

Rear View Mirror

Day-night Yes

Trim Door

Trim insert Cloth

Headliner

Coverage Full Material Cloth

Floor Trim

Coverage Full Covering Carpet
Mats Carpet front and rear

Trim Feature

Instrument panel insert Metal-look Gear shift knob Metal-look
Door panel insert Metal-look Console insert Metal-look
Interior accents Metal-look

Lighting

Dome light type Fade Front reading Yes
Illuminated entry Yes Variable IP lighting Yes

Floor Console Storage

Storage Covered Type Full

Overhead Console Storage

Storage Yes Type Mini

Storage

Driver door bin Yes Front Beverage holder(s) Yes
Glove box Yes Passenger door bin Yes
Seatback storage pockets 1 Illuminated Yes
Rear yes Yes Interior concealed storage Yes
Rear door bins Yes 2nd row underseat Yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/18/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Audio media storage.....	Yes		
<i>Cargo Space Trim</i>			
Floor.....	Carpet	Trunk lid/rear cargo door.....	Plastic
<i>Cargo Space Feature</i>			
Tie downs.....	Yes	Light.....	Yes
Concealed storage.....	Yes		
<i>Legroom</i>			
Front.....	43.1"	Rear.....	36.8"
<i>Headroom</i>			
Front.....	39.9"	Rear.....	39.0"
<i>Hip Room</i>			
Front.....	54.8"	Rear.....	52.4"
<i>Shoulder Room</i>			
Front.....	56.0"	Rear.....	55.3"
<i>Interior Volume</i>			
Passenger volume.....	98.1 cu.ft.		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr FWD S(U0F)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance.....36000 miles Months..... 36 months

Powertrain

Distance.....60000 miles Months..... 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance.....Unlimited miles Months..... 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance.....60000 miles Months..... 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (U0F)	\$23,850.00
Equipment Group 100A	N/C
<i>Includes:</i> - Engine: 2.5L I-VCT <i>Includes flex-fuel capability.</i> - Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift - 3.51 Axle Ratio - GVWR: TBD - Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW <i>Low-Rolling-Resistance. Includes mini spare.</i> - Wheels: 17" Steel w/Sparkle Silver-Painted Covers - Cloth Front Bucket Seats <i>Includes 6-way manual driver (fore/aft, up/down, recline) and 4-way manual front passenger (fore/aft with manual recline).</i> - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player <i>Includes 6 speakers and speed compensated volume.</i> - SYNC Communications & Entertainment System <i>Includes enhanced voice recognition communication , 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD screen in center stack, AppLink and 1 smart charging multimedia USB port.</i>	
Engine: 2.5L I-VCT	Included
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift	Included
3.51 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: TBD	Included
Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW	Included
Wheels: 17" Steel w/Sparkle Silver-Painted Covers	Included
Cloth Front Bucket Seats	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
106" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player	Included
<i>Includes 6 speakers and speed compensated volume.</i> <i>Includes:</i> - SYNC Communications & Entertainment System <i>Includes enhanced voice recognition communication , 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD screen in center stack, AppLink and 1 smart charging multimedia USB port.</i>	
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
<i>Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others.</i>	
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Charcoal Black	N/C
Oxford White	N/C

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6

VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
SUBTOTAL	\$23,850.00
Destination Charge	\$995.00
TOTAL	\$24,845.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr FWD S(U0F)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$24,845.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 Escape S	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$24,845.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$5,207.17
Subtotal	\$19,637.83
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$45.17
Subtotal	\$19,683.00
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Title Fee	\$38.00
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Passenger Vehicle 2-yr	\$125.50
Total	\$20,000.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr FWD S(U0F)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

- Duratec 2.5L I-4 DOHC w/SMPI 168hp
- 6 speed automatic w/OD
- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 235/55R17 BSW AS H-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Wireless streaming
- * LED brakelights
- * Dual power remote mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Tachometer
- * Underseat ducts
- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench

Exterior:Oxford White
 Interior:Charcoal Black

- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, single in-dash CD player, MP3 decoder, external memory control, internet radio
- * Daytime running
- * Rear child safety locks
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Rear window defroster
- * Message Center
- * Reclining front bucket seats
- * Audio control on steering wheel

Fuel Economy



City 21 mpg
 Hwy 29 mpg

Selected Options

STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	MSRP
Equipment Group 100A	\$23,850.00
Engine: 2.5L i-VCT	N/C
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift	Included
3.51 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: TBD	Included
Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW	Included
Wheels: 17" Steel w/Sparkle Silver-Painted Covers	Included
Cloth Front Bucket Seats	Included
Monotone Paint Application	STD
106" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player	Included
SYNC Communications & Entertainment System	Included
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
Oxford White	N/C
Charcoal Black	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$23,850.00
Destination Charge	\$995.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford Fleet
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr FWD S(U0F)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

TOTAL \$24,845.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



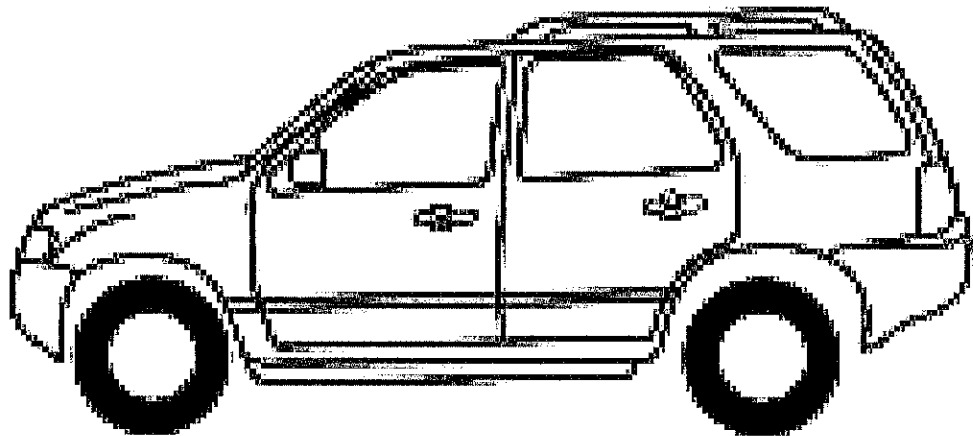
Sabine River Ford Fleet
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 77630
 Office: 409-883-3581

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr FWD S(U0F)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-6
 VIN: IFB 17-044/YS 3A STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	500 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	3,542 lbs
TOTAL	4,042 lbs
GVWR	N/A lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	4,042 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	4,042 lbs
GCWR	5,374 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.





Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Prepared by:

Lee Reeves
Office: 409-241-8003
Email: leereeves@sabineriverford.com

Date: 12/16/2017

Vehicle: 2018 Escape SE
4dr 4x4

Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN #: IFB 17-044YS 3B

STOCK #: Due Dec19, 2017





Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Yea-Mei Sauer
Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
1149 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Office: 409-835-8593
Fax: 409-835-8456
Email: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us
Order FIN: QB416
User FIN: QB416

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Yea-Mei,

Thank you very much for your interest in acquiring a vehicle from our dealership. We concur that your interest is well deserved. We hope that an outstanding product lineup and our dedication to customer service will enhance your ownership experience should you decide to buy a vehicle from us.

Attached, please find additional information that I hope will assist you in making a more informed decision. Please feel free to contact me at any time as I would truly appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you.

Sincerely,

Lee Reeves
Operations Manager
409-241-8003
leereeves@sabineford.com



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Table of Contents

Description	Page
Cover Page	1
Cover Letter	2
Table of Contents	3
Selected Equip & Specs	4
Warranty - Selected	13
Selected Options	14
Pricing - Single Vehicle	16
Window Sticker	17
Performance Tests	19



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 178.1"
- * Exterior height: 66.3"
- * Front track: 61.5"
- * Turning radius: 19.4'
- * Front legroom: 43.1"
- * Front headroom: 39.9"
- * Front hiproom: 54.8"
- * Front shoulder room: 56.0"
- * Passenger volume: 98.1cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 27.6 deg
- * Cargo volume seats folded: 67.8cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 72.4"
- * Wheelbase: 105.9"
- * Rear track: 61.6"
- * Min ground clearance: 7.9"
- * Rear legroom: 36.8"
- * Rear headroom: 39.0"
- * Rear hiproom: 52.4"
- * Rear shoulder room: 55.3"
- * Approach angle: 21.9 deg
- * Cargo volume: 34.3cu.ft.
- * Maximum cargo volume: 67.8cu.ft.

Powertrain

- * EcoBoost 179hp 1.5L DOHC 16 valve intercooled turbo I-4 engine with variable valve control, gasoline direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 6 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Limited slip differential
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 28 mpg
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * ULEV II
- * Automatic full-time
- * Fuel Economy City: 22 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent strut suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P235/55HR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear independent short and long arm suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver aluminum wheels

Body Exterior

- * 4 doors
- * Body-coloured door mirrors
- * Body-coloured bumpers
- * Clearcoat paint
- * Driver and passenger power remote folding door mirrors
- * Lip rear spoiler
- * Roof rack rails only
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels

Convenience

- * Dual zone front automatic air conditioning with air filter
- * Power windows
- * Driver 1-touch down
- * Extra FOB controls trunk/hatch/door/tailgate
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * SYNC Connect Wi-Fi internet access
- * Wireless phone connectivity
- * 1 1st row LCD monitor
- * Dual illuminated visor mirrors
- * Driver and passenger door bins
- * Cruise control with steering wheel controls
- * Driver 1-touch up
- * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * 911 Assist emergency S.O.S
- * AppLink smart device integration
- * Front and rear cupholders
- * Full floor console
- * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 5
- * Front bucket seats

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * 8-way power driver seat adjustment
- * Power height adjustable driver seat
- * Centre front armrest
- * 60-40 folding rear split-bench seat
- * Metal-look instrument panel insert
- * Metal-look gear shift knob
- * Power 2-way driver lumbar support
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment
- * Heated front seats
- * Cloth seat upholstery
- * Metal-look console insert

Entertainment Features

- * SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite radio with radio data system
- * MP3 decoder
- * Steering wheel mounted radio controls
- * Wireless streaming
- * Single CD player
- * SYNC external memory control
- * 6 speakers
- * Integrated roof antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * LED brakelights
- * Fixed interval rear windshield wiper
- * Fixed rearmost windows
- * Front reading lights
- * Compass
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip computer
- * Delay-off headlights
- * Front fog lights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Rear window defroster
- * Deep tinted windows
- * Tachometer
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning
- * Trip odometer

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * Security system with SecuriLock immobilizer
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints with tilt
- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Knee airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm
- * MyKey restricted driving mode
- * 3 manually adjustable rear head restraints

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb 3668 lbs.

General Trailering

Towing capacity 2000 lbs.

Fuel Tank type

Capacity 16 gal.

Capless fuel filler Yes

Off Road

Approach angle 22 deg

Departure angle 28 deg

Ramp breakover angle 18 deg

Min ground clearance 8"

Interior cargo

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Cargo volume..... 34.3 cu.ft. Cargo volume seats folded..... 67.8 cu.ft.
Maximum cargo volume..... 67.8 cu.ft.

Powertrain

Engine Type

Brand.....	EcoBoost	Block material.....	Aluminum
Cylinders.....	I-4	Head material.....	Aluminum
Ignition.....	Electronic	Injection.....	Gasoline direct injection
Liters.....	1.5L	Orientation.....	Transverse
Recommended fuel.....	Regular unleaded	Valves per cylinder.....	4
Valvetrain.....	DOHC	Variable valve control.....	Yes
Forced induction.....	Intercooled turbo		

Engine Spec

Bore.....	3.11"	Compression ratio.....	9.99:1
Displacement.....	91 cu.in.	Stroke.....	3.20"

Engine Power

Output.....	179 HP @ 6,000 RPM	Torque.....	177 ft.-lb @ 2,500 RPM
-------------	--------------------	-------------	------------------------

Battery

Run down protection..... Yes

Engine Extras

Auto stop-start feature..... Yes

Transmission

Electronic control.....	Yes	Lock-up.....	Yes
Overdrive.....	Yes	Speed.....	6
Type.....	Automatic		

Transmission Gear Ratios

1st.....	4.58	2nd.....	2.96
3rd.....	1.91	4th.....	1.44
5th.....	1	6th.....	0.74
Reverse Gear ratios.....	2.94		

Transmission Extras

Sequential shift control.....	SelectShift	Oil cooler.....	Regular duty
-------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Drive Type

4wd type.....	Automatic full-time	Type.....	Four-wheel
---------------	---------------------	-----------	------------

Drive Feature

Limited slip differential.....	Brake actuated	Traction control.....	ABS and driveline
Locking hub control.....	Permanent		

Drive Axle

Ratio.....	3.51
------------	------

Exhaust

Material.....	Stainless steel	System type.....	Quasi-dual
Tailpipe finisher.....	Chrome		

Emissions

CARB.....	ULEV II	EPA.....	Tier 2 Bin 5
-----------	---------	----------	--------------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Fuel Economy

City.....	22 mpg	Highway.....	28 mpg
Fuel type.....	Gasoline	Combined.....	24 mpg

Acceleration

0-60 mph (s)..... 8.57

1/4 Mile

Seconds.....	16.1	Speed.....	82 mph
--------------	------	------------	--------

Skid Pad

Lateral acceleration (g)..... 0.8

Slalom

Speed..... 59 mph

Green Values

Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year).....	13.7	Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO ₂ , tons per year).....	7.3
---	------	--	-----

Driveability

Brakes

ABS.....	4-wheel	ABS channels.....	4
Type.....	4-wheel disc	Vented discs.....	Front
Electric parking brake.....	Yes		

Brake Assistance

Brake assist.....	Yes	Hill hold control.....	Yes
-------------------	-----	------------------------	-----

Suspension Control

Ride.....	Regular	Electronic stability control.....	Stability control with anti-roll
-----------	---------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Front Suspension

Independence.....	Independent	Type.....	Strut
Anti-roll bar.....	Regular		

Front Spring

Type.....	Coil	Grade.....	Regular
-----------	------	------------	---------

Front Shocks

Type..... Gas-pressurized

Rear Suspension

Independence.....	Independent	Type.....	Short and long arm
Anti-roll bar.....	Regular		

Rear Spring

Type.....	Coil	Grade.....	Regular
-----------	------	------------	---------

Rear Shocks

Type..... Gas-pressurized

Steering

Speed-sensing.....	Yes	Activation.....	Electric power-assist
Type.....	Rack-pinion		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Steering Specs

of wheels 2

Exterior

Front Wheels

Diameter 17" Width 7.50"

Rear Wheels

Diameter 17" Width 7.50"

Spare Wheels

Wheel material Steel

Front and Rear Wheels

Appearance Silver Material Aluminum

Front Tires

Aspect 55 Diameter 17"
Sidewalls BSW Speed H
Tread AS Type P
Width 235mm

Rear Tires

Aspect 55 Diameter 17"
Sidewalls BSW Speed H
Tread AS Type P
Width 235mm

Spare Tire

Mount Inside under cargo Type Compact

Wheels

Front track 61.5" Rear track 61.6"
Turning radius 19.4' Wheelbase 105.9"

Body Features

Front license plate bracket Yes Rear spoiler Lip
Body material Fully galvanized steel Side impact beams Yes
Active grille shutters Yes

Body Doors

Door count 4 Left rear passenger Conventional
Right rear passenger Conventional Rear cargo Liftgate

Exterior Dimensions

Length 178.1" Body width 72.4"
Body height 66.3"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact Yes Driver side-impact Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor Yes Overhead Safety Canopy System curtain 1st
and 2nd row
Passenger front-impact Yes Passenger side-impact Seat mounted

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Knee	Driver		
Seatbelt			
Rear centre 3 point	Yes	Height adjustable	Front
Pre-tensioners	Front	Pre-tensioners (#)	2
Security			
Immobilizer	SecuriLock	Panic alarm	Yes
Restricted driving mode	MyKey		
Seating			
Passenger Capacity			
Capacity	5		
Front Seats			
Split	Buckets	Heated-cushion	Driver and passenger
Type	Bucket	Heated-seatback	Driver and passenger
Driver Seat			
Fore/aft	Power	Height adjustable	Power
Reclining	Power	Way direction control	8
Lumbar support	Power 2-way	Cushion tilt	Power
Passenger seat			
Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		
Front Head Restraint			
Control	Manual	Type	W/tilt
Front Armrest			
Centre	Yes		
Rear Seats			
Descriptor	Split-bench	Facing	Front
Folding	60-40	Folding position	Fold forward seatback
Type	Fixed	Reclining	Manual
Rear Head Restraints			
Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Number	3		
Rear Armrests			
Centre	Yes		
Front Seat Trim			
Material	Cloth	Back material	Cloth
Rear Seat Trim Group			
Material	Cloth	Back material	Carpet
Convenience			
AC And Heat Type			
Air conditioning	Automatic	Dual zone front	Yes
Air filter	Yes	Underseat ducts	Yes

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Console ducts.....	Yes		
Audio System			
CD.....	Single	CD location.....	In-dash
MP3 decoder.....	MP3 decoder	Radio.....	SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite
Radio data system.....	Yes	Radio grade.....	Regular
Seek-scan.....	Yes	External memory control.....	SYNC
Internet radio.....	Yes		
Audio Speakers			
Speaker type.....	Regular	Speakers.....	6
Audio Controls			
Speed sensitive volume.....	Yes	Steering wheel controls.....	Yes
Voice activation.....	Yes	Wireless streaming.....	Yes
Audio Antenna			
Type.....	Integrated roof		
LCD Monitors			
1st row.....	1	Primary monitor size (inches).....	4.2
Cruise Control			
Cruise control.....	With steering wheel controls		
Convenience Features			
Driver foot rest.....	Yes	Retained accessory power.....	Yes
12V DC power outlet.....	4	Emergency S.O.S.....	911 Assist
Wireless phone connectivity.....	Bluetooth	Internet access.....	SYNC Connect Wi-Fi
Smart device integration.....	App link		
Door Lock Activation			
Type.....	Power with 2 stage unlock	Remote.....	Keyfob (all doors)
Keypad.....	Yes	Integrated key/remote.....	Yes
Auto locking.....	Yes		
Door Lock Type			
Rear child safety.....	Manual	Tailgate/rear door lock.....	Included with power door locks
Door Locks Extra FOB Controls			
Trunk/hatch/door/tailgate.....	Yes		
Instrumentation Type			
Display.....	Analog		
Instrumentation Gauges			
Tachometer.....	Yes	Engine temperature.....	Yes
Instrumentation Warnings			
Oil pressure.....	Yes	Engine temperature.....	Yes
Battery.....	Yes	Lights on.....	Yes
Key.....	Yes	Low fuel.....	Yes
Low washer fluid.....	Yes	Lighting malfunction.....	Yes
Door ajar.....	Yes	Trunk/liftgate ajar.....	Yes
Service interval.....	Yes	Brake fluid.....	Yes
Low tire pressure.....	Yes		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
Office: 409-883-3581
Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Instrumentation Displays

Clock	In-radio display	Compass	Yes
Exterior temp.	Yes	Systems monitor	Yes
Camera(s) - rear	Yes		

Instrumentation Feature

Trip computer	Yes	Trip odometer	Yes
---------------------	-----	---------------------	-----

Steering Wheel Type

Material	Urethane	Tilting	Manual
Telescoping	Manual		

Front Side Windows

Window 1st row activation	Power
---------------------------------	-------

Windows Rear Side

2nd row activation	Power	3rd row activation	Fixed
--------------------------	-------	--------------------------	-------

Window Features

1-touch down	Driver	1-touch up	Driver
Tinted	Deep	Laminated glass	Yes

Front Windshield

Wiper	Variable intermittent
-------------	-----------------------

Rear Windshield

Wiper	Fixed interval	Heating	Wiper park
Defroster	Yes	Window	Fixed

Interior

Driver Visor

Illuminated	Yes	Mirror	Yes
-------------------	-----	--------------	-----

Passenger Visor

Illuminated	Yes	Mirror	Yes
-------------------	-----	--------------	-----

Rear View Mirror

Day-night	Yes
-----------------	-----

Trim Door

Trim insert	Cloth
-------------------	-------

Headliner

Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
----------------	------	----------------	-------

Floor Trim

Coverage	Full	Covering	Carpet
Mats	Carpet front and rear		

Trim Feature

Instrument panel insert	Metal-look	Gear shift knob	Metal-look
Door panel insert	Metal-look	Console insert	Metal-look
Interior accents	Chrome and metal-look		

Lighting

Dome light type	Fade	Front reading	Yes
-----------------------	------	---------------------	-----

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Illuminated entry.....	Yes	Variable IP lighting.....	Yes
<i>Floor Console Storage</i>			
Storage.....	Covered	Type.....	Full
<i>Overhead Console Storage</i>			
Storage.....	Yes	Type.....	Mini
<i>Storage</i>			
Driver door bin.....	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s).....	Yes
Glove box.....	Yes	Passenger door bin.....	Yes
Seatback storage pockets.....	2	Illuminated.....	Yes
Rear yes.....	Yes	Interior concealed storage.....	Yes
Rear door bins.....	Yes	2nd row underseat.....	Yes
Audio media storage.....	Yes		
<i>Cargo Space Trim</i>			
Floor.....	Carpet	Trunk lid/rear cargo door.....	Plastic
<i>Cargo Space Feature</i>			
Tie downs.....	Yes	Light.....	Yes
Concealed storage.....	Yes		
<i>Legroom</i>			
Front.....	43.1"	Rear.....	36.8"
<i>Headroom</i>			
Front.....	39.9"	Rear.....	39.0"
<i>Hip Room</i>			
Front.....	54.8"	Rear.....	52.4"
<i>Shoulder Room</i>			
Front.....	56.0"	Rear.....	55.3"
<i>Interior Volume</i>			
Passenger volume.....	98.1 cu.ft.		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Warranty - Selected Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options

Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle Price (U9G)	\$26,955.00
Equipment Group 200A	N/C
<p><i>Includes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: 1.5L EcoBoost - Includes auto start-stop technology. - Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift - 3.51 Axle Ratio - GVWR: TBD - Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW - Low-Rolling-Resistance. Includes mini spare. - Wheels: 17" Sparkle Silver-Painted Aluminum - Heated Unique Cloth Front Bucket Seats - Includes 10-way power driver seat (includes power lumbar and power recline) and 4-way manual front passenger (fore/aft with manual recline). - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player - Includes 6 speakers, speed compensated volume and SiriusXM radio with a 6 month prepaid subscription. Note: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. - SYNC Communications & Entertainment System - Includes enhanced voice recognition communication , 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD screen in center stack, AppLink and 1 smart charging multimedia USB port. 	
Engine: 1.5L EcoBoost	Included
<i>Includes auto start-stop technology.</i>	
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift	Included
3.51 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: TBD	Included
Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW	Included
<i>Low-Rolling-Resistance. Includes mini spare.</i>	
Wheels: 17" Sparkle Silver-Painted Aluminum	Included
Heated Unique Cloth Front Bucket Seats	Included
<i>Includes 10-way power driver seat (includes power lumbar and power recline) and 4-way manual front passenger (fore/aft with manual recline).</i>	
Monotone Paint Application	STD
106" Wheelbase	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player	Included

SiriusXM service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mel Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description	MSRP
Front License Plate Bracket	N/C
Fleet Advertising Credit	\$0.00
50-State Emissions System	STD
Charcoal Black	N/C
Oxford White	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$26,955.00
Destination Charge	\$995.00
TOTAL	\$27,950.00

Includes 6 speakers, speed compensated volume and SiriusXM radio with a 6 month prepaid subscription. Note: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

Includes:

- SYNC Communications & Entertainment System

Includes enhanced voice recognition communication, 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD screen in center stack, AppLink and 1 smart charging multimedia USB port.

Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility

4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)

Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7

VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	\$27,950.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Texas Concession - 2018 Escape S	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$27,950.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
	-\$5,618.36
Subtotal	\$22,331.64
<i>Sales Taxes</i>	
Description	
Ad Valorem Tax - Personal/Commercial	\$51.36
Subtotal	\$22,383.00
<i>Post-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
Documentation Fee	\$125.00
2yr State Inspection - Passenger/F-150	\$23.75
Passenger Vehicle 2-yr	\$125.50
Process/Handling Fee	\$4.75
Title Fee	\$38.00
Total	\$22,700.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

EcoBoost 1.5L I-4 DOHC w/gasoline direct injection 179hp

6 speed automatic w/OD

- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Automatic air conditioning

* Tinted glass

* Wireless streaming

* LED brakelights

* Dual power remote mirrors

* 17 x 7.5 aluminum wheels

* Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags

* SecurILock immobilizer

* Tachometer

* Underseat ducts

* 60-40 folding rear split-bench

* No Boundaries Roof Rack

Exterior:Oxford White

Interior:Charcoal Black

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake
- * P 235/55R17 BSW AS H-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Dual zone electronic automatic temperature control
- * SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite with seek-scan, single in-dash CD player, MP3 decoder, external memory control, internet radio
- * Daytime running
- * Rear child safety locks
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Rear window defroster
- * Message Center
- * Heated reclining front bucket seats
- * Audio control on steering wheel

Fuel Economy

City
22 mpg

Hwy
28 mpg



Selected Options

MSRP

STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE \$26,955.00

Equipment Group 200A N/C

Engine: 1.5L EcoBoost Included

Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift Included

3.5:1 Axle Ratio Included

GVWR: TBD Included

Tires: P235/55R17 A/S BSW Included

Wheels: 17" Sparkle Silver-Painted Aluminum Included

Heated Unique Cloth Front Bucket Seats Included

Monotone Paint Application STD

106" Wheelbase STD

Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/Single-CD/MP3 Player Included

50-State Emissions System STD

SYNC Communications & Entertainment System Included

Oxford White N/C

Charcoal Black N/C

Front License Plate Bracket N/C

Fleet Advertising Credit \$0.00

SUBTOTAL \$26,955.00

Destination Charge \$995.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

TOTAL.....\$27,950.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017

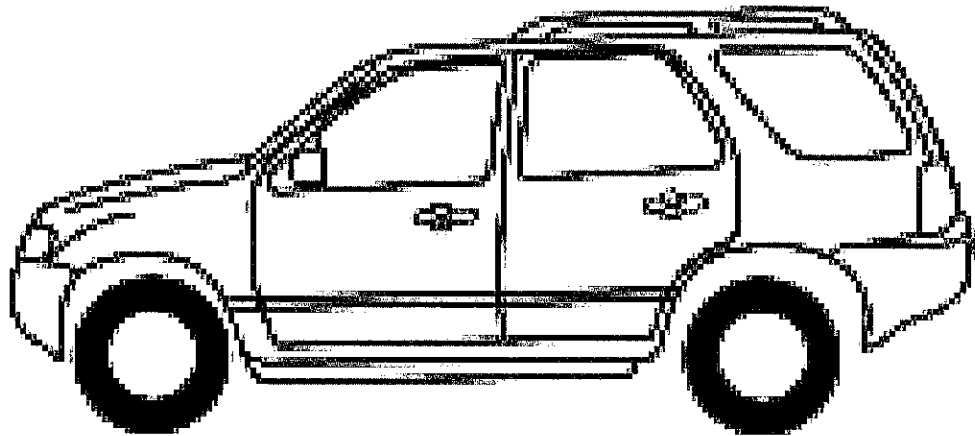


Sabine River Ford
 1601 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas, 776305512
 Office: 409-883-3581
 Fax: 409-883-9547

2018 Escape, Sport Utility
 4dr 4x4 SE(U9G)
 Price Level: 815 Quote ID: 20171216-7
 VIN: IFB 17-044YS 3B STOCK: Due Dec19, 2017

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Light Duty

GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	500 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	3,668 lbs
TOTAL	4,168 lbs
GVWR	N/A lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	4,168 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	4,168 lbs
GCWR	N/A lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, Jefferson County
 By: Lee Reeves Date: 12/16/2017



Pa/ed
Bid

Bidder: Sabine River Ford
1601 Green Ave, Orange, TX 77667

Bid Name: Term Contract for Pickups, Van
Utility Vehicles for Jefferson

Bid NO: IFB 17-044/VIS

Due Date/Time: 11am CDT, Tuesday, Dec

Jefferson County Purchasing Dept
1149 Pearl St, 1st floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

November 13, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. **Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/main.htm> or by calling 409-835-8593.**

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

BID NO: IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, at 409-835-8593 or ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – November 15 & November 22, 2017

IFB 17-044/YS
Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, Utility Vehicles for Jefferson
County

Bids due: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Instructions to Bidders	2
General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract.....	6
Special Requirements/Instructions	16
Minimum Specifications.....	20
Bidder Information Form.....	22
Offer to Contract Form.....	23
Acceptance of Offer Form.....	24
Bid Form.....	25
Signature Page	30
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	31
Local Government Officer Conflict Disclosure Statement Forms (OFFICE USE ONLY).....	32
Good Faith Effort Determination Checklist.....	33
Notice of Intent	34
HUB Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form	35
Residence Certification/Tax Form.....	39
Bid Affidavit	40

Bid Submissions:

Bidder is responsible for submitting:

- One (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.
- Two (2) numbered bid *copies* to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

Additionally, Bidder must monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website (below) to see if addenda or additional instructions have been posted. Failure to return all required forms could result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

<http://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>

Instructions to Bidders

1. Bid Submission

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bidder shall submit bid in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include the Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the bidder.

All bids submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

2. Bid Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

3. Courthouse Security

Bidders are advised that all visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. **Bidders planning to hand deliver bids must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal.** Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

4. Preparation of Bids

The bid shall be legibly printed in ink or typed.

The County requests that bid submissions NOT be bound by staples or glued spines.

If a unit price or extension already entered is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and initialed in ink by the bidder.

The bid shall be legally signed and shall include the complete address of the bidder.

Jefferson County is exempt from Federal and State Sales Taxes, and such taxes shall not be included in bid prices.

5. Signatures

All bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. The individual signing certifies, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has the legal authorization to bind the bidder.

6. County Holidays – 2017:

January 16	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
February 20	Monday	President's Day
April 14	Friday	Good Friday
May 29	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Tuesday	Independence Day
September 4	Monday	Labor Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1, 2018	Monday	New Year's

7. Rejection or Withdrawal

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within 90 days after opening date.

8. Emergency/Declared Disaster Requirements

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s). Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

9. Award

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected. Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial nonconformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment. In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

10. Contract

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

11. Waiver of Subrogation

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

12. Fiscal Funding

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

13. Bid Results

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page (<http://co.jefferson.tx.us/purchasing/main.htm>) as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing Department.

14. Changes and Addenda to Bid Documents

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

15. Specifications

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any

unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

16. Delivery

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (in writing on the included Bid Form), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

17. Interpretation of Bid and/or Contract Documents

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

18. Currency

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

19. Pricing

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

20. Notice to Proceed/Purchase Order

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

21. Certification

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.
- The bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the bidder and has the authority to bind the bidder to the contract.

22. Definitions

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas.

"Contractor" – The bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

23. Minority-Women Business Enterprise Participation

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract

By execution of this document, the vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and in the specifications and plans.

1. Bidding

1.1 Bids. All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 Authorized Signatures. The bid must be executed personally by the vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 Late Bids. Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bids Prior to Bid Opening. A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 Withdrawal of Bids after Bid Opening. Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 Bid Amounts. Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 Exceptions and/or Substitutions. All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 Alternates. The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 Descriptions. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 Bid Alterations. Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status. Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 Quantities. Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 Bid Award. Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 Silence of Specifications for Complete Units. All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 Addenda. Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 General Bid Bond/Surety Requirements. Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 General Insurance Requirements. Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 Responsiveness. A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 Responsible Standing of Bidder. To be considered for award, bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 Proprietary Data. Bidder may, by written request, indicate as confidential any portion(s) of a bid that contain proprietary information, including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the vendor. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing Open Records Acts.

1.21 Public Bid Opening. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. Performance

2.1 Design, Strength, and Quality. Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 Age and Manufacture. All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 Delivery Location. All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 Delivery Schedule. Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 Delivery Charges. All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

2.6 Installation Charges. All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 Operating Instructions and Training. Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 Storage. Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 Compliance with Federal, State, County, and Local Laws. Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA. The bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 Patents and Copyrights. The successful vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 Samples, Demonstrations and Testing. At Jefferson County's request and direction, bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the bidder/vendor.

2.13 Acceptability. All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items

and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 Maintenance. Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced accordingly.

2.15 Material Safety Data Sheets. Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 Evaluation. Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves the right to contact any bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. Purchase Orders and Payment

3.1 Purchase Orders. A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 Invoices. All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 Prompt Payment. In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful bidder(s) is required to pay subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 Funding. Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. Contract

4.1 Contract Definition. The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 Contract Agreement. Once a contract is awarded, the unit prices offered by the successful bidder shall remain firm for the term of the contract. Contract shall commence on date of award and,

upon agreement between vendor(s) and Jefferson County, will remain in effect for the period of one (1) year.

4.3 Change Order. No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.4 Price Re-determination. A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.5 Termination. Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder or if the bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the bidder in default.

4.6 Conflict of Interest. Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.7 Injuries or Damages Resulting from Negligence. Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.8 Interest by Public Officials. No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.9 Warranty. The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 Uniform Commercial Code. The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 Venue. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 Sale, Assignment, or Transfer of Contract. The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 Silence of Specifications. The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Mandated Contract Clauses

If applicable to the work and services being performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, the following provisions are adopted and form part of this AGREEMENT:

(A) DAMAGES, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (A)

(1) All work to be performed under this AGREEMENT shall be timely commenced. A breach of this AGREEMENT by Contractor would cause substantial delay in the completion of the required services affecting the safety and welfare of the public.

(2) In the event of Contractor's breach of its performance obligations, County shall have all rights and remedies against Contractor as provided by law.

(B) TERMINATION RIGHTS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (B)

Termination for Convenience: Whenever the interests of the County so require, County may terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the County. County shall give Contractor thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination specifying the portions of the Agreement to be terminated and when such termination will become effective. If only portions of the parties' agreement are terminated, Contractor has the right to withdraw from the parties' Agreement, without adverse action or claims. In the event of a termination for convenience by County, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for all work and services performed by it up to the effective date of such termination.

Termination for Cause: The County may, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the parties' Agreement, in whole or in part, if the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform any provisions of the parties' agreement after a period of ten (10) following Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Deficiency provided by County.

(C) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE (2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (C))

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the AGREEMENT, during the performance of the AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause (41 CFR 60-1.4(b)):

(1) CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. AGREEMENTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the CONTRACTOR'S commitments under this section, and

shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor for purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this AGREEMENT or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this AGREEMENT may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of subparagraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or contractor. CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or contractor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D. DAVIS-BACON ACT AND COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appen. II to Part 200 (D)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(1) Bacon-Davis Act: Applicable to construction or repair of public buildings or public works. see FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Ch.2(V)(G)(2), page 32 (FP 104-009-2/January 2016);

(2) Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act: In contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. §3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that the contractor and subcontractor must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The GOVERNMENT must report all suspected or reported violations to the appropriate Federal agency.

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT:

(a) CONTRACTOR shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this AGREEMENT.

(b) CONTRACTOR or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontract with all of these contract clauses.

(c) A breach of the AGREEMENT clause above may be grounds for termination of the AGREEMENT, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

E. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (E) (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor and its subcontractors shall compute the wages of every mechanic

and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation: liability for unpaid wages: liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The GOVERNMENT shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) The contractor and subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts.

F. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (F)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT and if the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the GOVERNMENT wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the GOVERNMENT must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business."

G. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (G)

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACTOR shall include the foregoing requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000.

H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (H)

If applicable to the work and services performed by CONTRACTOR under the parties' AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies of the state regulation promulgated in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201).

I. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (I)

(1) This AGREEMENT is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the CONTRACTOR is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The CONTRACTOR must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by GOVERNMENT. If it is later determined that the CONTRACTOR did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to GOVERNMENT, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C AGREEMENT is valid and throughout the period of performance. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

J. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (J)

CONTRACTOR must file with the GOVERNMENT the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award. If not provided with the bid response, CONTRACTOR must complete and submit the Certification Regarding Lobbying Form.

K. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS, 2 CFR §200.326 Appendix II to Part 200 (K) and 2 CFR §200.322)

(1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired-

- (a) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

- (b) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- (c) At a reasonable price.

(2) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.

The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products/htm>.

L. AGREEMENTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (2 CFR §200.321)

Should the CONTRACTOR subcontract any of the work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall take the following affirmative steps: place qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; assure that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; establish delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

M. ACCESS TO RECORDS

(1) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide GOVERNMENT, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this AGREEMENT for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(2) CONTRACTOR agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(3) CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

N. SEAL, LOGO AND FLAGS

CONTRACTOR shall not use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

O. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the AGREEMENT only. CONTRACTOR will comply will all federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

P. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Federal Government is not a party to this AGREEMENT and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to GOVERNMENT, CONTRACTOR, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

Q. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the CONTRACTOR'S actions pertaining to this contract.

Special Requirements/Instructions

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. Bid Requirement

Each bidder shall ensure that required parts of the bid are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Bidder is responsible for submitting one (1) *original* bid copy to include a completed copy of this specifications packet in its entirety; and two (2) numbered bid copies to include at a minimum all pages requiring completion and/or marked with instructions to be returned with bid submission and any other documentation requested within these specifications.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an opaque envelope or box and plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope or box shall also include: Bid Number, Bid Name, Bid Due Date, Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB. All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

2. Vendor Registration: SAM (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <https://www.sam.gov>

Bid Respondents are strongly encouraged to review their firm's SAM (System for Award Management) status prior to Bid Submission.

3. Awarded Vendor(s): Submission of FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission)

As of January 1, 2016, per House Bill 1295, the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) requires **all awarded vendors** to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) at time of notification of award. **Awarded Vendors** must visit the TEC website link below, enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

At the time of award, the Jefferson County Purchasing Department will submit a request to the Awarded Vendor to both:

1. Submit FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.
2. Submit a printed copy of FORM 1295, signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor and notarized to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

4. Multiple Vendor Award

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

5. Delivery

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

6. Payment

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to: Jefferson County Auditing Department, Attention: Accounts Payable, 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor, Beaumont, TX 77701.

7. Usage Reports

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

8. Insurance

The contractor (including any and all subcontractors as defined in Section 9.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements

Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants)
 Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects
 Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation

Statutory Coverage (see attached)

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance

9.1 Definitions:

9.1.1 **Certificate of coverage ("Certificate")** – A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

9.1.2 **Duration of the project** – Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

9.1.3 **Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor") in article 406.096** – Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the contract that has been undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly

with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

9.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

9.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract – refer to Section 8 above.

9.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

9.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

9.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

9.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.

9.6 The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.

9.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

9.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- 9.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
- 9.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.2 Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.3 Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - 9.9.4.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 9.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 9.9.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 9.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 9.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs 9.1. – 9.7., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 9.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 9.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

Minimum Specifications

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Requirements where applicable. Contact Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, 409-835-8593, regarding any questions or comments. Please reference bid number IFB 17-044/YS.

Scope

Jefferson County is requesting bids for the Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans & Utility Vehicles. All bids must be submitted on the attached Bid Form.

Vendors may bid on any or all items. The County reserves the right to make the award to one (1) successful bidder or per line item.

Refer questions of a contractual nature to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist, to ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us, and questions of a technical nature to Joe Zurita, Jefferson County Service Center Supervisor, to jzurita@co.jefferson.tx.us.

Delivery time may be part of the bid proposal and a factor in evaluation of each bid. Failure to honor stated delivery times could result in termination of the contract. Bids will be considered non-responsive if the delivery time is not included on the bid proposal forms.

This bid contains the following sections for vehicles:

1. Section One: Pickup Trucks
2. Section Two: Vans
3. Section Three: Utility Vehicles, also known as Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV's).

Bidders may bid on vehicles that meet or exceed the basic specification for each vehicle listed in Sections One, Two, and Three. The term "or approved equal" shall apply to all items listed in Sections One, Two, and Three.

Award(s) shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder who meets or exceeds all bid specifications for each item. Award shall be based on the total base bid for each item, plus optional items if any. Pricing for each vehicle MUST include, as a minimum the following items:

1. Air Conditioning
2. Automatic Transmission
3. Power Steering
4. Power Windows
5. Power Door Locks
6. Cruise Control
7. Tilt Wheel
8. AM-FM Radio, Factory Standard
9. Full-size spare tire for all full-sized trucks and vans, manufacturer's standard for all other vehicles. All vehicles must have, at a minimum, a spare tire and wheel.

Base pricing shall include all standard equipment and the nine (9) items listed above. Deletions of standard equipment shall not be allowed, with the exception of OnStar, XM radios, and other subscribers based services, sprayed in bedliners, hitches, and maintenance programs. All vehicles must be equipped with driver and passenger side air bags. Cargo vans may delete cargo area door trim panels. Cargo vans must have front door panels.

The unit shall be completely assembled, adjusted, and all equipment, including standard and supplemental equipment, installed and the unit made ready for continuous operation upon delivery. All parts not specifically mentioned which are necessary for the unit to be complete shall be furnished by the successful bidder. All parts shall conform in strength, quality, and workmanship to the accepted standard of the industry. The unit shall meet, or exceed all Federal and State of Texas safety, health, lighting, and noise regulations and standards in effect and application furnished at the time of manufacture.

Field demonstrations may be requested by Jefferson County prior to, and/or during bid evaluation. Demonstrations must be available at a location in the Jefferson County area without cost to the County.

Equipment shall be new, currently advertised, meeting or exceeding the specifications listed below. These specifications require the latest production model for the basic unit and any components required to produce the whole unit of equipment described by these specifications. All things essential to the production and delivery of the equipment which these specifications are intended to describe, including those which may not be expressly mentioned, are required and must be furnished by the vendor. Do not place decals or other markings of any type pertaining to advertisement other than trademarks or model designation normally installed by manufacturer on equipment delivered. Each vehicle shall have a "Buyer's" tag affixed to it when required by law.

All vehicles will have a minimum three (3) year/36,000 mile factory standard warranty and a Power Train Warranty of a minimum of five (5) years/60,000 miles. All vehicles must be new with less than 200 miles when vehicle is delivered, unless special delivery arrangements have been made and extra mileage has been pre-authorized in writing.

A detailed specification sheet, labeled for each item, must accompany the bid form for every item bid.

Upon receipt of purchase order vendor shall confirm order, in writing, within five (5) business days. Confirmation must include a detailed list of all standard equipment, optional equipment (if included in the purchase order), brand, year and model, color, pricing and any other pertinent information including date vehicle will be placed on order and the estimated delivery date. Factory window sticker with the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) must be included in every vehicle delivered. Prior to delivery, vendor shall provide a list of the vehicle identification numbers to the entity for each order. Upon delivery, each unit shall be accompanied by the Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin, Sales Invoice, Signed Title Application, Odometer Statement, and Operators Manuals.

Successful vendor must have a Texas Dealer General Distinguishing Number per Texas Transportation Code Section 503.021. This number must be provided on the Bid Form for every item bid. Bids will be considered non-responsive if this number is not provided.

Bidder Information Form

Instructions: Complete the form below. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information. PLEASE PRINT.

Bid Name & Number: Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County

Bidder's Company/Business Name: SILSBEE FORD

Bidder's TAX ID Number: 76-0533144

Contact Person: ROBERT C. SWAN **Title:** FLEET DIRECTOR

Phone Number (with area code): 409-895-3800

Alternate Phone Number if available (with area code): 800-464-2749

Fax Number (with area code): 409-895-3884

Email Address: Kdurbin.Cowboyfleet@gmail.com

Mailing Address (Please provide a physical address for bid bond return, if applicable):

1211 US HWY 96N

Address

SILSBEE, TX 77656

City, State, Zip Code

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM

OFFER TO CONTRACT

To Jefferson County:

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer. We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, _____, _____, _____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

SILSBEE FORD
Company Name

1211 US HWY 96N
Address

SILSBEE, TX 77656
City State Zip

Robert C. Swan
Signature of Person Authorized to Sign

ROBERT C. SWAN
Printed Name

FLEET DIRECTOR
Title

For clarification of this offer, contact:

KEN DURBIN
Name

409-284-1009
Phone Fax

Kdurbin.Cowboyfleet@gmail.com
E-mail

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Acceptance of Offer

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. 17-044/YS, Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

Countersigned:

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Date

Attest:

Carolyn L. Guidry
County Clerk

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Form

Section One: Pick-Up Trucks

1A. Pick-Up, ½ Ton, Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-up, ½-Ton with Regular Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,000 lbs minimum, wheelbase 133" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 6-speed automatic minimum, bed length 8' minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 FORD F150

Model: F1C

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr 60,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 22,222.00

1B. Pick-Up, ½-Ton, Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Extended Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,400 lbs minimum, wheelbase 140" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 6'4" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 FORD F150 5/C

Model: X1C

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr 36000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr 60,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 23,123.00

Bid Form (continued)

1C. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford F150 CREW 4x2

Model: WIE

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARD

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 60,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 27,427.00

1D. Pick-up, 1/2-Ton, Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Pick-Up, 1/2-Ton with Crew Cab, 4-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. GVWR 6,800 lbs minimum, wheelbase 139.8" minimum, engine type 8-cylinder gasoline, engine size 4.6L minimum, transmission 5-speed automatic minimum, bed length 5'5" minimum. Chevrolet Silverado 1500, Ram 1500, Ford F-150, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 Ford F150 CREW 4x4

Model: WIE

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARD

Warranty (explain in detail): 3yr - 36,000 Bumper to Bumper
5yr - 60,000 powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 27,772.00

Bid Form (continued)

Section Two: Vans

2A. Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive

New, Current Year Model, Full Size Van, 15-Passenger, Extended, 2-Wheel Drive, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Seating fifteen (15) minimum, GVWR 9,500 lbs minimum, wheelbase 138" minimum, engine type 6-cylinder gasoline minimum, engine size 3.7L minimum, transmission 4-speed automatic minimum. Ford Transit, Chevrolet 3500 Express Extended Length, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 FORD TRANSIT VAN

Model: X2Z

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 DAYS ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3YR - 36,000 BUMPER TO BUMPER
5YR - 60,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 26,632.00

Section Three: Utility Vehicles

3A. Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, 2-Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and a choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX 2-WD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 FORD ESCAPE

Model: U0F

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 DAYS ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 3YR - 36,000 BUMPER TO BUMPER
5YR - 60,000 POWERTRAIN

Unit Price: \$ 18,395.00

3B. Utility Vehicle, AWD, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine

New, Current Year Model, Utility Vehicle, All Wheel Drive, 4-Cylinder, 2.4L Engine, all standard equipment and choice of optional equipment. Honda CR-V LX AWD, or approved equal.

Make of Vehicle: 2018 ESCAPE 4x4

Model: 496

Earliest Possible Deliver A.R.O.: 90 Days ARO

Warranty (explain in detail): 36mo 30,000 MILE bumper to bumper
5yr - 60,000 powertrain

Unit Price: \$ 20,970.00

Acknowledgment of Addenda (if any):

Addendum 1 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 2 _____ Date Received _____

Addendum 3 _____ Date Received _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Vendor References

Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided.

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.

REFERENCE ONE

Government/Company Name: CIO AUSTIN
 Address: P.O. BOX 1088, AUSTIN, TX. 78767-1088
 Contact Person and Title: EDDIE GORBEL, FLEET ADMIN.
 Phone: 512-978-2639 Fax: _____
 Email Address: _____ Contract Period: 1-1-17 TO CURRENT
 Scope of Work: NEW VEHICLE SALES & VEHICLE UPFIT

REFERENCE TWO

Government/Company Name: TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE
 Address: 4200 SMITH SCHOOL RD, AUSTIN, TX 78744
 Contact Person and Title: JOHN WYATT, FLEET & RADIO PROGRAM MGR.
 Phone: 512-389-4964 ^{CELL} Fax: 512-413-9326
 Email Address: JOHN.WYATT@TPWD.TEXAS.GOV Contract Period: 1-1-17 TO CURRENT
 Scope of Work: NEW VEHICLE SALES WITH UPFIT.

REFERENCE THREE

Government/Company Name: TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
 Address: 3500 JACKSON AVE, BLDG 10, AUSTIN, TX 78731
 Contact Person and Title: ROD BLISS, FLEET ACQUISITIONS MGR.
 Phone: 512-374-5477 ^{CELL} Fax: 512-289-7216
 Email Address: ROD.BLISS@TXDOT.GOV Contract Period: FY 2017 & FY 2018
 Scope of Work: SALE & RIB OF 325 UNITS TO TXDOT SPECS
& DELIVERY STATE WIDE

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Signature Page

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would bidder be willing to allow other governmental entities to piggyback off this contract, if awarded, under the same terms and conditions? Yes No

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

SILSBEE FORD

Bidder (Entity Name)

Robert C. Swan

Signature

1211 US HWY 96N

Street & Mailing Address

ROBERT C. SWAN

Print Name

SILSBEE, TX 77656

City, State & Zip

12-18-17

Date Signed

409-895-3800

Telephone Number

409-895-3884

Fax Number

FLEET SALES@OUTLOOK.COM

E-mail Address

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received	
<p>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;"><i>N/A</i></p>		
<p>2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;"><i>N/A</i></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name of Officer</p> <p>This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the vendor has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<p>4</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;"><i>Ronald E. Swan</i></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p style="font-size: 1.5em;"><i>12-18-17</i></p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">Date</p> </div> </div>		

Adopted 8/7/2015

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement - OFFICE USE ONLY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT		FORM CIS
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.</p>		OFFICE USE ONLY
1	Name of Local Government Officer <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	Date Received
2	Office Held <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
3	Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
4	Description of the nature and extent of employment or other business relationship with vendor named in item 3 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">N/A</p>	
5	<p>List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p>Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(attach additional forms as necessary)</p>	
6	<p>AFFIDAVIT</p> <p>I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">Signature of Local Government Officer</p> <p>AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE</p> <p>Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.</p> <p>_____ Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath</p>	

Adopted 8/7/2015

Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Checklist

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Yes No

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant . . .

- Yes No 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- Yes No 2. **Notify** in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. **Provide** HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- Yes No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive bidders?
- Yes No 5. **Document** reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- Yes No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, **please explain the reasons why.**

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid.

If necessary, please use a separate sheet to answer the above questions.

ROBERT C. SWAN

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Robert C. Swan

Signature

FLEET DIRECTOR

Title

12-18-17

Date

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Subcontract with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract. Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name: N/A HUB: Yes No

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____

Prime Contract Amount: \$ _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: N/A

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
 Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Printed Name of Contractor Representative	Signature of Representative	Date
Printed Name of HUB	Signature of Representative	Date

NOTE: NOTHING ON THIS NOTICE OF INTENT FORM IS INTENDED TO CONFER ANY RIGHTS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, TO ANY THIRD PARTIES.

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 1 OF 4

This information must be submitted with your bid.

Bidder intends to utilize subcontractors/subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).
 Yes No

Prime Contractor: N/A HUB: Yes No

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Project Title & No.: _____ IFB/RFP No.: _____

Total Contract: \$ _____ Total HUB Subcontract(s): \$ _____

Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE: _____ % 12.6% WBE: _____ %

Sub-goals: 1.7 African-American, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Native American, 0.8% Asian American.
Use these goals as a guide to diversify.

FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verified HUB Sub information Date: _____ Initials: _____

PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Texas Bldg & Procurement Comm. Texas Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

PART I: Continuation Sheet

(Duplicate as Needed)

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ *N/A* _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____

Street	City	State	Zip
--------	------	-------	-----

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ *N/A* _____

HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity): _____

Certifying Agency: Tx. Bldg & Procurement Comm. Jefferson County Tx Unified Certification Prog.

Address: _____

Street	City	State	Zip
--------	------	-------	-----

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

**All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the
HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.**

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Participation Declaration Form

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

- All subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)
- HUBs were solicited but did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.
- HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):

Other: NO HUB OPPORTUNITY ALL WORK COMPLETED IN OUR SHOPS

Was the Jefferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs? Yes No

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that bidder is the apparent low bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Subcontractor Name: N/A

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Contact person: _____ Title: _____

Phone (with area code): _____ Fax (with area code): _____

Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$ _____ Percentage of Prime Contract: _____ %

Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed: _____

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Residence Certification/Tax Form

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

- I certify that SILSBEE FORD [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that _____ [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is _____ (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):	760533144
Company Name submitting bid/proposal:	SILSBEE FORD
Mailing address:	1211 US HWY 96 N, SILSBEE, TX 77656
If you are an individual, list the names and addresses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:	

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.
 ** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Bid Affidavit

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HARDIN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS,

on this day personally appeared ROBERT C. SWAN, who
(name)

after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, ROBERT C. SWAN am a duly authorized officer of/agent
(name)
for SILSBEE FORD and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name of firm)
foregoing on behalf of the said SILSBEE FORD.
(name of firm)

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

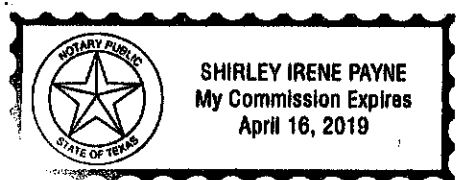
Name and address of bidder: SILSBEE FORD
1211 US HWY 96N, SILSBEE, TX, 77656

Fax: _____ Telephone# 409-895-3800
by: ROBERT C. SWAN Title: FLEET DIRECTOR
(print name)

Signature: Robert C. Swan

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____ on

this the 18 day of DEC, 2017.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
the State of TEXAS

Bidder Shall Return Completed Form with Offer.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Silsbee Ford Inc.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:
 Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____
 Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
 Other (see instructions) ▶ _____
 C Corporation
 S Corporation
 Partnership
 Trust/estate

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
 Exempt payee code (if any) _____
 Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
 (Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
PO BOX 815

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Silsbee, Texas 77656

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number

			-				-			
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

or

Employer identification number

7	6	-	0	5	3	3	1	4	4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

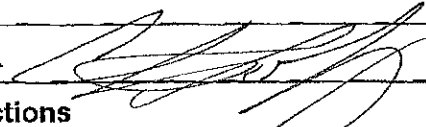
Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out Item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ 

Date ▶ 8/4/2016

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.



Texas Department
of Motor Vehicles
MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

FRANCHISED MOTOR VEHICLE DEALER

FRANCHISE NO: F127275
GENERAL DISTINGUISHING NO: P34381

Motor Vehicle Dealer

SILSBEE FORD, INC.
PO BOX 815
SILSBEE, TX 77656-0815

EXPIRES: 01/31/2019
PHYSICAL LOCATION:
1211 US HIGHWAY 96N
SILSBEE, TX 77656-7190

THIS DEALERSHIP IS LICENSED TO ONLY SELL THE FOLLOWING LINE(S) OF NEW MOTOR VEHICLES:

MERCURY/AA FORD/VA

ADDITIONAL LOCATION(S): For used vehicle sales only.

HAVING SATISFIED THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 2301 OF THE TEXAS OCCUPATIONS CODE, CHAPTER 503 OF THE TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE, AND THE RULES OF THE BOARD, THE PERSON NAMED ABOVE IS HEREBY LICENSED WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION.

Daniel Avitia

Daniel Avitia, Director
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
Motor Vehicle Division

WARNING: PENAL CODE SECTION 37.10, PROVIDES THAT TAMPERING WITH A GOVERNMENTAL RECORD IS AN OFFENSE PUNISHABLE AS A SECOND-DEGREE FELONY.

= FORD =

Ken Durbin
Government & Fleet Sales



(409) 895-3800 x263
Cell (409) 284-1009
FAX (409) 895-3884
1-800-464-2749

kdurbin_cowboyfleet@gmail.com

1211 U.S. Hwy 96 N.
P.O. Box 815
Silsbee, Texas 77656

RECEIVED
NOV 20 2017

BID NAME:

Term Contract for Pick Ups, Vans, & Utility Vehicles
Jefferson County

BID NO:

IFB 17-044/YS

DUE DATE/TIME:

11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, December 19, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department
1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

CONTRACT EXTENSION REQUEST

December 12, 2017

Conmed, Inc.
General Counsel
1283 Murfreesboro Road, Suite 500
Nashville TN 37217
Attention: Ms. Gina Rose, Senior Director of Contract Services

Re: (RFP 12-028/JW), Inmate Health Care Services for Jefferson County Correctional Facility

Dear Ms. Rose:

Please be advised the above-referenced contract for Jefferson County will expire on **March 12, 2018**. It is requested that your company extend your current contract for an additional thirty (30) days, expiring April 10, 2018, until a new award may be finalized by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court.

Please sign the acknowledgment below to indicate your agreement and return to our office by **Monday, December 18, 2017**. Jefferson County appreciates your cooperation with this extension.

Best regards,

Sincerely,

Deborah L. Clark
Purchasing Agent
Jefferson County, Texas

DC: ys

Price Extension Received and Accepted: 12/21/17 _____
Date

Project Number: RFP 12-028/JW _____

Contractor: Conmed, LLC _____

Signature:

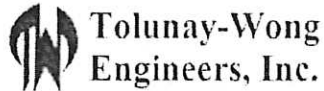
Print Name and Title: Chris Bove, Chief Operating Officer _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

SURETTE D. ALFRED - PRO TEM
Jeff R. Branick, County Judge



2455 W. Cardinal Drive Suite A
Beaumont, TX 77705
Phone: (409) 840-4214
Fax: (409) 840-4259

June 14, 2017

Mr. Alex Rupp
Manager
Jack Brooks Regional Airport
Jefferson County, TX
Arupp@co.Jefferson.tx.us

Mr. Colin Bible, PE
Garver USA
Email: cnbible@garverusa.com

Construction Materials Testing Services For:
Jack Brooks Regional Airport – Taxiway D Phase IV Reconstruction project
Jefferson County Texas
TWE Proposal No. P17-B150

Sir:

Tolunay-Wong Engineers (TWE) appreciates the opportunity to submit our detailed proposal to provide construction materials testing and inspection services for the above referenced project.

Upon your favorable review, we would appreciate the opportunity to meet with you to discuss the details of our proposal, as well as answer any questions you may have regarding its content. As always, our proposed scope of services and estimated quantities are negotiable as they are based upon information available to us at this time.

We appreciate your consideration for this project. If we may be of immediate assistance, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Respectfully submitted,

Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Liana Collier'. The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Liana Collier
CMT Department Manager
lcollier@tweinc.com

A. INTRODUCTION

Tolunay-Wong Engineers (TWE) understands the importance of this project to Jefferson County and the special needs associated with construction of a project of this type. Of particular importance is for the overall project team to be comprised of experienced professionals working together toward a common objective. This objective is to obtain a quality project, meeting the intent of the project specifications, as well as completion on schedule and within budget.

From our Beaumont facility located at 2455 W. Cardinal Drive, we will provide experienced engineering technicians to perform the on-site testing and inspection services. Additionally, we meet the requirements of ASTM E-329 "Standard Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel and Bituminous Materials Used in Construction" and other National Quality Associations regarding qualifications of the testing laboratory.

B. WORK PLAN

TWE's approach to providing materials testing services is to assign qualified engineering technicians, directed by Senior Professional Engineers, experienced in their respective disciplines. Our assigned Project Manager will provide communication, service direction, and overall project coordination.

We anticipate providing the majority of the required testing services for this particular project on a "part-time" basis. The anticipated services required on this project are as follows:

- A. In-Place Compaction of existing soil, backfill, lime-stabilized soil and crushed aggregate base material (Nuclear Method)
- B. Cast In-Place Concrete Inspection/Testing

All reports of materials tests and inspection services provided will be issued to appropriate members of the project team you designate. In the event individual reports indicate potential problems or items of non-conformance to the project specifications, you will be contacted as soon as possible.

C. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. In-Place Compaction of existing soil, backfill, lime-stabilized soil and crushed aggregate base material.
 - The technician will obtain samples of existing on-site soil, backfill, lime-treated soil, and crushed aggregate base, then deliver them to our laboratory facility for testing.
 - The technician will perform in-place compaction testing (nuclear method) at the frequency required by the CMP or by Owner's representative to determine the moisture content and density of compaction.
 - Thickness of compacted materials will be verified by coring or other methods approved by Owner's Representative.
2. Cast In-Place Concrete Inspection/Testing
 - The technician will sample the concrete in order to perform standard field tests and prepare test cylinders and/or beams in accordance with project specifications. The frequency of

sampling will also be as directed by the project specifications. Standard field tests include slump, air content and temperature for normal weight concrete and will also include unit weight on all samples of lightweight concrete.

- TWE will cure the test specimens and perform compressive/flexural strength tests at the age designated by project specifications.
- The on-site technician will monitor the concrete temperature, ambient temperature, mixing time, and placement procedures. The technician will also sample concrete at the frequency specified in the project specifications.
- The technician will record detailed information regarding the location of the placement, date of the placement, concrete mixture strength requirement and all other pertinent information.

D. COST ESTIMATE & GENERAL NOTES

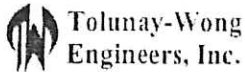
In this section of the proposal you will find our cost estimates and Fee Schedule. Additional services or tests requested and not specifically addressed in Section III of this proposal will be invoiced per the standard fees set forth in our 2017 Fee Schedule.

Based on information provided to us by the CMP, we have established what we believe is a realistic cost estimate for this project. Please remember that the cost stated is only an **estimate**. Due to factors beyond our control such as weather, unforeseen conditions, subcontractor expertise, subcontractor scheduling, etc., the cost of our services may vary from the estimated amount.

Our cost estimates for the construction materials testing described in our proposed Scope of Services is shown in attached APPENDIX A . All services will be invoiced on a time and materials basis.

A minimum 4-hour labor equivalent charge is applicable for all field testing and inspection services. Overtime rates for field personnel are applicable for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day, weekends, and holidays and are assessed at 1.5 times the standard rates. All field hours will be charged portal to portal from our Beaumont laboratory. Engineering consultation and evaluation in connection with any laboratory testing service will be charged at a rate of approximately one hour for each 10 hours of field work performed.

Our prices include copies of the report distributed via e-mail in accordance with your instructions. Direct expenses incurred in connection with the project will be invoiced at cost plus 15% for handling. Our terms are net 30 days upon receipt of invoice. Invoices will be submitted on a monthly basis.

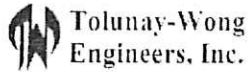


TWE Proposal No: P17-B150
June 14, 2017

APPENDIX A
COST ESTIMATES

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item P-152 Excavation and Embankment				
Atterburg Limits, Ea	ASTM D4318	3	\$65.00	\$195.00
Modified Proctor, Ea	ASTM D1557	3	\$175.00	\$525.00
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve		3	\$55.00	\$165.00
Technician field testing , Hr		32	\$45.00	\$1440.00
Transportation, Trip		8	\$65.00	\$520.00
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		3	\$150.00	\$450.00
Nuclear Density Gauge, day		8	\$50.00	\$400.00
Administrative Assistant, Hr		3	\$50.00	\$150.00
Project Management, Hr		3	\$100.00	\$300.00
Est Cost Item P-152				\$4145.00

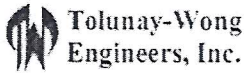
ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item P-154 Subbase Course				
Sample Pick-Up, Ea		1	\$150.00	\$150.00
Sieve Analysis, Ea	ASTM C 136	1	\$60.00	\$ 60.00
Modified Proctor, Ea	ASTM D1557	1	\$175.00	\$175.00
Technician field testing , Hr		44	\$45.00	\$1980.00
Transportation, Trip		11	\$65.00	\$715.00
Nuclear Density Gauge, day		8	\$50.00	\$ 400.00
Administrative Assistant, Hr		4	\$50.00	\$200.00
Project Management, Hr		4	\$100.00	\$ 400.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thickness Check is included in Technician time and Vehicle Trip. 				
Est Cost Item P-154				\$4080.00



TWE Proposal No: P17-B150
June 14, 2017

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item P-155 Lime Treated Subgrade				
Lime Series PI Method		2	\$275.00	\$550.00
Standard Proctor	ASTM D698	3	\$165.00	\$495.00
Atterburg Limits, ea	ASTM D4318	3	\$65.00	\$195.00
Technician field testing, Hr		32	\$45.00	\$1440.00
Transportation, Trip		8	\$65.00	\$520.00
Nuclear Density Gauge, day		8	\$50.00	\$400.00
Administrative Assistant, Hr		3	\$50.00	\$150.00
Project Management, Hr		3	\$100.00	\$300.00
Thickness Check		1	\$750.00	\$750.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two Technicians, Vehicle, Equipment. For 8 hours on site. If QA is required to drill holes. 				
Est Cost Item P-155				\$4800.00

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item P-501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement				
Technician field testing , Hr		48	\$45.00	\$2160.00
Transportation, Trip		12	\$65.00	\$1265.00
Flexural Strength Beams		48	\$25.00	\$1200.00
Next day sample pick up		12	\$150.00	\$1800.00
Administrative Assistant, Hr		5	\$ 50.00	\$250.00
Project Management, Hr		5	\$100.00	\$500.00
Est. Cost Item P-501				\$7175.00



TWE Proposal No: P17-B150
June 14, 2017

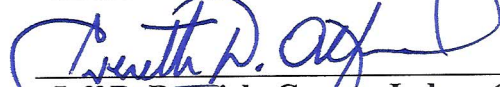
ITEM	SPECIFICATION	QTY	UNIT RATE	COST
Item P-610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete				
Technician field testing , Hr		16	\$45.00	\$720.00
Compressive Strength Cylinders		8	\$18.00	\$144.00
Transportation, Trip		4	\$65.00	\$260.00
Next day sample pick up		4	\$150.00	\$600.00
Administrative Assistant, Hr		2.5	\$50.00	\$125.00
Project Management, Hr		2.5	\$100.00	\$250.00
Est. Cost Item P-610				\$2099.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST - \$22,299.00

ATTEST:


Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS


Jeff R. Branick, County Judge *PRO TEM*

Date: January 3, 2018



NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JURY FUND			
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	273.50	441577	
DAWN DONUTS	45.50	441710	
			319.00**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
BRYSTAR CONTRACTING, INC.	14,425.00	441494	
MUNRO'S	40.00	441544	
RITTER @ HOME	234.72	441561	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	95.09	441634	
NEW WAVE WELDING TECHNOLOGY	6.60	441661	
GCR TIRES & SERVICE	94.98	441698	
GULF COAST	309.58	441721	
			15,205.97**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
FARM & HOME SUPPLY	76.98	441525	
ENTERGY	238.99	441531	
MUNRO'S	23.40	441544	
STRATTON INC.	95.53	441580	
AUTO ZONE	47.99	441586	
C & I OIL COMPANY INC	4,541.12	441662	
PRO CHEM INC	314.82	441680	
			5,338.83**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
SPIDLE & SPIDLE	4,655.14	441502	
M&D SUPPLY	145.55	441539	
MUNRO'S	152.27	441544	
OFFICE DEPOT	367.45	441549	
OIL CITY TRACTORS, INC.	1,580.82	441551	
PARTS EXCHANGE COMPANY, INC.	249.00	441553	
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	443.78	441554	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	114.28	441564	
EVERETT D ALFRED	731.20	441622	
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	1,142.50	441663	
DIRECTV	1,645.75	441667	
ON TIME TIRE	336.65	441677	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	795.58	441693	
MARTIN MARIEETA MATERIALS	406.14	441706	
			12,766.11**
ENGINEERING FUND			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.64	441606	
			5.64**
PARKS & RECREATION			
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	139.27	441616	
			139.27**
GENERAL FUND			
TAX OFFICE			
NADA APPRAISAL GUIDES, INC.	672.00	441545	
OFFICE DEPOT	180.64	441549	
PITNEY BOWES, INC.	661.50	441555	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,298.59	441606	
			2,812.73*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.61	441606	
MOORE & ASSOCIATIES	600.00	441685	
			601.61*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	134.05	441549	
TEXAS ASSN. OF COUNTY AUDITORS	415.00	441575	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	23.68	441606	
			572.73*
COUNTY CLERK			
OFFICE DEPOT	98.78	441549	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	225.51	441606	
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	65.00	441686	
COUNTY JUDGE			389.29*
CHEROKEE COUNTY CLERK	602.00	441522	
OFFICE DEPOT	227.82	441549	
KEVIN S. LAINE	500.00	441591	
THE YOES LAW FIRM, LLP	500.00	441638	
JAN GIROUARD & ASSOCIATES LLC	200.00	441714	
RISK MANAGEMENT			2,029.82*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.99	441606	
COUNTY TREASURER			2.99*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	169.47	441606	
PRINTING DEPARTMENT			169.47*
MOORE SUPPLY, INC.	75.00	441543	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	433.85	441552	
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			508.85*
BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE	1,571.90	441524	
OFFICE DEPOT	43.16	441549	
PORT ARTHUR NEWS, INC.	882.70	441556	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	18.35	441606	
GENERAL SERVICES			2,516.11*
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	40.00	441537	
SPINDLETOP MHMR	32,990.75	441538	
REGION V EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER	300.00	441559	
ADVANCED STAFFING	97.50	441590	
SUPERIOR PRESS	2,428.98	441668	
DATA PROCESSING			35,857.23*
TIMOTHY PIERCE	205.97	441493	
OFFICE DEPOT	502.97	441549	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	384.23	441592	
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT			1,093.17*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,767.42	441606	
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT			1,767.42*
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	34.81	441609	
A. RIFKIN COMPANY	2,381.48	441630	
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			2,416.29*
PRODUCTIVITY SOLUTIONS	330.00	441497	
JEFFERSON CTY. BAR ASSOCIATION	100.00	441536	
OFFICE DEPOT	411.32	441549	
KIP GLASSCOCK PC	1,875.00	441594	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	161.21	441606	
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.	4,994.40	441612	
DISTRICT CLERK			7,871.93*
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	156.95	441577	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	160.40	441606	
TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIANCE	50.00	441649	
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT			367.35*
GAYLYN COOPER	800.00	441499	
TODD W LEBLANC	900.00	441501	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
THOMAS J. BURBANK PC	1,800.00	441515	
FED EX	24.73	441527	
WENDELL RADFORD	800.00	441558	
NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.	3,725.00	441560	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	13.70	441606	
CAROLYN WIEDENFELD	800.00	441617	
LANGSTON ADAMS	800.00	441618	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	800.00	441629	
ANTOINE FREEMAN	800.00	441658	
JAMES R. MAKIN, P.C.	6,975.46	441673	
WILLIAM MARCUS WILKERSON	800.00	441682	
MATUSKA LAW FIRM	900.00	441694	
60TH DISTRICT COURT			19,938.89*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.81	441606	
136TH DISTRICT COURT			.81*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.81	441606	
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.	655.28	441612	
172ND DISTRICT COURT			656.09*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.56	441606	
252ND DISTRICT COURT			6.56*
JIMMY D. HAMM	600.00	441533	
NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.	1,538.55	441560	
BRACK JONES JR.	8,750.00	441589	
KEVIN S. LAINE	11,439.00	441591	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	10.51	441606	
279TH DISTRICT COURT			22,338.06*
DAVID GROVE	75.00	441503	
ANITA F. PROVO	475.00	441557	
CHARLES ROJAS	625.00	441593	
LEXIS-NEXIS	56.00	441607	
KIMBERLY PHELAN, P.C.	75.00	441647	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL	150.00	441672	
MELANIE AIREY	75.00	441701	
317TH DISTRICT COURT			1,531.00*
PHILLIP DOWDEN	75.00	441511	
LAIRO DOWDEN, JR.	350.00	441523	
OFFICE DEPOT	123.97	441549	
NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR.	125.00	441560	
KEVIN PAULA SEKALY PC	1,050.00	441565	
KEVIN S. LAINE	185.00	441591	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.67	441606	
GLEN M. CROCKER	835.00	441613	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	75.00	441629	
JUDY PAASCH	2,393.61	441632	
TONYA CONNELL TOUPS	375.00	441657	
BRITTANIE HOLMES	150.00	441681	
MATUSKA LAW FIRM	1,050.00	441694	
MELANIE AIREY	150.00	441701	
LAW OFFICE OF J SCOTT FREDERICK	75.00	441702	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1			7,013.25*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	23.89	441606	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6			23.89*
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	278.15	441537	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	26.04	441606	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	22.71	441609	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7			326.90*

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
OFFICE DEPOT	851.98	441549	851.98*
JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT. 8			
OFFICE DEPOT	1,915.11	441549	
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	312.00	441686	2,227.11*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			
LEXIS-NEXIS	55.00	441608	55.00*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			
JACK LAWRENCE	250.00	441504	
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	595.00	441530	
KEVIN PAULA SEKALY PC	250.00	441565	
JOHN D WEST	250.00	441595	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.46	441606	
DANIEL CLAYTON	250.00	441611	1,595.46*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			
DUSTIN R. GALMOR	1,425.00	441671	1,425.00*
COURT MASTER			
JUDGE LARRY GIST	6,896.78	441528	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.38	441606	6,900.16*
MEDIATION CENTER			
BEAUMONT TROPHIES	903.20	441513	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	29.80	441567	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	14.11	441606	
TAMMY BOOKER	5.35	441684	
AMANDA TRIM	11.23	441718	963.69*
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
FAST SIGNS, INC.	9.00	441526	
FED EX	110.43	441527	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,029.25	441537	
OFFICE DEPOT	295.71	441549	
WHOLESALE ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	183.76	441581	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,682.63	441606	
SUNBELT RENTALS	125.35	441624	
BLUE BOOK	98.95	441626	
TDATA, INC	499.00	441636	
GALLS LLC	588.00	441704	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OCCUPATIONAL MEDICI	390.00	441715	
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	270.00	441727	
RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR	49.95	441730	5,332.03*
CRIME LABORATORY			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,699.68	441537	
LIPOMED	127.00	441669	
JULIE HANNON	600.00	441688	2,426.68*
JAIL - NO. 2			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	14,266.84	441517	
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	40.50	441519	
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	353.46	441623	
INTERCONTINENTAL JET CORP	583.02	441633	
JAMES KELLY III	151.85	441687	15,395.67*
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	1,900.00	441530	
G. FRAN HUDGINS	898.00	441534	
OFFICE DEPOT	150.41	441549	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	8.75	441606	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JEFF NICKERSON	434.95	441621	
NISHA AMIN	800.00	441660	
VICTOR CANTU	36.38	441689	
SUMMER KENNERSON	70.62	441720	
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			4,299.11*
BEAUMONT TROPHIES	605.50	441513	
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	2,645.54	441517	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	237.07	441537	
FLOWERS FOODS	128.51	441627	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	2,591.02	441628	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	169.75	441634	
ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL	80.00	441664	
ADVANTAGE INTEREST INC	3,748.00	441731	
CONSTABLE PCT 1			10,205.39*
COTTON CARGO	553.00	441521	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	9.27	441606	
CONSTABLE-PCT 2			562.27*
JEFFERSON CTY. PEACE OFFICERS ASSOC	105.00	441498	
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			105.00*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.24	441606	
CONSTABLE PCT. 7			5.24*
AT&T	31.96	441569	
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			31.96*
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	193.00	441686	
COUNTY MORGUE			193.00*
AIR COMFORT, INC.	264.00	441500	
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC			264.00*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.07	441606	
ALLEN HOMANN	68.48	441716	
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			70.55*
CALVARY MORTUARY	1,209.95	441516	
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	5,496.00	441518	
ENTERGY	262.14	441532	
MERCY FUNERAL HOME	1,500.00	441541	
OFFICE DEPOT	410.16	441549	
AUSTIN CECIL WALKES MD PA	3,245.08	441578	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	91.33	441606	
PROCTOR'S MORTUARY INC	1,500.00	441666	
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			13,714.66*
OFFICE DEPOT	23.97	441549	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	117.14	441573	
AUSTIN CECIL WALKES MD PA	3,245.08	441578	
JACK L MARCUS INC	205.78	441729	
NURSE PRACTITIONER			3,591.97*
GEORGE V. ZUZUKIN, M.D.	1,000.00	441505	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	6.00	441610	
CHILD WELFARE UNIT			1,006.00*
J.C. PENNEY'S	1,239.88	441615	
TYMIR WILSON PAYEE	20.00	441650	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
FATIMA ZAVALA	20.00	441695	
TRELIN FARR	60.00	441696	
TYTTIANNA WELLS SIGARST	20.00	441697	
DONALD ORCHID	35.00	441699	
MYA ARCENEAX	20.00	441707	
KENNY ROBINSON	20.00	441717	
LARRY MOLO	15.00	441726	
CLYDE GAUTHIER III	20.00	441728	
JA'CARION HILLOCKS	15.00	441732	
KAMDEN KNIGHT	15.00	441734	
LAURIANN THOMAS	15.00	441735	
MADISON FOSTER	15.00	441736	
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			1,529.88*
AT&T	61.92	441569	
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES			61.92*
KING'S PHARMACY	324.55	441507	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS LP	3,773.00	441659	
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT			4,097.55*
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	376.76	441517	
COBURN'S, BEAUMONT BOWIE (1)	185.22	441520	
MOORE SUPPLY, INC.	56.09	441543	
RITTER @ HOME	114.86	441561	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	529.58	441564	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	167.90	441566	
AT&T	159.40	441569	
WILLBANKS & ASSOCIATES	825.00	441582	
WORTH HYDROCHEM	250.00	441583	
A WALDREP COMPANY INC	1,530.00	441587	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.03	441606	
BELT SOURCE	183.77	441648	
INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL	381.00	441679	
MEMBER'S BUILDING MAINTENANCE LLC	22,687.76	441690	
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR			27,449.37*
NOACK LOCKSMITH	15.00	441546	
ROMERO GLASS CO.	295.00	441562	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	75.36	441572	
TEXAS DEPT OF LICENSING &	40.00	441576	
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY			425.36*
RITTER @ HOME	76.74	441561	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	92.24	441566	
BUBBA'S AIR CONDITIONING	163.75	441584	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	56.99	441616	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	115.55	441634	
AI FILTER SERVICE COMPANY	99.50	441676	
BOSCO INDUSTRIES	250.00	441719	
SERVICE CENTER			854.77*
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441596	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441597	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441598	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441599	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441600	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441601	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	441602	
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEM, INC.	15,937.41	441625	
VETERANS SERVICE			15,989.91*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.22	441606	
HILARY GUEST	98.33	441620	
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			101.55*
			232,544.68**

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
SUPERIOR TIRE & SERVICE	25.64	441508	
MUNRO'S	39.95	441544	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	58.09	441634	123.68**
FEMA EMERGENCY			
OFFICE DEPOT	159.90	441550	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	171.95	441631	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	42,028.00	441639	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	55,631.38	441640	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	38,052.00	441641	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	54,406.80	441642	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	127,149.11	441643	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	199,772.97	441644	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	282,789.29	441645	
DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC	95,040.60	441646	
SE TEX CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	109,980.83	441652	
SWEET SOUTHERN SOUND	33,852.40	441691	
GULF COAST	72.08	441722	
GULF COAST	132.58	441723	
GULF COAST	1,564.68	441724	
GULF COAST	2,465.68	441725	1,043,270.25**
BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	2,150.78	441537	2,150.78**
J.C. FAMILY TREATMENT			
JUDY PAASCH	50.00	441632	
PATRICIA VELASCO	1,225.00	441711	
PATRICIA VELASCO	20.00	441712	1,295.00**
LAW LIBRARY FUND			
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	686.07	441686	
O'CONNOR'S	239.00	441713	925.07**
EMPG GRANT			
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	9.95	441568	9.95**
GRANT A STATE AID			
GLEN MILLS SCHOOLS	2,272.20	441542	
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	530.00	441563	
HAYS COUNTY	12,696.00	441585	
JUVENILE JUSTICE ASSOC. OF TEXAS	100.00	441614	
HARRIS COUNTY	4,869.00	441651	20,467.20**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND			
CORRECTIONAL COUNSELING, INC.	647.24	441495	
AMERICAN PROBATION & PAROLE ASSN.	325.00	441510	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,302.79	441537	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,188.77	441549	
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	235.00	441563	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	164.79	441574	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	44.49	441606	
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY	213.00	441654	
JCCSC	88.00	441670	
STACY TULLIER	42.80	441675	
KALEIGH ABSHIRE	56.18	441705	
LIONEL BERRY	34.78	441709	4,342.84**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER			
A&A ELECTRIC CO OF BEAUMONT INC	190.00	441492	
BELL'S LAUNDRY	1,051.83	441514	
JEFFERSON CTY. WOMEN'S CENTER	30.01	441535	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,925.40	441537	
M&D SUPPLY	22.26	441539	
KIM MCKINNEY, LPC, LMFT	225.00	441540	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
AT&T	136.86	441569	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	1,152.63	441570	
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY	51.50	441654	
ICS	67.77	441656	
HIGGINBOTHAM INSURANCE AGENCY INC	1,629.60	441700	6,482.86**
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PRG			
TRACY ROBINSON	115.03	441496	115.03**
CHEEK H2O & SEWER			
DAVID J. WAXMAN, INC.	5,400.00	441579	
LJA ENGINEERING INC	7,426.00	441678	12,826.00**
DEPUTY SHERIFF EDUCATION			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	633.78	441537	633.78**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
THERMACON SERVICE	475.00	441506	
ALL STAR PLUMBING	140.00	441509	
GOLD CREST ELECTRIC CO., INC.	159.08	441529	
ENERGY	1,527.80	441531	
MUNRO'S	94.90	441544	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	110.53	441571	
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	142.80	441577	
DISH NETWORK	120.51	441653	
LA RUE ROUGEAU	82.39	441655	
LANDSCAPER'S WHOLESALE MARKET	154.61	441674	3,007.62**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			
THE LABICHE ARCHITECTURAL GROUP	7,668.75	441512	
LJA ENGINEERING INC	1,079.62	441678	8,748.37**
AIRPORT FUND			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.98	441606	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	1,625.97	441634	1,626.95**
SETEC FUND			
INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL	1,652.00	441679	1,652.00**
LIABILITY CLAIMS ACCOUNT			
CALVERT EAVES CLARKE & STELLY LLP	368.38	441708	368.38**
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD			
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	36,406.63	441635	36,406.63**
SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND			
ORANGE COUNTY ASSOCIATION FOR	2,000.00	441588	
WALMART COMMUNITY BRC	148.53	441604	
SILSBEE FORD INC	7,724.45	441692	
GALLS LLC	5,175.00	441704	
SYMBOLARTS	2,075.00	441733	17,122.98**
GUARDIANSHIP FEE			
PHILLIP DOWDEN	200.00	441511	
HARVEY L WARREN III	200.00	441665	400.00**
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREV			
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.	1,479.68	441612	1,479.68**
MARINE DIVISION			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
VERIZON WIRELESS	341.91	441603	
AERO PRODUCTS	30.21	441619	
AVIATION SPECIALTIES UNLIMITED INC.	15,225.00	441637	
FLIGHT SUITS DBA GIBSON & BARNES	1,682.75	441683	
			17,279.87**
			1,444,095.06***

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.46	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	39.28**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441838	49.92**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441838	77.64**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	19.60	441753	
MUNRO'S	84.94	441768	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	411.81	441777	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.40	441790	
ROSS RIDGE SAND COMPANY LP	55.80	441804	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	598.08	441816	
GCR TIRES & SERVICE	293.06	441819	
GULF COAST	446.08	441830	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	63.73	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	63.73	441838	2,037.23**
ENGINEERING FUND			
WESTERN DATA	250.00	441782	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	14.91	441790	
BRADLEY STAFFORD	90.00	441811	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	127.84	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	127.84	441838	610.59**
PARKS & RECREATION			
ENTERGY	314.15	441761	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	675.04	441773	989.19**
GENERAL FUND			
TAX OFFICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	1,339.56	441769	
PITNEY BOWES, INC.	1,389.50	441770	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	20.74	441776	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,001.51	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	102.60	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	102.60	441838	3,956.51*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			
PRE CHECK, INC.	238.50	441786	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.61	441790	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	25.87	441791	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OCCUPATIONAL MEDICI	25.00	441829	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	329.80*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	5.83	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	44.65*
COUNTY CLERK			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	260.28	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	291.99	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	291.99	441838	844.26*
COUNTY JUDGE			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
ROCKY LAWDERMILK	1,200.00	441794	
HARVEY L WARREN III	2,000.00	441806	
JAN GIROUARD & ASSOCIATES LLC	600.00	441828	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			3,838.82*
RISK MANAGEMENT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.76	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			41.58*
COUNTY TREASURER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	159.86	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	92.04	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	92.04	441838	
			343.94*
PRINTING DEPARTMENT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	333.16	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	333.16	441838	
			666.32*
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	111.45	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			150.27*
DATA PROCESSING			
HAWKEYE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.	750.00	441749	
DELL MARKETING L.P.	5,728.00	441755	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	103.40	441784	
VERIZON WIRELESS	75.98	441788	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			6,696.20*
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	340.14	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
AMG PRINTING & MAILING LLC	424.32	441841	
			803.28*
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	75.34	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	75.34	441838	
			150.68*
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	205.42	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	133.11	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	133.11	441838	
			471.64*
DISTRICT CLERK			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	183.06	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			221.88*
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	122.48	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	122.48	441838	
			244.96*
58TH DISTRICT COURT			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			38.82*
60TH DISTRICT COURT			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
136TH DISTRICT COURT			38.82*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.59	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
172ND DISTRICT COURT			40.41*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
252ND DISTRICT COURT			38.82*
TRAVIS EVANS	2,575.00	441758	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	20.67	441790	
TEMPLETON & BRINKLEY	3,577.50	441796	
SAMUEL & SON LAW FIRM PLLC	800.00	441820	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
279TH DISTRICT COURT			7,011.99*
DAVID GROVE	225.00	441751	
PHILLIP DOWDEN	325.00	441752	
ANITA F. PROVO	225.00	441771	
RANDY SHELTON	437.22	441775	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.40	441790	
JONATHAN L. STOVALL	150.00	441808	
DANE DENNISON	225.00	441818	
MELANIE AIREY	150.00	441822	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
317TH DISTRICT COURT			1,776.44*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1			38.82*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	34.92	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441838	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 2			84.84*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4			38.82*
OFFICE DEPOT	159.16	441769	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441838	
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6			209.08*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	20.70	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT. 8			59.52*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			38.82*
OFFICE DEPOT	84.85	441769	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	68.20	441834	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC	68.20	441838	221.25*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			
TODD W LEBLANC	250.00	441750	289.22*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.40	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	9.67	441790	48.49*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
COURT MASTER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.27	441790	40.09*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
MEDIATION CENTER			
MARKET BASKET	182.69	441767	224.33*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.82	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION			
FUNCTION 4 LLC	77.64	441834	155.28*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	77.64	441838	
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	476.27	441762	4,933.44*
VERIZON WIRELESS	3,191.48	441787	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	547.01	441790	
RITA HURT	275.00	441809	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	221.84	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	221.84	441838	
CRIME LABORATORY			
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	10.01	441781	336.81*
AIRGAS SOUTHWEST	67.88	441805	
CAYMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY	209.00	441807	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	24.96	441838	
JAIL - NO. 2			
COASTAL WELDING SUPPLY	40.95	441754	258,804.64
ECOLAB	399.90	441756	
JOHNSON SUPPLY	150.36	441763	
KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING	124.75	441764	
KOMMERCIAL KITCHENS	167.93	441765	
M&D SUPPLY	65.54	441766	
OFFICE DEPOT	776.09	441769	
RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	512.62	441772	
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	212.97	441773	
SCOOTER'S LAWNMOWERS	1,279.96	441774	
TEXAS DEPT OF LICENSING &	40.00	441780	
WORTH HYDROCHEM	327.00	441783	
ADVANCED SYSTEMS & ALARM SERVICES,	2,555.00	441785	
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	31.11	441793	
BAKER DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	54.76	441797	
INTERCONTINENTAL JET CORP	36.98	441799	
IMPACT PLUMBING COMPANY	360.00	441800	
BELT SOURCE	10.94	441801	
EPIC CARD SERVICES LLC	502.50	441810	
CONMED INC	258,804.64	441812	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	2,779.23	441813	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	3,751.82	441814	
GALLS LLC	7,960.50	441824	
CLIMATEC LLC	1,307.04	441825	
SUPERIOR MEAT SERVICES	1,792.00	441826	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	354.97	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	354.97	441838	
FOOD MARKETING CONCEPTS INC	24,900.42	441839	
HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	4,087.28	441840	
BIMBO BAKERIES USA INC	2,718.50	441842	
			316,460.73*
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	530.75	441762	
VERIZON WIRELESS	51.73	441788	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	4.91	441790	
SHANNA CITIZEN	67.41	441795	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441838	
			732.44*
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	267.00	441762	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	63.73	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	63.73	441838	
			394.46*
CONSTABLE PCT 1			
VERIZON WIRELESS	227.94	441788	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	73.00	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.62	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.62	441838	
			480.18*
CONSTABLE-PCT 2			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	441788	
			113.97*
CONSTABLE-PCT 4			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	441788	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			152.79*
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	441788	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	18.37	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
			171.16*
CONSTABLE PCT. 7			
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	441788	
			113.97*
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			
OFFICE DEPOT	89.14	441769	
VERIZON WIRELESS	113.97	441788	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.56	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.56	441838	
			382.23*
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC			
EPSILON SIGMA PHI	195.00	441757	
OFFICE DEPOT	153.20	441769	
DISTRICT 9 TAE 4-HA	110.00	441792	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	55.47	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	55.47	441838	
			569.14*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	39.33	441790	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	103.29	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	103.29	441838	
			245.91*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441838	
NURSE PRACTITIONER			77.64*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
CHILD WELFARE UNIT			38.82*
DONALD ORCHID	20.00	441821	
RONALD J RICHARDSON	15.00	441823	
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			35.00*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.62	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	89.62	441838	
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES			179.24*
CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC	22,518.94	441815	
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT			22,518.94*
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	74.14	441760	
ENTERGY	38,559.19	441761	
JOHNSON SUPPLY	290.00	441763	
RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	154.00	441772	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	197.75	441776	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR			39,313.90*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	38.82	441838	
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY			77.64*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
SERVICE CENTER			38.82*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
VETERANS SERVICE			38.82*
FUNCTION 4 LLC	66.56	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	66.56	441838	
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			133.12*
			416,737.82**
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
FAMILY GROUP CONFERENCING			38.82**
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
LAW LIBRARY FUND			38.82**
O'CONNOR'S	113.00	441827	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	19.41	441838	
EMPG GRANT			151.82**
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	85.43	441779	
JUVENILE PROB & DET. FUND			85.43**

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	PAGE: 7
NAME	01-01-2018			776
				TOTAL
VERIZON WIRELESS		31.30	441788	
GRANT A STATE AID				31.30**
YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAM		6,008.00	441803	
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND				6,008.00**
VERIZON WIRELESS		41.76	441788	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		58.70	441790	
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER				100.46**
ENTERGY		1,449.75	441761	
OFFICE DEPOT		306.84	441769	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.		995.77	441778	
VERIZON WIRELESS		15.66	441788	
BEN E KEITH FOODS		1,148.42	441798	
ICS		109.43	441802	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC		445.10	441813	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441838	
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PRG				4,548.61**
FUNCTION 4 LLC		24.96	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		24.96	441838	
DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM				49.92**
FUNCTION 4 LLC		22.19	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		22.19	441838	
CRIME VICTIMS CLEARING.				44.38**
TARA SHELANDER		500.00	441817	
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT				500.00**
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		.40	441790	
J.P. COURTROOM TECH. FUND				.40**
VERIZON WIRELESS		227.96	441788	
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND				227.96**
FUNCTION 4 LLC		87.36	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		87.36	441838	
DISTRICT CLK RECORDS MGMT				174.72**
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441838	
2012 REFUNDING BONDS				77.64**
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY INC. NT		1,965.00	441759	
2013 REFUNDING BONDS				1,965.00**
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY INC. NT		2,000.00	441759	
AIRPORT FUND				2,000.00**
DELL MARKETING L.P.		827.12	441755	
VERIZON WIRELESS		37.99	441788	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441834	
FUNCTION 4 LLC		38.82	441838	
SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND				942.75**
VERIZON WIRELESS		75.98	441787	
PAYROLL FUND				75.98**

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	15,194.82	441737	
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	475.00	441738	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - HEALTH	458,850.71	441739	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	1,713,990.86	441740	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	626,787.13	441741	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	229.55	441742	
TGSLC	891.89	441743	
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	205.11	441744	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS	584,759.55	441745	
IL DEPT OF HEALTHCARD AND FAMILY SER	49.85	441746	
BELINDA M ZURITA	230.77	441747	
CONSERVE	160.85	441748	
			3,401,826.09**
CNTY & DIST COURT TECH FD			
VERIZON WIRELESS	265.93	441788	
			265.93**
			3,839,695.70***

Jefferson County Courthouse
P.O. Box 4025
Beaumont, Texas 77704



Office (409) 835-8442
Fax (409) 835-8628
eddiarnold@co.jefferson.tx.us

Eddie Arnold
Jefferson County
Commissioner Pct. #1

December 27, 2017

Loma George
Judge Branick's Office

RE: Commissioners' Court Agenda Items

Please place the following item on the agenda for Jefferson County Commissioners' Court meeting scheduled for January 3, 2018.

Consider and possibly approve receive and file the reappointment of Vernon Pierce to the Sabine-Neches Navigation District Board of Directors effective January 3, 2018. Appointed by Commissioner Eddie Arnold.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eddie Arnold".

Eddie Arnold
County Commissioner, Pct. #1

RECEIVED DEC 28 2017

Jefferson County



Precinct Four

Everette "Bo" Alfred
Commissioner

P.O. Box 4025
Beaumont, Texas 77704-4025
409-835-8443 phone

www.co.jefferson.tx.us/prct4/index.html

MEMO

TO: Ms. Loma George
Hon. Jeff Branick's Office

FROM: Commissioner Everette Alfred

DATE: December 28, 2017

RE: Agenda Item

Please place this item on the Agenda for Monday, January 8, 2018:

Consider and possibly approve the reappointment of Mr. Kenneth Duhon as Commissioner to the Sabine-Neches Navigation District of Jefferson County, Texas.

Thank you.

EA/nr

Pepe Dominguez

From: Pepe Dominguez <peped@co.jefferson.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2017 9:14 AM
To: 'Commissioner Arnold' (eddiarnold@co.jefferson.tx.us)
Cc: Don Rao (drao@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Commissioner Weaver' (bweaver@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Commissioner Sinegal' (msinegal@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Commissioner Alfred' (ealfred@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Judge Branick' (jbranick@co.jefferson.tx.us); 'Ronda Conlin' (rconlin@co.jefferson.tx.us); Steve Stafford [sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us] (sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us)
Subject: Minor Plat of Highway 90 Lazarin Acres
Attachments: Minor Plat Of Hwy 90 Lazarin Acres.pdf

Commissioner Arnold ,

Attached is a PDF of a Minor Plat of Highway 90 Lazarin Acres, located off U.S. Highway 90 in Precinct #1. This plat is not within any ETJ and has met all of our platting requirements.

I will be placing this plat on the Agenda for Wednesday, January 3, 2018.

If you have any questions please contact either Don or myself.

Pepe Dominguez

Pepe Dominguez
Jefferson County Engineering
1149 Pearl 5th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701
Offc. 409 835-8584
Fax. 409 835-8718
email: peped@co.jefferson.tx.us

P.O.B.
N: 13,959.513.45
E: 3,452.614.62



SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

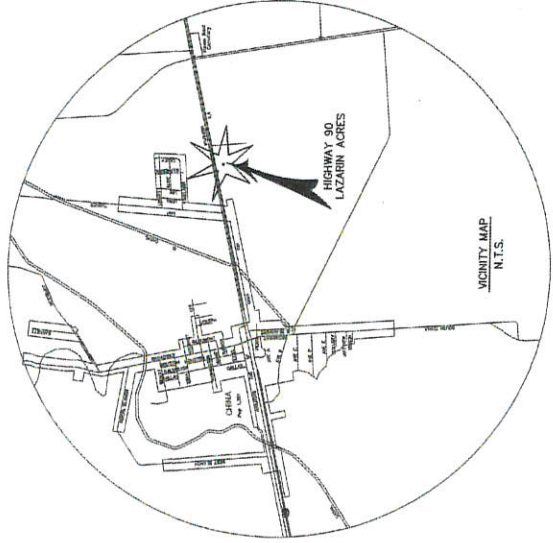
I, MITCHELL LEE BRACKIN, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND, THAT ALL CORNERS WERE FOUND OR SET AS NOTED, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS SAID SURVEY BY ME AND IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF BEAUMONT, TEXAS.



M L Brackin
MITCHELL LEE BRACKIN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5163

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME BY MITCHELL LEE BRACKIN AND OWEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2017.

A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION:

38.47 acre tract lying in the MARIA FELIPE LAZARIN SURVEY, Abstract No. 36 described in an instrument to David Keith Ferguson and Gary Lynn Ferguson of record in the Official Public Records of Jefferson County, Texas, SA 2014016098 of the Official Public Records of Jefferson County, Texas, SA 2014016098 and 36.64 acre tract described in an instrument to Cecil W. Shock of record in County Clerk's File No. 2014004331 of the Official Public Records, said 38.47 acre tract and being the Northeast corner of this herein described tract;

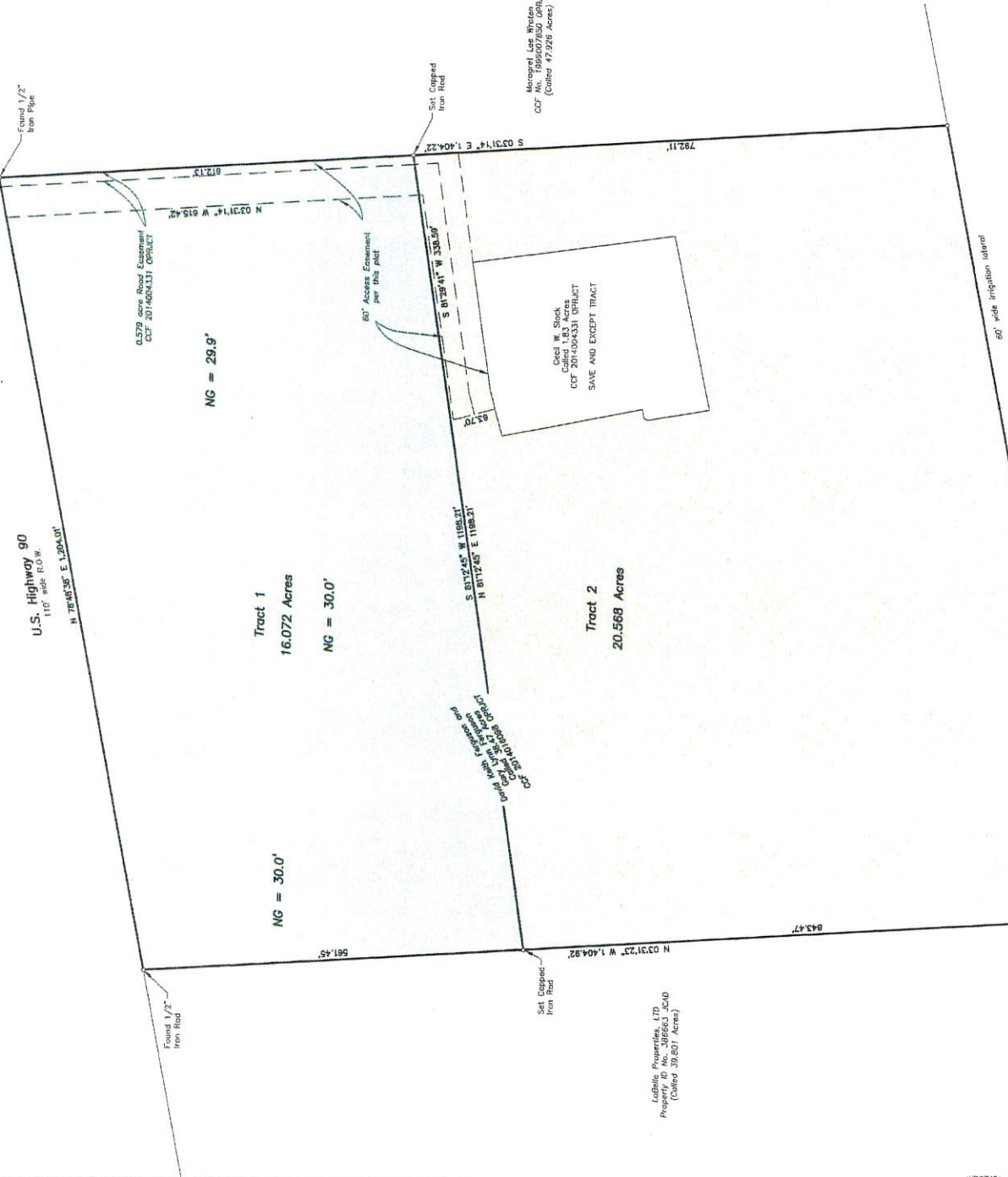
BEING a 1/2⁰⁰ from the found marking the South right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 90 (a 110 foot wide right-of-way) to the found marking the North line of a 60 foot wide irrigation lateral and being the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 03°31'14" E along and with the West line of said 47,526 acre tract and being the North line of a 60 foot wide irrigation lateral and being the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 79°46'30" W along and with the North line of said 60 foot wide irrigation lateral and being the North line of said 39,801 acre tract for a distance of 1,202.69 feet to a Capped Rod found marking the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 03°31'23" W along and with the East line of said 39,801 acre tract and being the West line of the herein described tract for a distance of 1,404.92 feet to a Capped Rod found marking the Northwest corner of said 39,801 acre tract, the South right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 90 and being the Northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 78°46'30" E along and with the South right-of-way line of said U.S. Highway 90 and with the North line of the herein described tract for a distance of 1,404.92 feet to the found marking the North line of said 39,801 acre tract, the South right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 90 and being the Northeast corner of the herein described tract;



**MINOR PLAT of
HIGHWAY 90 LAZARIN ACRES**
being
36.64 ACRES OF LAND

of record in CCF No. 2014016098 of the Official
Public Records of Jefferson County, Texas

MARIA FELIPE LAZARIN SURVEY
Abstract No. 36
BEAUMONT, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

JANUARY 2018
OWNERS: DAVID KEITH FERGUSON AND
GARY LYNN FERGUSON

FitzShipman
Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors, INC.
1405 COMMERCE COURT BEAUMONT, TEXAS
77705-3238 TX 409/337-7301

GENERAL NOTES:

- NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGUN UNTIL ALL JEFFERSON COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.
- NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY MUNICIPALITY'S CORPORATE CITY LIMITS, OR AREA OF EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE HARDIN JEFFERSON SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- PLATTED PARCELS OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF CLASS TRACT "C" FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480005 SUBJECT TO THE ACCURACY OF SCALE OF SAID MAP.
- UTILITY NOTES: ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. TELEPHONE UTILITY SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY (NONE AVAILABLE).
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM, WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY JEFFERSON COUNTY.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM, WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY JEFFERSON COUNTY.
- ALL EXISTING PIPELINE EASEMENTS FOUND WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN SHOWN.
- ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON**

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF RECORDING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED IN MY OFFICE ON _____ DAY OF _____ 2018, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ A.M. AND IS RECORDED ON THE RECORDS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS IN CLERK'S FILE NO. _____

COUNTY CLERK
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: _____, DEPUTY
RESTRICTIONS RECORDED: _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY

I, DON RAO, DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THIS OFFICE AS ADOPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

DON RAO, DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING
APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS ON _____ DAY OF _____ 2018.

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME BY DON RAO AND OWEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2018.

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON**

I, DAVID KEITH FERGUSON AND GARY LYNN FERGUSON, OWNERS OF 36.64 ACRES OF LAND (BEING THE RESIDUAL PORTION OF THAT PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SA 2014016098 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SA 2014016098) DESCRIBED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 2014016098 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SA 2014016098, AS HIGHWAY 90 LAZARIN ACRES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT AGREED TO BE KNOWN AS HIGHWAY 90 LAZARIN ACRES, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS SET FORTH TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND DO HEREBY WARRANT TO THE PUBLIC THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

DAVID KEITH FERGUSON
GARY LYNN FERGUSON

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON**

I, RICK FERGUSON, Notary Public, My Commission Expires March 8, 2021

A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Special, January 03, 2018

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,
same is now here adjourned on this date, January 03, 2018